APPENDIX.

I. SEALS APPENDED TO HOMAGES.—CHAPTER HOUSE COLLECTION. 1

1. Seals appended to homage No. 810 of Calendar.

(1) Device, fore part of a monster, tongue protruded, emerging from waves: 's' hynfrid de bosco.' (2) Device, a lion coiled within two squares interlaced: 'm.m.v.d.e.r.e.u.t.' (3) In a trefoil compartment, three shields joined at base, each charged with a saltire and chief: 's' rogeri de kirpatrick.' (4) Device, a cross moline within two squares interlaced: 's' thome de colvil.' (k. kny(f)). (5) Device, a large dog looking to sinister, above in the exergue the letter 'r' and 4 lizards approaching, two on either side. (6) A boar's head couped contourned: 's' hvgonis d' hvr.' (7) A gem, a head in profile: 's' gilberti de ionestown.' (8) A shield (charges indistinct): 's' mayrich de stobil.' (9) Device, a fir tree(?): 's' fergus de le save'—rude. (10) Device, a stag's head cabossed: 'lesvitereoveseke.' (11) Within interlaced tracery (device and inscription not decipherable). (12) Device, a lion rampant: 's' gille' de karlolo.' (13) A small gem; device, lion(? head in profile: 'predete his.' (14) Seal in form of shield; device, foliage and tracery, four-footed beast in top: 's' gilberti fil'melnechra.' (15) In form of a shield; a small gem with bird(?): 's' tomme svtheyc.' (16) Broken; a gem, naked figure with spear in left hand: '.... de... thom.... y.' (17) Device, a mullet: 's' cypre' machilli-vist(r)—rude. (18) Device, a squirrel eating: 's' hvo' croket.' (19) A horse shoe within tracery: 's' fergus' le marscal.'—rude. (20) Device, a bird, stars and foliage in field: 's' rofti d' dvnnsy'r.' (21) Device, a hare or rabbit to sinister: 's' rovlandi marscall.' (22) Similar device to dexter: 's' nichel bard'—rude. (23) Same seal as No. 8; the charge is 3 eagles displayed 2 and 1. (24) Device, a hedgehog sprouting, spay of foliage above, and a small animal below: 's' wilelmi heris'—good. (25) Curious device, two dogs(? supporting some small object between them: 'sigillum.' (26) Device, a figure with eight rays bearded barley(?): 's' alani d' rogs.' (27) An ornament of eight rays: 's' walti f' rogeri.' [chapter house boxes, No. 210.]

2. Seals appended to homage No. 811 of Calendar.

(1) A rose-bush(?): 's' ade de hepe.' (2) A tree of four thick branches: 's' nichol'd' paiside.' (2) Two geese(? drinking at a fountain: 's' ior'tis, se... ant(?). (4) Broken; oval, an eight-rayed figure: 's' pa.... ci de glen-bor.' (5) A crescent enclosing a star: 'esto fidelis.' (6) Same device: 's' ricardi de flechis(?). (7) A stag's head cabossed, star between antlers: leg. (illegible). (8) Cross patée, cantoned with four stars: 's' ego strochoyn(?). (9) Fragment, stag's head cabossed: '.... chyngo.' (10) A heater shield, a boar's head couped contourned, dropping blood: 's' ricardi de chesel'm.' (11)

1 The ecclesiastical seals in the App. I. and III. are of the usual vesica shape, those of laymen being round. The exceptions in both cases are mentioned.
RELATING TO SCOTLAND.

(72) Stag's head cabossed, a cross between antlers: 's' OHIS DE STYRSY'(I). (73) Neat; stag's head cabossed, the Crucifixion between the antlers: 's' WILLEM DE YETHAM.' (74) A fox catching a hare, thistles in back ground: 's' ISAAC DE CINPONT.' (75) A pelican feeding 8 young ones: 's' MARGARETE ENGOLIS.' (76) Squirrel feeding within 2 squares interlaced: 's' ALANI GORLEY.' (77) Eight-rayed figure: 's' WALTERI MARPIN.' (78) Same device: 's' UILE'TI NOVSE.' (79) Vesica shape; St. Katherine holding a sword in pale by the point, and a wheel in her left hand, stands before a figure kneeling at sinister: 's' ADE RECTORIS DE SOWDAN.' (80) Vesica shape; The Virgin and child in upper compartment, in lower, half figure of a man praying: 's' SORORIS THEPHANIE DE EDEIELMARM'—good condition. (81) Vesica shape; Virgin and child half length; in compartment below, a monk kneeling: 'AVE MARYA GRÁ PLENA DÓN TECV.' (82) Figure of 8 rays: 's' ADE DE CHILDVN.' (83) A cross patée: 's' GILBERT' FIL' BETH'(I). (84) A trefoil: 's' WILL' D' LEVRRE.' (85) Lion rampant (broken): 's' ROH'... E MALEV.' (86) Same as No. 20. (87) Oval; a lion coiled beneath an oak tree, a squirrel in the top: 'SIGILLY RICARDI TOUSCV'(I). (88) A squirrel feeding, star, crescent, and pellets in field; leg (illegible). (89) A heater shield, 3 horse shoes, 2 and 1, cross croslets in the field: 's' JOHANNIS MARESCALLI'—very elegant. (90) A hare or rabbit feeding, spray of foliage above: 's' IOHIS' FIL'HERU'TI D' MAKESWEL'—neat and slightly broken. [Chapter House, Scots Documents, Box 92, No. 1.

3. [The text of this homage is completely illegible, but from the heraldry of the seals it is probably that of Hugh de Penicok and others, enrolled in the Ragman Roll, m. 26. (Endorsed)

'Linlescu() , Berwick, Pebles(?), Ergathelya(?), Perth . . .

A Berwyk, 28 die Augusti.']

CALENDAR

4. [A fragment of homage, of which nothing remains but the place 'Berwick-on-Tweed,' and the year. Probably, from the heraldry, the homage of Adam, parson of Roxburgh castle, and others. *Ragman Roll*, m. 32.]

Fourteen seals in green wax appended on 5 strings. (1) Damaged, a human head in profile: 's'... *Olai de Lanerk'. (2) Vesica shape, broken and defaced, a female figure(?) above, and a person on horseback(?) below; *leg. (obliterated). (3) A woman's head affrontée, with a large curl on each side: 'NOTEMONSECRET ...'. (4) Crescent enclosing a mullet: 's' *ADE DE BONKIL.' (5) In a deeply sunk compartment, a bishop holding a cross, stars and scallop shells on either side: 's' *Iohannis de Mondevile cleric.' (6) A head in profile: 's' *W ... DE WESTONAM.' (7) Vesica shape, in a compartment representing a church with central tower, the Virgin crowned and Holy Child; beneath is a nun praying: 'TV VIRGENIS FILI SUCVRE MARIE.' (8) Two squirrels facing each other, a small dog below: 's' ... *DE WESTONAM.' (9) A head in profile within 2 squares interlaced: 's' *Iohannis cleric.' (10) An elegant seal, vesica shape; a lady in long fur-lined cloak standing, holding a shield in her right hand, charge a lion(?), debruised by a ribbon: 's' *Margerite de Bresain.' (11) Damaged, a fleur-de-lys: 's' ... *CRAVFORT.—rude. (12) Rude; a spotted antelope(?) tripping: 's' *Walteri ... BE.' (13) Vesica shape, a fleur-de-lys: 's' *ALEISADR, DE LATANOM.' (14) Vesica shape; *leg. (obliterated). *Chapter House Seals, Box 275a.*
II.—ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS.

[1299.] Calendar, No. 1101.

1. A son trecher Seignur Sir Edwarde par la grace de Deu Ray de Engleterre Seignur de Irelannde e Duqe de Aquitaine, son bacheler Robert de Felton, Salnz honurs e reverence en quant qe il seet e pot. Sire, ie wus face asaver qe il un chastel pres de nous qe hom apel Carlaverok qe ount fet graunt damage a vostre chastel, e a vos gens, e fount de jour en jour; mes Sir ie wus face asaver qe ce Dimaine prochain apres le Seigneur Mychel avomz nous taunt entretaste qe nous avomz la teste lur conestable sur vostre graunt tour a Louchmaban. Gens sunt blessz de lun part e lantre, mes benoit sait Deuz, les voz ne ount si bien noun. Le conestable avait a noun Robert de Coningham e fu le vallet le Seneschal de Escoce, son oncle avais espoeze la sorre le Seneschal de Escoce, doint il sont muit amuye par la perte du vallet. Sire, ie wus face asaver qe les genz de Escoce sunt apareeu de la aliance entre wus e le Ray de Francze, dont il sont muit eshay. Turnez vostre visage en vers Escoce, il sunt desconfit. Pur Deuz Sir voilez comander a vostre tresourer qe ie ai mes robes, qe unkes puis qe ie demoray ovekes wus ie ne avoi nul qe si me aide Deuz ie nai qe vestir, ne ie ne puis aler hors de vostre chastel aliurs pur purchaser el. A verrai cors Deu wus courtende e tzu ceux qe ws touchent.

[1301.] Calendar, No. 1223.

2. A tresholdunrialle prince nostre Seignur le roy Dengillettere de par le seon bacheler si li plet Willam de Dorem. Sire a eeo Lundii prochain a pres la fest Seint Mathen me vent un eapiie a Peblis hors de la Valde de Nithe, e me dit certaynement qe lez Escoce qe fuert en Gaway le sunt retret vers la Valde de Nithe, e furent ico dimayng darrain passe a les Kellys, e serrant le Lundii a pres a Glenzarn, mez vers ou de iloce se voldraint treer ne me savoit il my acerter. E sure jeo maundai tauntost a tous vose garneisounez lez novelez qe nous possoms performie vostre ordinaunz e honur cum enz cez hours nous avez maunde, ove laid Dieu. Sire, ico averoy mes eskuz sur enz de iour en aler, e vous frai a saver lez novelez qe ico orrai. Sire, mon espie me dit qe lez gens Descoce oierent qe mon seignur vostre fiz fut en pilgrimage vers seint Rineyan, e remuuet la ymage tank a la Novello Abbey, e len demayn quidant trover la ymage, e fut retourne a seint Rineyan. Sire, a dieu seiez.

[1302.] April 6. Calendar, No. 1301.

contenta in literis parrectis per eos ne non et ea quae ipsorum oretenus sollicitudo proposuit, pleno suscepsimus intellectu, moti medullitas ad intime compassionis affectum super calamosis guerrarum impulsibus quibus statum vestrum et regni Soccie hostile malignitas laessire non desit, usque adhuc ad devociosis eximie puritatem et fidelitas perfecte constanciam, quum ad illustrem Soccie Regem immobili stabilitate servastis, in cuibus fide eo fervencius semper atque constans vestre sinceritas integritas viguit; quo personarum et rerum discrimina protulit graviora, et probate stremitatem virtutis, quam in defensione natalis patrie contra adverse iniquitatis nititur jus viriliter et potenter per effectum operis ostendistis, dignus laudibus commendantes. Fidelitatem vestram regamus et hortamur attentius quatinus ad prefatum Regem devociosis vestre perfecto inviolabiter perseveret. Sic quae defensionem petere sequentia velitis continuare prioribus quod fine landabili merito debeat principia commendari. Nos enim itinere dilectionis affectum quum ad Regem regnumque predictos et eius incolas contracte pridem amicitie fedelis abolim gessimus non obli, vias et modos diligenter exquirimus et salutis concilia cogitamus, quibus circa statum vestrum et regni predicti oportuna remedia properentur. Que propter viarum discrimina et diversa pericula, que non nuncam solent in literarum missionibus fortuitis casibus evenire, scriptine committere formidantes, venerabili patri domino [Guillelmo] episcopo Santi Andree, ea perfectus vive vocis oraculo duximus . . . mendatui, fidem in hac parte plenariam adhibere velitis. Data apud Sanctum Germanum in Laia sexto die Aprilis.

4. Salutz et quant qu'il pest de honours et de chieres amytez. Sire les nouelles de cestes parties sunt yeles, que a cee que ieo puys entendre que Sire Robert de Bruys ne auoyt onkes sa en arere si auant la volente des gentz ne la moyte si entierement cum il ad ore aper- mymes, et que ore adeprimes a peart qu'il ad droyt et que dieux eure apercence pur luy, desicium il ad ore [desconfit et de]fetze tout le pour le Roy ausint bien les Engles cum les Escoteys, par que le pour Dengleterre se est de tot retret deuers lor parties sauns revener, sicum il dient, et le quident certeynement par les nouelles et le confort que les faus prechours qu venont del host lor fount entendre et que Sire Robert de Bruys ceyt ore sa volente. Et sont les prechours ceus que furent ateyns daenant le Gardein e daenant les Justizes pur prechours et abettours de la guerre, et ore apermymes sunt deliure par maynprise qu se portent pys ore qu'il ne firent daenant e se glorifient en lor malice et meynent le pepel en tel manere par lor faus prechement, qu ieo croy certainement si cum ieo ey entendu par Mounsire Renaud de Chien, Sire Doncan de Ferendrauch, Sire Gilbert de Glenkerni et autres qu veillent la pees ausint bien de la les Montz cum de sa, que si Sire Robert de Bruys puse echaper nule part saun dreytes ou deuers les parties de Roos, il les trouera tout preyts.
a sa volonte plus entremement que onke mes ne furent, sil ne pleyse a nostre seignur le Roy de mettre plus de payer de gentz darnes en celes parties que ore ne est. Kar il y souuent plusieurs meemment tous ceux(?) ore seuent viure de lor propre biens, qu se tendent bien et loyalment a la roy nostre Seignur le Roy sil eyt payer des Engleis parentre(?) eux, et autrement il couent quil seyent a la volonte des enemics; et cee sera la defau te du Roy e de sun Conseul sicium il dient, et qil ount mortel pelche de eux lesser en tel manere sauns garde cum il souent entre les enemics. Dount fest sa en arere, et Dieux si ly plest teyne la vie nostre Seignur le Roy; kar a quel ore qu nous failum de luy qu Dieux defend, il dient apertemenet qe tous serrent de vue part, ou il lor couent morer ou voyder la terre et tous ceux qe eyment le Roy, si autre conseils et eyde ne soyt mys entre eux. Kar les prechours les font entendre qil ount trove vers de Merlin, coment apres la mort le Roy Coueytous les gentz Descoco et les Brutouns qil entendent par les Galeis se aerderent ensemble, et auerent la souereine mayn et lor volonte, et vinerunt ensemble de vn accord leikes au fin du monde. Vostre volunte Sire, si vous ples me veillet de cee et de totes autres choses commannder. Nostre Seignur vous gard et vous doynt bone vie et longe. Escrites a Forfere le xv. jour de Maii.

III. SEALS CONNECTED WITH SCOTLAND, UN-ATTACHED TO DOCUMENTS OR ONLY TO FRAGMENTS.—CHAPTER HOUSE COLLECTION.

(I.) AUTOTYPED SEALS.

1. Within round tracery, a shield charged with 2 chevron: 's MALIS COM' DE STATHERNE.' (A) 40; Plate i. 1.
2. Shield with fesse, in dexter chief a cinquefoil: 's ANDREE DE BETTUNE.' (A) 19; Pl. i. 2.
3. Within round tracery, a shield with fesse chequy: 'SECRETUM JACOBI SENESCALLI SOCOIL.' (A) 10; Pl. i. 3.
4. Shield with saltire, on a chief 3 roundels: 's DAVID DE TORTHORALD.' (A) 92; Pl. i. 4.
5. Shield with 3 mullets, 2 and 1, within a bordure charged with 11 roundels(?) : 's ANDREE DE MORAVIA MILITIS.' (A) 50; Pl. i. 5.
6. An eagle displayed, a garb on each wing: 's JOHANNIS COMYN.' (A) 104; Pl. i. 6.
7. Knight in chain mail and surcoat, sword in hand, riding to sinister, plum in helmet; saltire and chief on shield and housings: 'ESTO PEROX UT LEO.' (A) 32; Pl. i. 7. [Robert de Bras the Competitor.]
8. Device, two demi-figures holding up a garland, flower between: 'TENET MON CHAPELEITE MAMOUR.' (A) 46; Pl. i. 8. [Unknown.]
9. Shield with 3 escutcheons, within engrailed bordure and tracery: 's HUGONIS DE HAIA.' (A) 42; Pl. i. 9.
10. Shield with 3 garbs, 2 and 1; 3 lizards round shield: 'SIGILLUM EDMUNDI COMIN.' (A) 7; Pl. i. 10.
11. On the breast of a double-headed eagle displayed, a shield with fesse chequy, and label of 5 points, surmounted of a bend dexter: 'SIGILLIO JOHANNIS DE MENTET.' (A) 4; Pl. i. 11.
12. A stag's head cabossed, a mullet on each side; between the antlers a shield charged with an orle: 'S' WILLEMII DE BAYLIL.' (A) 6; Pl. i. 12.
13. Vesica shape, an eagle standing on a scroll (S' JOHIS): 'S' JOR'IS DE CONVETH CLERCI.' (A) 52; Pl. i. 13.
14. A shield with 6 fraises, 3, 2, and 1; a label of 4 points: 'S' SIMONIS FRISER.' (A) 27; Pl. i. 14.
15. A boar's head couped turned to sinister, a star in base: 'S' WILLI BYSET.' (A) 2; Pl. i. 15.
16. On a shield a lynxhead with one mast and 2 men within a double traverse; a rabbit on top of shield, and a lizard at each side: ' . . . CATAUNE'—broken. (A) 41; Pl. i. 16.
17. Within round tracery, a raven: 'SIGILLUM NICHOLAI DE SOULE.' (A) 43; Pl. i. 17.
18. Within pointed tracery, a shield with a chevron between 3 mullets; 'S' WILLEMII DE MORAVIA.' (A) 45; Pl. i. 18.
19. On a shield, 3 pales; a lion passant above and below, and a dragon at each side of shield: 'S' JOR'IS COMITIS ACHOLL.' (A) 65; Pl. i. 19.
20. Shield with lion rampant, label of 5 points: 'S' GALFRIDI DE MOURIAY.' (A) 61; Pl. i. 20.
21. Shield crissily, 3 escallops, 2 and 1: 'S' DAVID DE GRAHAM.' (A) 114; Pl. ii. 1.
22. Shield with 3 lions rampant, 2 and 1, tails contourné: 'S' WILLEMII COMITIS DE ROS.' (B) 16; Pl. ii. 2. (Rev. a gem; Diana and stag.)
23. Shield with fesse chequy, ribbon dexter: 'S' JOHANNIS SEENSCALL.' (B) 2; Pl. ii. 3.
24. Shield with saltire, cantonned with 4 roses: 'S' MALCOLMI COM DE LEVENAX.' (B) 28; Pl. ii. 4. (Rev. stag's head cabossed; between antlers, a shield with same charges, cross above: 'SIGILLUM SECRETIL')
25. Shield with an orle: 'S' JEHAN DE BAILLOUDEL.' (A) 69; Pl. ii. 5.
26. Shield with 3 escallops on a chief, a boar's head at dexter, and a sow's at sinister side of shield: 'S' PATRICII DE GRAHAM.' (D) 2; Pl. ii. 6.
27. On a shield hung by the guige, 3 garbs, 2 and 1; a dragon at each side: 'S' JOR'IS COMYN FEL' COMIT' DE BOUTHA.' (A) 84; Pl. ii. 7.
28. A shield gyronny of eight; a dragon at each side: 'S' NICHOLAI CAMBEL.' (A) 93; Pl. ii. 8.
29. Shield with 3 covered cups on a chief: 'S' DNI JOHIS BUTTELER.' (A) 88; Pl. ii. 9.
30. On the breast of an eagle displayed, a shield with fesse chequy of two tracts, lower edge wavy; label of 5 points: 'S' ALEXANDRI COMITIS DE MENTETH.' (C) 4; Pl. ii. 10.
31. Within round tracery, a shield with a cross engrafted; 3 boars' heads at sides and top: 'S' WILLEMII DE SCO CLARO MILITIS.' (A) 110; Pl. ii. 11.
32. Shield with a cross engrafted: 'S' O'VASHE DE RAHT MILE.' (A) 119; Pl. ii. 12.
33. A shield with plain bend and label of 5 points: 'S' WILLEMII BISCET.' (A) 76; Pl. ii. 13.
34. Knight in surcoat riding to sinister, sword in hand, crescent and star on his helmet, garbs on shield and housings: 'S' SECRETI JOR'IS CVMIN.' (C) 43; Pl. ii. 14.
35. A shield with cinquefoil pierced, field crissily: 'S' GILÉTI D' VFRAVILL COMES D' ANVVS.' (D) 9; Pl. ii. 15.
36. Shield with 3 bars: 's' rob'hti camerun de balnel.' (A) 79; Pl. ii. 16.
37. Six shields in a circle conjoined in base, each charged with 3 round buckles on a bend: 's' normanni de lecelin militis.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. ii. 17.
38. Within round tracery, a shield with cross raguly: 's' johannis de barde.' (A) 47; Pl. ii. 18.
39. A shield hung by the guige, ermine(? 3 gules, 2 and 1; star at dexter side: 's' radu ... e lascelles.' (A) 90; Pl. ii. 19.
40. A shield with fesse chequy: 's' alexandri de ... imeraie.' (A) 67; Pl. ii. 20.
41. On a shield 3 crescents, 2 and 1: 's domini willemi de fentun.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iii. 1.
42. A shield with fesse ermine, a fox above, and a hound at either side of shield: 's' reginaldi de craupford.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iii. 2.
43. A hind's head cabossed, surrounded by foliage: 's' jehan dinchemartin.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iii. 3.
44. Within tracery, a shield with a chevron (damaged): 's' patrick de berk ... y milt.' (A) 86; Pl. iii. 4.
45. Within tracery, a shield with 3 round buckles on a chief, supported by 2 lions, foliage above, and 'w. c.' in upper corners of tracery: 's' willemi de strevelin.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iii. 5.
46. Within round tracery, a shield with 3 bars, debruised by a ribbon dexter: 's' joh'his de soules miltis.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iii. 6.
47. Two burrowing animals() in fesse, cars of corn around: 's' gil'dt d' chunisburg.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iii. 7.
48. Within a quatrefoil compartment, a shield with saltire, 3 lizards at top and sides: 's' herbert de makyswel.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iii. 8.
49. On a shield 3 escutcheons, 2 and 1: 's' nicholai de haya.' (A) 60; Pl. iii. 9.
50. On a shield a lion rampant, tail contourné, within a bordure charged with 8 roses, elegant tracery round shield: 's' dni patrick de dunbar com' marc.' (A) 59; Pl. iii. 10.
51. Within a deeply indented trefoil compartment, a shield with 3 lozenges, 2 and 1: 'sigillum thome randolfe.' (C) 31; Pl. iii. 11.
52. Within round tracery, a shield with a chevron between 3 lions' heads erased, crescent and star at sides: 's' michaelis scot miltis.' Uncat. Seals (3), 43; Pl. iii. 12.
53. A shield with 3 horse shoes, 2 and 1: 'sigillum davi mariscalli.' (A) 39; Pl. iii. 13.
54. Within round tracery, a shield with a fesse: 's' tomae de carnoto, miltis.' (A) 64; Pl. iii. 14.
55. A har's head cabossed; between antlers a shield with saltire, cantoned with 4 roses, and cross above: 'sigillum secreti.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iii. 15.

[Earl of Levenax.] 56. A shield with an orle vairé (or compound), a plain canton dexter: 's' richardi de stratun.' Uncat. Seals (3), 44; Pl. iii. 16.
57. Shield with 3 pales: 's' willemi de melladrum.' (A) 66; Pl. iii. 17.
58. A hare in her form: 'srohom sohor.' (A) 54; Pl. iii. 18. [Unknown.]
59. A shield with lymphad and 1 mast, dragon head and stern: 's' alexandri de ergadia.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iii. 19.
60. A shield with 3 round buckles on a chief: 's' jehan de strevelin cheval.' (A) 76; Pl. iv. 1.
62. Within round tracery, a shield charged with an orle vairé: 's' walteri de lindesey.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 3.
63. Within round tracery, a shield with 6 fraises, 3, 2, and 1: 's' andree 'frasern militis.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 5; Pl. iv. 4.
64. A cock: 's' will'i de presstun.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 5.
65. A shield with fesse chequy and label of 5 points; 6 eagles' talons project from sides: 's' walteri senescalli comit' de menestet.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 6.
66. Within richly pointed and ensnared tracery, the Coronation of the Virgin; crescent and stars in background: 's' communitatis de jeddarwurthe.' (F) 15; Pl. iv. 7.
67. Shield crusily, with 3 horse-shoes, 2 and 1: 's' johannis marescalli.' (B) 13; Pl. iv. 8.
68. A shield semé of cross crosslets fitché, a bend charged with 3 escallops: 's' reginaldi de chen filii.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 9.
69. A sword in pale, point upward, surmounted by 2 keys saltire-wise: 's' will'i de grenefie.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 10.
70. A shield with a fesse and label of 5 points; a lizard at each side: 's' roberi de bettune.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 11.
71. In a trefoiled compartment of rich tracery, a shield with 3 escallops on a chief; 3 boars' heads in compartments around: 's' domini nicolaie de gram militis.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 12.
72. A shield with a bend between 6 cross crosslets fitché, a star in dexter chief point: 's' donaldi de marie militis.' (A) 22; Pl. iv. 13.
73. A shield with 6 stars of 6 points, 3, 2, and 1: 's' joh'is de strivelyn 'militis.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 14.
74. Oval gem; 2 warriors on their knees fighting back to back, with round shields: 'siiillum johannis de lindesey.' (275) 153; Pl. v. 1.
75. An ecclesiastic in cope, with pastoral staff in left hand, and an open book in right; some letters (scus egidius?) overhead: 's' commune civitates de helyn.' (S B) 70; Pl. v. 2.
76. In central compartment the Virgin Mary standing, a palm branch in right hand, holding a cup(?) with left; in 10 compartments around, as many cherubs swinging censers; a crown overhead; beneath, a bishop in prayer; background of stars: 'presulis esto pia memor ascendendo maria.' (S C) 1; Pl. v. 3.
77. A shield with an orle charged with stars; a label of 3 points; a dragon on each side: 's' ingramni de unfrenville.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 10; Pl. v. 4.
78. In upper compartment the Virgin Mary seated, nursing the Holy Child; a cembel with censer on each side; below, a bishop mitred kneeling before an altar and a chalice, over his head a scroll, 's' abbes de kelcho.' ... 'go tuum natum lactans fac me sibi gratum.' (275) 153; Pl. v. 5.
79. Oval; a horse walking; above his quarter a hand: 's' fratris johannis 'mure.' (S C) 1; Pl. v. 6.
80. On a shield hung from a tree, a lion rampant; trees on either side of shield: 'parmi ceu haut bois conduraty manue.' (S C) 143; Pl. v. 7.
81. A large rose: 's' comune burgensium de munros.' (F) 5; Pl. v. 8.
82. A gem, lion's head in profile, open-jawed: 's' thome de bonkil clerke.' (275) 153; Pl. v. 9.
83. A boar's head couped erect: 's' hugonis de urre.' (A) 13; Pl. v. 10.
84. A large hound crossing a stream, collar and chain (?) on his neck: 'skill' comune de linlithgu.' (E) 11; Pl. v. 11.
85. A boar's head and neck on a wreath, star in base and crescent above: 's' will'i de ab'crumbl.' (A) 16; Pl. v. 12.
86. A shield with 3 buckles, 2 and 1, tongues fesse-ways, a lizard at each side: 's' alexand'er de bonkil.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 5; Pl. v. 13.
Since this volume was printed, the Editor has learned that the term "Autotype," which he has used to describe the following plates of seals, is technically incorrect, as they were executed by the photo-mechanical process in use by Mr Charles Pretorius.
63. Within round tracery, a shield with 6 fraises, 3, 2, and 1: 's' ANDREE 'FRASER MILITIS.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 5; Pl. iv. 4.

64. A cock: 's' willi de freistun.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 5.

65. A shield with fesse chequy and label of 5 points; 6 eagles' talons project from sides: 's' WALTERI SENESCALLI COMIT' DE MENETET.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 6.

66. Within richly pointed and cusped tracery, the Coronation of the Virgin; crescent and stars in background: 's' COMMUNITATIS DE JEDDEWURTHE.' (F) 15; Pl. iv. 7.

67. In upper compartment the Virgin Mary seated, nursing the Holy Child; a cherub with censer on each side; below, a bishop mitred kneeling before an altar and a chalice, over his head a scroll, 's' ABB'IS DE KELCHO: '....

68. Oval; a horse walking; above his quarter a hand: 's' FRATRIS JOHANNIS 'MOREL.' (S C) 1; Pl. v. 6.

69. On a shield hung from a tree, a lion rampant; trees on either side of shield: 'PARMI CEU HAUT BOIS CONDURAY MAMIE.' (S C) 143; Pl. v. 7.

70. A large rose: 's' COMUNE BURGSENSIUM DE MUNRO.' (F) 5; Pl. v. 8.

71. A gem, lion's head in profile, open-jawed: 's' THOME DE BONKIL CLERIC.' (275) 153; Pl. v. 9.

72. A goat's head couped erect: 's' HUGONIS DE URRE.' (A) 13; Pl. v. 10.

73. A large hound crossing a stream, collar and chain(!) on his neck: 'S'SHILL 'COMMUNE DE LINLITHGU.' (E) 11; Pl. v. 11.

74. A boar's head and neck on a wreath, star in base and crescent above: 's'

75. A shield with 3 buckles, 2 and 1, tongues fosse-ways, a lizard at each side: 's' ALEXAND' DE BONKIL. Uncat. Seals, Tray 5; Pl. v. 13.
(II.) OFFICIALLY CATALOGUED SEALS.

87. A shield with fesse between 3 birds in chief, and as many fleurs-de-lys in base: 's' REGINALDI DE CRAUF.' (A) 3.

88. A gem, a man's head in profile: 'SIGIL... CAMERA FIL' BEATRICE.' (A) 11.

89. A shield ermine, hung from a tree: 's' JOH'IS DE BRITANNIA....' (A) 20.

90. A pelican in her piety: 's' WILL'MI CRETHEV.' (A) 21.

91. An eight-rayed figure: 's' AGNETIS DE ROSE.' (A) 23.

92. On a shield held by an angel behind, a chief with 3 annulets: 's' PATRICI MAX OF[DOMAN].' (A) 26.

93. A rabbit: 's' WILLI DE CONISBURGH.' (A) 33.

94. Shield with a maunch: 's' JOH'IS DE HASTING.' (A) 56.

95. An oval gem, a lion or tiger passant: 'SIGILLUM SECRETV'; 'mich' de 'wyntes'—on tag. (A) 71.

96. Vesica shape, a figure standing with shield bearing the Agnus Dei on left arm; a shield on each side charged with three pales(? in chief: 's' JOH'IS DE '.... SEVESCALL.' (A) 73.

97. A shield with bend (charges obliterated): 's' THOME DE SOULIS.' (A) 78.

98. A ram or goat passant to sinister: 'JHESUS NAZARENV.' (A) 89.

99. Shield with fesse between 2 chevronets, a wyvern at each side, tracery around; on tag: 's' w. filii walteri.' (A) 94.

100. A chimera of 4(? masks: 'TOT CAPITA TOT SENTENCIE.' (A) 54.

101. Oval gem, three sheep(? ) feeding: 's' EYSTASE LE V.... R.' (A) 97.

102. A shield barry of 6: 's' NICHOLAI DE SOULIS.' (A) 93.

103. Shield with lion(? ) rampant, within double tressure; 4 roses outside of shield (flattened): 's' ALEXANDRI FIL' COMITIS MARCH.' (A) 102.

104. A boar's head couped, erect to dexter: 's' ALEX' DE HATELEY.' (A) 105.

105. A gem; man's head in profile (elegant): 's' WALTERI DE AOMONDESHAM.' (A) 109.

106. The Baptist's head on a charger: 'CAPUT JONIS.' (A) 113.

107. A fragment of a large seal, a dexter open hand in pale, a quatrefoil on either side: '.... FIL' ALWINII.' (D) 42.

108. A vessel with 1 mast, sails furled, on the sea, fish swimming: 's'.... TETE (?)—broken. (E) 16.

109. Round; obv. the Virgin crowned, with the Holy Child, seated; on each side a head within a circle; below a bishop with mitre and staff giving the benediction, a monk in compartment on each side: 'SIGILLUM COMUNIS APER.... SIS.' Rev. the Virgin reclining on the ground, St. Joseph seated in a chair at her feet, the Holy Child in a manger between them; above, the heads of an ass and an ox, star over, at base of seal a head within tracery: 'SIGNANT STELLA THEOS FR[ESILE] PARENTS ASINUS BOS.' (F) 7.

110. Obv. A knight on horseback, sword in hand, shield with lion rampant, tail contourné, on breast, repeated on housings; helmet (broken), plume on horse's head; leg. (broken). Rev. similar shield on breast of an eagle displayed: 'SECRETUM FLORENCI COMITIS HOLLANDIE.' (G) 5.

111. In centre compartment the martyrdom of Thomas Becket; 10 or 12 figures in two others; beneath, a bishop at prayer (broken and indistinct): '.... SCIT THOME....' (S E) 1. [Abbey of Arleworth.]

112. St. Andrew on cross between 2 shields; on dexter a lion rampant and double tressure; sinister a lion rampant within tressure, debruised by a ribbon dexter; in compartment beneath, a bishop praying; on his right a shield with orle and saltire, on left one with orle only: 's' WILHELM ... GRACIA EPI SCI 'ANDREE.' (S E) 5.
113. St Andrew crowned, on his cross, Agnus Dei above; on his right a fish in pale with ring in its mouth, on left a bird and crescent, hand issuing from cloud; beneath in a loose compartment a bishop praying: 's WILLI' DE LÆBERTON 'EPI SCI ÆDREE' (elegant). (S B) 8.

114. St Andrew on cross between 2 candlesticks, a monk praying beneath: 's JOHN'S F'ORIS ECCE SCI ANDREE I SCOCIA.' (S B) 9.

115. St Andrew on his cross, star below; an angel on each side holding a candlestick; a monk in compartment below at prayer: 's JOHN'S F'ORIS SCI 'ANDREE APLI IN SCOCIA.' (S B) 10.

116. A tonsured monk holding pastoral staff in left hand: 'SIG' ABBRIS SCI 'EDWARDI IN SCOCIA.' (S B) 13. [Balmerino.]

117. Two large birds respecting a cross: 'TINITE DEUM.'

118. A boar passant to sinister, a crab(!) below and serpent(!) above: 's' PATRICII DE BLAUINTIR.'

119. The Father with nimbus, enthroned, with uplifted hands, a rod or spear encircled by a wreath on dexter, a cross on sinister side; beneath, a monk praying: 's' MINISTRI ORDINIS SCE TRINITATIS DE BERWIL.' (S B) 15. [Last three joined by strings.]

120. A right hand holding a pastoral staff in pale: 'CONTRA S' DE NEUROTTEL.'

121. Round; a left hand holding the like: 'CONTRASIGILL' DE MLMOS.' (S B) 19. [On same tag with a third.]

122. A church at top; in centre compartment the Virgin crowned, with Holy Child on her knees; below, a head in prayer: 's' JOHNNIS ARR' . . . DE KAM- 'BEKINEL.' (S B) 27.

123. The Virgin and Child crowned; a monk praying below: 'SIGILL' PRIORIS 'CANDIDE CASE.' (S B) 29.

124. Round; beneath a canopy a bishop vested and mitred, staff in left hand; an impaled shield below (damaged); sinister half 2 birds(!) in chief: 'SIGILLUM 'THOME EPI CANDIDE CASE.' (S B) 30.

125. Obv. the Virgin crowned seated, with the Holy Child, 2 cherubs swinging censers; the heads of a bishop at dexter, and a king at sinister side; 3 heads in compartments above; figures in adoration below: 's' CAPITLI EC . . . 'MARIE CATANEY.' Rev. at dexter an angel holding a scroll: 'MARIA;' at sinister the Virgin standing, a dove descending from above: 'COLLEGIV.' EOS. CHO . . 'A . IE SE MARIA' (broken in half, elegant design). (S B) 46.

126. A left hand gloved, holding a pastoral staff; star and crescent in front: 'CONTRA SIGILL' DE CULHENOS.' (S B) 52.

127. A right hand vested holding a pastoral staff between 2 fleurs-de-lys: 'CONTRA SIGILLUM AB'IS DE CUTRO.' (S B) 53.

128. An ecclesiastical standing, pastoral staff in right hand, left on breast; a maniple over his arm: 'SIGILLUM ABBRIS DE DEER.' (S B) 54.

129. The Crucifixion in centre; above, a church with a low central tower, an abbot beneath at prayer: 's' RAPULPHI ABBRIS DE DUNERMELAN.' (S B) 58.

130. An ecclesiastical with a pastoral staff in left hand, right on breast: 'SIGILLUM ABBRIS DE DUNDRAYNAN.'

131. A right hand vested holding a pastoral staff, foliage around: 'CONTRA 'SIGILLUM DE HOLMO.' (S B) 60. [Joined with Cupar to a fragment of homage.]

132. A monk praying before an altar and chalice; in his left hand a staff, holding with his right a cross, on which is the Saviour's head with nimbus: 's' ABBRIS SANCTE CRUCIS DE EDINBURG.' (S B) 65.

133. A monk with pastoral staff in left hand, holding an owl(!) on his right: 's' ABBRIS DE SACRO NEMORE.' (S B) 85.

134. The Virgin and Child at top; 2 figures in centre; beneath, a monk at prayer: 's' ABBRIS DE INSULA MISSARUM.' (S B) 87.

135. In a vessel with 1 mast and pennon, sail furled, 2 figures seated, the
RELATING TO SCOTLAND.

543

dexter one mitred, each holding a pastoral staff erect: 's' abbatis de insula
'sancti columb.' (S B) 88.

136. A tonsured monk, crosier in right hand and left on breast; a crescent at
right and star at left side: 'sigillum secreti abbatis de jeneworthie.' (S B)
91.

137. The Virgin and Child; above, a church with centre and side towers; a
monk with crosier, praying below: 's' abbatis de killywynn.' (S B) 93.

138. The Virgin and Child at top, within a church, an angel in each side com-
partment; St Andrew on cross in centre of seal, angels swinging censers around,
a monk at prayer below: 's' thome abbatis d' lundor.' (S B) 115.

139. A priest celebrating mass at the altar: 'sigillum abbatis de fasselet.'
(S B) 128.

140. A bishop, crosier in left hand, giving the benediction with his right:
'. . . marci dei gratia sodorens episcop.' (S B) 157.

141. Round; obv. a k. with crown, sceptre, and mantle, seated; a bishop on
right, and another figure on left, raise his mantle showing ermine lining; behind
each is an attendant; above at right a monk offers the K. an open book, at left
a long-haired figure offers a scroll(?); below are 3 shields, centre, Scotland;
dexter, 3 palea (Athol); sinister 2 chevrons (Stratherne); background diapered
with stars(?): 's' ecce sce tin . . . is et sci . . . chaeles de scona . . . ' Rev.
within an oval compartment, the Father seated holds the Son on the Cross, the
Holy Ghost descends as a dove; emblems of the 4 Evangelists around outside;
beneath, St Michael overcoming the Devil, on each side an angel with folded wings
on a wheel; richly diapered background of stars; leg. (same as obv.). (Fine
design but broken in parts.) (S B) 158.

142. A monk with crosier in right hand, left on breast: 's' abbatis de
dulci corde.' (S B) 161.

143. A hand holding a crosier: 's' abbatis de tungeland.' (S B) 164.

144. The Virgin and Child under a canopy; 2 strange figures hold scrolls on
each side with inscriptions (illegible); beneath in compartment a monk praying:
's' hervei de chambeth decani aberdones.' (S C) 2.

145. 2 figures (a monk and bishop) in niches below a spire with cross, a bishop
at prayer beneath: '. . . wil'ti di gra epi dunkelden.' (S C) 35.

146. 2 ecclesiastics in compartments, indistinct object above: 's' prioratus
de rostynoth.' (S C) 108. [Attached to the original hommage by Robert prior
of Rostynoth and the chanoines, 28th August 1296.]

147. A fragment; in centre St Michael with lance and red cross shield over-
coming the Dragon, a figure kneeling at left side; at top a triple-towered church:
'sigillum abbatis de scona.' (S C) 111.

148. Shield with 3 mullets, 2 and 1, within round tracery: 's' dni johannis
de moravl.' (S C) 146.

149. A shield with fesse: 's' johannis de malev . . . militis.' (S C) 146.

(III.) UNCATALOGUED SEALS.

TRAY 1.

150. An eagle displayed: 's' wil'ti d' kyngorn cleric.

151. A squirrel: '1 crake notis.'

152. A head in profile to sinister: 'capud servi deil.'

153. Oval; a peacock walking: 's' huconis pecok'—good.

All attached to fragment of homage.

154. A gem; Victory on a car: 's' heric de graam.'

155. A garb(?): 's' frangi: com . . . (?).
156. A squirrel: (illegible).
   Joined by strings.
157. 3 cinquefoils, 2 and 1, [perhaps] a label above: 's' valteri dwrant'(?).
158. A neat small shield: 's ade de wittona'—defaced.
159. A six-leaved flower: 's' johannis leibtheor.
160. 3 piles: 's' davie brechin.
161. A hare or rabbit under a tree: 's' alesondri de lamb . . . '
   All joined by strings.
162. Small shield, indistinct charges: 's' andre de ca(rnot)j.
163. A deer running: 's' micaelis de witton.
164. A lion rampant: 's' willi d' gyrlay.
   Joined by strings.
165. A fesse surmounted of a bend: 's' willi flamhrensis.
166. A garb, 4 pellets on either side: 's' huminium kinnedl.
167. The Agnus Dei: 's' alani de glesfrt.
   All attached to fragment of homage.
170. Small signet in shield shape; a squirrel: 'fris.'
171. A mastiff barking; a rose above: 's' nicolai de pinchiton.
172. Oval; a squirrel in a tree: 's' joane vicard.
   All joined by strings.
173. Oval; a hunting horn stringed, rabbit above: 's' dovenadi macancol.
174. A seven-leaved flower: 's' joh's de vitlaw.
175. Oval; a bird: 's' rogeri de byrovn.
176. Oval; a head in profile: 's' vil svratter.
   All joined by strings.
177. A saltire and chief, the latter charged with a bull's head(? fesse-ways: 's
   Istachii de bouwill.'
178. Oval; the martyrdom of St John Baptist, 2 women standing by: 's
   willi . . . '(?)—spirited.
179. A crane: 's' andre de cranist.'
180. Oval; a parrot and another bird: 's' angn . . esmoi(?)
   All joined by strings.
181. Oval; a priest consecrating: 's' nicolai capellanl.
182. A pelican feeding her young on a nest: 's' radulphi hostiaril.
183. A stag's head cabossed and star: 'timete deum.'
   All joined by strings.
184. A saltire and (?) in base: 's' johannis blund.
185. A wild bear passant: 's' rob' de spottswod.
   All joined by strings.
187. A flower of 8 leaves: (illegible).
188. Oval; a hunting horn: 's' helias de hofrickil.
189. Rude device: 's' johis de mor'h.'
190. A squirrel: 's' alesandfo'sard'—rude.
191. A rabbit(?) eating the root of a tree: 's' malcolmii de kempinod (?).
   All 5 attached to fragment of homage (endorsed) 'Nich deficit.'
192. An eight-leaved figure: 's' ade de home.'
193. A sixfoil: 's' johis de rynbachlay (?).
   Joined by strings.
194. An eight-rayed flower: 's' johan' gilmotam.'
195. Ten-leaved flower: ' . . . concan.'
196. A cross patée: "s' JOHIS NAPER"—rude.

Joined by strings.

197. 2 chevrons on a shield, a quarrel above: "s' JOHANNIS OTYR.

198. A lion coiled: "s' DUNCANI FIL(') AVMHY(') MIL.

199. A saltire cantoned with an animal's head in chief and base, and 2 roses in the flanks: "s' ALVINI D. . . AVN. E(').

200. Stag's head cabossed; between the antlers a small animal and fleur-de-lis: "s' MAURIC' DE ARNCAPIL.

201. Eight-rayed figure: "s' MATTHEUS GV'R[LE]."

All attached to a fragment of homage.

202. A gem; human head (defaced): "LE SEEL FERGUS.'

203. Hunting horn stringed: "s' IOHA . . S ROSEHS.'

204. Device a scallop: "s' EDWARDI DE GOVERT.'

205. Three mullets, 2 and 1, a rose at each side of shield: "s' WILL'I DE MORAVIA MILIT'"—elegant.

206. On a chief 3 covered cups: "s' DNI JOH'IS BYTTILER.'

All attached to fragment of homage.

207. Eight-flowered figure or rose!: "s' PATRICI D' GILBOHIN' [of Botyl].

208. A fleur-de-lys: "s' RANDULPHI DE LOUTON.'

209. A squirrel: "s' HENRICI DE BARD.'

210. A saltire and chief: "s' JEHAN DE KIRKPATRIK.'

211. A bend between 2 cinquefoils(!) "s' DNI JOH'IS DE VALIBYS.'

These 5 joined by strings.

212. Shield (charges indistinct): "s' WALT'I DE LOUTON ('?)

213. An orle: "s' WILEMII DE BALLYOLO.'

214. Eight-rayed figure: "s' WILL'I VAFER.'

215. Fox carrying off a goose, and man shooting an arrow, star above: "s' ADE DE 'MACHISPOFIL.'

216. Shield with a fesse and label of 5 points, star in base, lizard at either side of shield: "s' ROBERT(I) DE BETTUNE.'

These 5 joined by strings.

TRAY 2.


1st String.

217. An eight-leaved figure: "s' WILL'I D' RAMESAY.'

218. A lion (!) passant (rude): "s' ADE DE LUMBENNL.'

219. Oval; device, a fir branch crossed: "s' ROHTIP' RAD.'

2nd String.

220. Rabbit below foliage: "s' WILL'I DE KINLHOL.'

221. Stag's head cabossed, a cross between antlers: "TIMETE DEV.'

222. Scallop shell: "s' JOH'IS DE RAMSAY.'

VOL. II. 2 M
2. Another homage, of which nothing remains but the foot and the year 24, has 22 strings of seals appended:

1st String.
223. Small shield (charges indistinct); lizard on each side: 's WILLI DE 'GURLAI'—neat.
224. A fleur-de-lys: 's ADAMI DE GAVLIAU'—rude.
225. A hammer in pale: 's HENRICI FEROR.'

2nd String.
226. A fleur-de-lys: 's WALT DE BALERAH (?).
228. A shrub: 's HENRICI D' GARDINO.'

3rd String.
229. A string.
230. A device, an asse (?) on his hind legs, holding a mask in his fore legs: 's NUL-
'LVM TALE.'
231. A fox (?) charged with a shield, a tree behind; outer inscription: 's AD
'FIT(?) BARTHOLOMEI'; inner inscription: 'MENTE GARD DE RENARD.'

4th String.
232. Eight-rayed figure: 's ROBTI DE MOSOCAMP.'
233. The same: 's PETRI LESCRIUS'—rude.

5th String.
234. A gem (indistinct): 's ROBERTI DE FILMOR.'
236. A double-headed eagle displayed: 's SIMONI DE LASALRIC.'

6th String.
237. Saltire and chief (charges illegible): 's THOME DE BOIR.'
238. Eight-leaved rose: 's JOHIS DE HAMEVORTE (?).

7th String.
239. A lozenge; leg. (indistinct).
240. A lozenge; leg. (indistinct).
241. A rose (?): 's JOHIS DE HAMEVORTE (?).

8th String.
242. The Virgin and Child seated on bench; star of 7 points above and below; leg. (undecipherable).

9th String.
243. Pelican feeding young on nest: 's RIC DE HVLOTSTUN (?).
244. A hawk standing on a gloved hand (?): 's ROBERTI DE HEDLEE.
245. A head in profile (gem ?): 's GALFRIDI DE CALDECOTE.'

10th String.
246. A saltire; leg. (indistinct).
247. A saltire; leg. (indistinct).
248. A rose (?): 's JOHIS DE HAMEVORTE (?).

11th String.
249. A rose: 's WILLI' AVENAL.'
250. (Defaced): ' . . . DE . . . .' 
251. A saltire cantoned with 4 roses (?) within tracery: 's RANVLFI DE
' . . . VDEN.'

12th String.
252. (Obliterated): 's NICHOL' DE PRESTUN.
253. An owl: 's WILLI' DE PRESTUN.'
254. A star: 's WILLI' DE FOGL.'
RELATING TO SCOTLAND.

13th String.
255. Oval; a hound running: 's' J oh 'is de cra ke'—injured.
256. Oval; a fleu r-de-lys: 's' ro bert i wyppun t'—rude.

14th String.
257. Same: 's' will'i fil' ri card l'
258. A winged griff in: 'sig ill um am or is.'

15th String.
259. Oval; a hawk killing a small bird on tree; 's' petr . . . de fili golen(?).
260. A ten -leaved flower: 's' he nrici vegg l.'

16th String.
261. Oval; the Agnus Dei: 's' ivonis de elhot el.'
262. Eight-rayed figure: 's' mi ce l d' hail.'

17th String.
263. Oval; the same: 's' ade clerici'—rude.
264. A label(?) of 3 points, each charged with 2 fraises: 's' wil elmi 'fraser'—somewhat worn.

18th String.
265. Oval; the Agnus Dei: 's' johannis fil' gal fridi.'
266. A mullet of 6 points: 's' tome w ang.'
267. A wyvern crowned(?) bearing a shield on its back: 's' he nrici de vet ri pon t'—elegant design.

19th String.
268. A shield charged with a harp(?): 's' wal rad n le har pe ur.'
269. Oval; two birds regarding a star: 's' wa lteri de nor th er wi c ci l.'

20th String.
270. Eight -rayed star: 's' all ani d' wi tv n.'
271. Figure riding on an ass or mule holding a hawk(?) on right arm: 'mis . . . mon . . .'

21st String.
272. Star, 7 rays: 's' walti de wed'dyrn.'
273. Lozenge shape; a bird flying: 'v milis . . .'
274. A hawk killing a small bird: 's' an gnete fil' ran dul(?) gra h t(?)

22nd String.
275. Eight-leaved flower: 's' and ri e de ha ld an i st un.'
276. Device (undecipherable).

277. Flower of 15 rays: 's' tho me de stra tu n.'
278. A fleur-de-lys: 's' ro bert i m o v est.'
279. An eagle displayed: 's' j oh is de sco cl ar o.'
280. Oval; a lady holding a shield by the guise in her right, and a falcon in her left hand: 's igill' d erwor got ol d' crau ford.'
281. Shield shape; lion rampant: 's' johannis de kn ros.'
282. Two lions counter rampant: 's' ade sis or is.'

These six joined by strings.

3. Fragment of homage:

1st String.
283. A raven(?): 's' joh is de cor nal(?)—rude.
284. A boar's head and neck couped: 's' will' de er heit mi l(?)—rude.
285. A chief (charges obliterated), 3 lizards at sides and top of shield: 's' d n i w il elmi de d yglas.'
286. A shield with orle, foliage above and 2 dragons at sides: 's' a lex an dri de b a liolo.'
287. Shield (obliterated) in round tracery: 's' ioh is de se ivo de mi l(?).
2nd String.
288. A hawk regardant(?), inscription (illegible)—rude.
289. Eight-rayed figure: 's' will' d' RAMISAT.
290. Lozenge shape; a wolf(?) passant to sinister, a tree behind: 's' ANDREE
'd' LEVINGSTYN MIL.'
291. Oval; the Virgin and Child; monk at prayer below: 's' GILH'Y DE
TEMPLETON CL[ICT]—broken
292. Stag's head cabossed; mullet between antlers: 'TIMETE DEVM.'

TRAY 3.

4. Fragment of homage No. 3:—
1st String.
293. A shield with lion rampant(?)—defaced; 3 lizards around shield: 's'
'DVNCAL MCDVIL.'
294. A pelican feeding young on nest: 's' JOH'IS DE ORMISTON.'
295. A castle with 3 towers(?)—broken: 's' THOM. DE TV[RI]E.
296. Oval; a fleur-de-lys: 's' EL... ABETHE LATANG MO.'
297. Hound pulling down a stag; leg. (illegible).

2nd String.
298. Eight-rayed figure: 's' JOH'IS LOG.'
299. A crescent enclosing star: 's' RICARDI... WERWIC'—damaged.
300. Device (?) : 's'... DET (?)
301. A lion rampant on a rose (?): 's' WILLEL. MI DE HESWEL'
302. Coronation of a kneeling figure (the Virgin?): 's' ROBERTI... NOR-
'MANVIL.'

3rd String.
303. A horse shoe: 'SIGILLUM DAVIT MERSCHALL.'
304. An eagle killing a hare (damaged): 's' ANDREI D' [GARD]ROBA.'
305. A water bouget: 's' ROBERTI DE ROIS'—neat.
306. A hunting horn stringed (broken): 's' IVG... OHVAE.'
307. Shield with 3 bars, within tracery: 's' NO... CAMERV DE BALLI-
'GYRNA... LIT...'
308. A stag trippant to dexter: 'IESVS IVDEAM DOLET.'

5. Fragment of homage:—
1st String.
309. A star of 6 points: 's' ALANI FLEMING.'
310. A lion rampant: 's' REGINALDI DE CRAVFORD.'

2nd String.
312. Device (?): 's' ALEXAND D' FAYNVN.'

3rd String.
313. A fesse chequy between 2 stars in chief and a hunting horn stringed in
base: 's' SIMEON D'HUSTON.'
314. A fleur-de-lys (?) in pale, between 3 stars of 6 points: 's' RICARDI WER'
distinct.

4th String.
316. A fleur-de-lys: 's' ALEXAND' BOTIL'—rude.
317. A tree, bird at foot: 's' SIMONIS DE RYNA(?).

6. Fragment of homage:—
1st String.
318. A falcon on an oak branch: 's' JOHANNIS DE RAMESEYE'—good.
RELATING TO SCOTLAND.

319. A hare or rabbit at foot of a tree; bird in top: 's' Johis de camboc'—good.

320. A short-winged hawk, wings extended, on ground: ' ... s' johannis. . .'—broken.

2nd String.

321. A small hawk on a perch in a gloved left hand, 3 roses in field: 's' ade RAMESAT'—good.

322. A star of 6 points: 's' bartholomi(?).—rude.

7. Fragment of homage No. 5:—

1st String.

323. A hare in her form, foliage: 's' radulpi de eolintun'—good.

324. A wytvern; star in field: 's' johis le fyes.'

325. Eight-rayed figure: 's' alani de toftz(?)—rude.

2nd String.

326. Small signet, shield shape, a lion coiled: 'crede mihi'(?).

327. A wolf or fox, crosier in hand and mitred, preaching to a bird in a tree, a dog, and a rabbit: 's' randulphe faireye.'

328. A rose: 's' roberti frvs(?)—rude.

TRAY 4.

8. Small fragment of homage:—

On String.

329. Shield with 2 garbs(?), and a canton dexter over a 3rd; charges indistinct (stars?): 's' johis de igne stone militis.'

330. Shield with 2 lions passant to dexter, very pretty tracery around shield: 'sigilly hectoris ascolog.'

331. Shield shape; a shield with hunting horn stringed between 3 roses: 's' WALTERI SPREYLE.'

332. Shield quarterly; 1 and 4 (apparently) a lion rampant to sinister, 2 and 3 (obliterated), a lizard on each side; inscription obliterated.

333. A wild boar at foot of tree: 'AVE MARIA GRACIA'—rude but spirited.

334. Eight-rayed figure: 's' nicholii f liser(?).

Joined by strings.

9. Fragment of homage:—

1st String.


336. A crescent and star (damaged): 's' ricardi d' warwic.'

337. Small signet; a rabbit and some indistinct object below: 'clamorvm.'

338. (Obliterated.)

2nd String.

339. Cross patée surmounting 4 rays: 'rog. walays.'

340. A shield, saltire and chief charged with 3 stars (neat): ' ... onis de mvuvier(?).

341. Small signet; a badger and rabbit fesse-wise, ears of corn around: 's' gilb'ti chvnse.'

10. Small fragment of homage:—

On string.

342. Cross cantonned with 5 stars: 's'michael' le messag.'

343. Signet; the Fraser shield: 's' andred Fraser militis'—very elegant.
11. The following 4 fine signets are attached to fragments of a homage by red and green silk twisted strings:—

1st String.
344. Shield with lion rampant: 'SECRETUM GILBERTI.'
345. Shield with bend, charged with 3 Cornish crouches: 'S' ROG'I FIL' WIL'LI LE BRABANZON.'

2nd String.
346. 3 round buckles, 2 and 1, on shield: 'SIGILLUM SECRETI.'
347. A gin; Bacchus among vines: 'SIGILLUM SERVI MARIE.'

12. Fragment of homage No. 3:—

1st String.
348. Oval; small shield, an orle(?) between a star in chief and another in base point: 'S' HENRICI DE MUNDEVILLE.'
349. Oval; a device like a shuttle(?) in pale between 3 stars: 'S' MARGAR' D' 'COLBANST.'

2nd String.
350. A saltire and chief, trace of stars on latter: 'S' DOMINI HÜFRIDI DE 'GARDINO.'
351. An orle; 2 lizards at side: 'S' INGRAMI DE VNFRANVILLE.'
352. Eight-rayed figure: 'S' SYMONS D' CRESVILLE.'
353. Dog(?) at foot of tree, between 2 cinquefoils: 'S' PATRICII DE OGGILVILLE.'
354. Shield charged with bend(?), and label of 5 points: 'S' WILDEMI BISCET.'
355. (Obliterated.)

2nd String.
356. Device, a monster(?) : '.... CAMERA.'
357. Oval; the Virgin and Child; leg. (undecipherable).
358. A crow or jackdaw: 'S' ROG'I D' HODOLM.'
359. A shield with bend charged with escallope(?), field crurilely: 'S' MORGVNDI DE GLENESK.'
360. A duck or gull feeding: 'S' DOVENALDI FIL' GILBERTI.'

13. Fragment of homage No. 3:—

1st String.
361. A squirrel: 'S' THOME MACCVLI(?) — rude.
363. Oval; a lady standing on 2 shields with orles, the Agnus Dei in left hand, right on breast: 'S' PATRICII NOBIL.'
364. Stag's head cabossed; between antlers, shield with 3 piles in point(?): 'SIGILLUM WALTERI LOGAN'— good.
365. A hawk (or pigeon) on ground; crescent and star: 'S' HAMLIN DE TRVF.'
366. A dog (broken, inscription lost).

2nd String.
367. 3 shields conjoined in base, a chief(?) on one; no inscription.
368. Shield shape, lion rampant to sinister: 'S' THOME DE CANDELA.'
369. The Agnus Dei: 'S' THOME DOLEY(?) .
370. Device, animal(?) in centre, crescent in chief, rose in base, and 2 stars at sides: 'S' WALTERI FILII WALTERI.'
371. A crane (as before): 'S' ANDREE DE CRANIST.'

14. Fragment of writ, 'Newcastle.' 4 seals appended by green and red silk tags; those of the Earls of March and Angus to 1st, and Athol and Sir John Comyn to 2nd string.
On the document is noted 'S' Epi Glasguen,' Abbis de 'Gedeworthe, Comitis de Boughan.'

372. A squirrel within interlaced squares: 's' WALTERI DORAVMT.'
373. Oval; the Virgin and Child: 's' WILLELMH DE CRAMOND CLERICI.'
374. Eight-rayed figure: 's' JOH'IS D' LASTALRIC.'
375. Three horse shoes, 2 and 1, on crusily field: 's' Io . . . . S MARESCAL.'
376. Stag's head cabossed; small shield between antlers, charges lost: 's' WILLELM DE . . . . RYCOL.'

All joined by strings.

15. Fragment of homage:—
1st String.
379. Oval; rude figure (St Michael overcoming the Dragon): 's' RADULFI DE 'SCHELAN.'

2nd String.
380. Oval; an upright staff: 's' DAVIT RA MVLVS.'
381. A rose: 's' ADE DE WITVVRN.'
382. A hunting horn, stringed: 's' WILMI MA . . EVIL.'

3rd String.
383. A tree; archer at dexter side shooting at a stag at sinister: 'SIGILL' WILLI 'DE KINMONET.'
384. A cross patée, cantonned with 3 roses and a crescent: 's' JOH'IS DE ACDOK-'NISTYN'(?).
385. A shield; (charges obliterated): 's' THOME CAMBEL.'
386. A lion(?), feeding on the hindquarter of a stag: 's' WILLELM DE CAMERA.

4th String.
387. A large dog: 's' WILLI TENAYNT.'
388. A fleur-de-lys: 's' RANDULPHI DE LOGTON.'
389. A ten-rayed figure: 's' ROBERTI PESEUNE.'

5th String.
390. A scallop shell (?): 's' HENRICI . . . . '—coarse.
391. A fleur-de-lys: 's' GILBERTI JVVENIS (?).
392. A lion rampant: 's' ROBERTI DE HUTTOUN.'
393. Stag's head cabossed; a cross between the antlers: 'SAER D' DVNDAS,

16. Fragment of homage No. 3:—
1st String.
394. An open right hand in pale: 's' BOLANI DE ASCOLE.'
395. A right arm with hawk on perch: ' . . . . ILCHRIST MOR'—damaged.
396. A star of 6 points: 's' WILL' DE DRLAV.'
397. Shield with 3 buckles, 2 and 1: 's' ALEXAND' DE BONKIL.'
398. Shield with 3 buckles on a chief: 's' JEHAN DE STRIVELINE CHEVAL.'

2nd String.
399. Oval; pelican feeding young on a rest: 'TIMETE DEUM.'
400. Oval; a stag's head cabossed; quatrefoil between antlers, and crescent above: 'SIGILL' HVYONIS DE CALCIOVIA.'
401. A bustard(?): 's' WILLELMI BYSHET.'
402. Shield; charges obliterated: 's' ALEXANDRI DE STREVELIN.'
403. A bush: 's' GILB MALERDE'—damaged.

3rd String.
405. A pelican: (indistinct).
406. A hunting horn, stringed: ‘s' WIL'HI MALEYV’—damaged.
407. (The same): ‘s' ROGERI D' ALNMER.’
408. (Broken.)

4th String.
409. Oval; a figure of St Andrew: ‘s' ANDREE DE LOGEN’(?).
410. Bull’s head cabossed: ‘s' WIL'HI DE BOYVILE.’
411. Oval; Virgin and Child seated: ‘s' WIL'HI SERVITORS.’
412. A device (?) within rounded tracery, 2 small shields below: ‘s' ROD'TI
‘DE COKEBVNE CL’ICI.’
413. (Obliterated.)

5th String.
414. A small eagle displayed: ‘s' JOH’AS DE . . . ’
415. A boar’s head couped: ‘s' WIL'’ DE AN . . . ’
416. A lion(?) coiled in a flower of 7 leaves: ‘s' JACORI DE STRATON.’
417. A lion rampant on a six-leaved flower: ‘s' JNH’ RO . . . (?) VR’GES’ DE
‘BERW’l.’

6th String.
418. An eagle displayed: ‘s' WIL'HI DE RAMES’EYE’—neat design.
419. A dog or lion close coiled: ‘WAKEN ME NON.’
420. Oval; the Coronation of the Virgin Mary: ‘SIGIL . . . E . . OVEL’—
(broken).

TRAY 5.
17. Fragment on which is written ‘S’Thome Randolf filii et David
de Torthorwald, S’ Michel de Wymes, Ricard Fraser, et
Simon Fraser; S’ Sym Fraser, Alex de Bonekyl et Johis
de Strevely’.—
421. A lion(?) couchant bearing a cushion on his back, elegant tracery in field:
‘s' THOMAS RANDOLP’—damaged.
422. Shield with saltire and chief, charged with 3 roundels: ‘s' DAVID DE
TORTHORALD.’

Attached by 2 red and green twisted silk strings with tassels.
423. A lion passant; a gem: ‘SIGILLUM SECRET’ [Michael de Wemyss].
424. Six fraises 3, 2, and 1: ‘s' RICARDI FRASER.’

Similarly attached.
425. The same with label of 4 points; lizard on each side: ‘s' SIMONIS FRASER.’
426. Three round buckles on a chief: ‘s' JEAN DE STRIV . . . EVAL’—broken.

Similarly attached.

(All in green wax, and fine impressions.)

TRAY 8.
18. Fragment of homage:—
427. A hunting horn: ‘s' THOME LEPVER.’
428. A patriarchal cross: ‘s' HUGONIS DE HEXTELSPHERE’(?).

Joined by strings.
429. A lean dog coiled gnawing a bone: ‘s' JOHANIS LIPHE.’
430. An eight-rayed figure: ‘s' CRISTIANE DE LAGRINAY.’

Joined by strings.
431. The Agans Dei; ‘s' PATRICH DE BILLI.’
432. Oval; eight-rayed figure: ‘s' ROBERTI D' CHARTRIS.’

Joined by strings.
433. A hunting horn and cinquefoil above: ‘s' WALTERI DE . . . ’
434. A hawk on left hand and arm, a star above: ‘s' JOANNIS DE LA SHCEL.’

Joined by strings.
RELATING TO SCOTLAND.

435. A lion coiled in a flower: 'si repose livn sur la rose(?).
436. A lion fighting an enormous dragon: 's' ricardi de wynhov.'
    Joined by red silk string.
437. Small shield (undecipherable); leg. (illegible).
438. Crescent and star: 's' rob' de pitcon.'
    Joined by brown and yellow plaited strings.

19. Fragment of homage:
439. Two birds regardant: 's' roberti de haymeln.'
440. Oval; hunting horn, stringed: 's' henchici f' arnynl.'
    Attached by plaited strings.
441. An eight-leaved flower: 's' ade de lemor.'
442. A hunting horn, stringed: 'joh' de bat'—rude.
    Joined by plaited green and yellow ribbon.
443. A hound, foliage in background: 'sohov nov.'
444. An eight-leaved flower: 's' will' fresele.'
    Joined by narrow twisted ribbon.
445. A boar's head (rude): 's' johs d' ha... ele.'
446. An eight-rayed figure 's' thomae de bucan.'
    Joined by strings.

20. Fragment of homage:
447. A raven(?): 's' will' coe de knol.'
448. Eight-rayed figure: 's' henchici d' tarven.'
    Attached by strings.

21. Fragment of homage:
449. A lion coiled: 's' davit de inirpefe.'
450. A gem (winged figure?): 's' herberti de spensa'(i).
451. An arm holding a hawk(?) a cross moline in chief: 's' willelmi vache'
    —damaged.
452. A stag running, small shield between horns: 's' willelmi de herit.'
    Attached by narrow green and yellow plaited ribbon.
453. A swan attacking with outstretched wings; foliage behind, water below:
    's' hugonis filii willelmi de cressingh...'
454. On a gem, a lion rampant: 'vincit leo de tribu judeae.'

TRAY 9.

455. Oval; a rose: 's' johis de a. nird cl'cl.'
456. Very neat; in quatrefoiled compartment a shield, eagle displayed within
    an orle: 'sigill' ioh's de lanpeles.'
    Joined by twisted strings.
457. Small shield within quatrefoil, 3 knives in pale: 's' patrichi de sken
    cl'cl.'
458. A cross patée: 's' oting le harp'e.'
    Joined by strings.
459. A lion rampant to sinister: 's' walt' de benathen'(i).
460. An eagle displayed (rude): 's' walteri beschel.'
    Joined by red strings.
461. A star: 's' ade bel'—rude. Attached to a fragment with his and some
    other names: 'mucolum de kynspin.' &c.
462. A bull or cow: 's' ricardi de comin... '(i).
463. Shape of shield; a hare running: 's' willelmi de aiton.'
    Joined by red strings.
464. A shield with 3 garbs, a baton dexter between (?) defaced: 's' WALTERI CVMYN.'

465. A fleur-de-lys: 's' ALANI w . . . . IS.'

466. A Catherine wheel(): 's' ROBR PEDRIVL Y.'

467. Oval: a fox and pair of scales: 's' RICHARD RENART.'

468. A star: 's' ADE FIL NICOL.'—rude.

469. Mullet within a circle: 's' ROBERT WALK.'

470. A hawk(?) sitting on a left arm holding the jesses: 's' HUGONI FRANCISCL.

471. Oval: figure of 8 rays: 's' JOHIS DE KAMBOW().

The last two joined by strings.

472. Oval: a hawk regardant: 's' LAMBERTI WALEIS.'

473. A fleur-de-lys: 's' MARCI DE CLAPHA.'

Joined by strings.

22. Fragment of homage 1296:—

474. A cock walking: 's' PETRI DE COKEBURN.'

475. A head within tracery: 's' ANDREE JUDICTS.'

Attached by a string.

476. A squirrel leaping: 's' GILV'TI MAULER.'

477. Three stars, 2 and 1, not on a shield: 's' WILELM HELEBEC.

Joined by strings.

478. Stag's head cabossed, a cross between antlers, 2 monsters(?) support it: 's' PETRI DE AVGO.'

479. Oval: star of 8 rays, 3 pellets above and as many below: 's' JOHIS DE KAMBOUG.'

Joined by strings.

23. Fragment of homage:—

480. A hawk(?) on wrist, crescent and star in field: 's' WALTERI SCOTL.'

481. A fleur-de-lys: 's' RICARDI CU(?)'.

Joined by strings.

TRAY 10.

482. A water bird (?) gull): 's' ALANI BEL.'

483. A lion coiled within tracery: 'SIGILLUM ALEXANDRI DE KETH.'

Joined by strings.

484. Head of John Baptist on charger; hand pointing from above: 's' JOH'IS DESCEV.'

485. A squirrel: 's' CRISTIANE MELOR.'

Joined by strings.

486. A rhinoceros(?) between 3 stars: 's' ALANI DE FWLTON.'

487. A hawk killing a bird, stars in field: 's' NICHOLAI DE FWLTON.

Joined by strings.


489. Two lions passant: 'SIGILLUM EN . . . .'—broken.

Joined by strings.

490. A squirrel: 's' DUNCANT DE CARLT.'—good.

Joined by strings.

491. Oval: two lozenges in pale: 's' PETRONILLE DE VETERIFONTE.'

492. Stag's head cabossed, a cross between antlers: 's' ADE D' KIRKETON.

Joined by strings.

493. A shield suspended to foliage, 2 stars of 6 points on a chief; lizard at each side: 's' JOH'IS DE SCO JOHANNE.'

494. Shield with a cross flory: 'SIGILL' RICARDI SYWARD.'
24. Fragment of deed ‘apud Novum castrum’:

495. On the breast of an eagle displayed, a shield charged with plain chief and fesse cotised(?): ‘s’ JOHANNIS WOGAN.’

496. A gem, a griffin; inscription (illegible).

497. A gem, an eagle with spread wings: ‘SECRETUM WALTERI DE LANGETONA.’

Attached by red twisted silk strings.

498. A cross chequy, cantoned with 4 lions rampant: ‘s’ RICHARD LE BARKIER (†).

499. A hawk or raven killing a bird: ‘s’ THOME WALCHOP (†).

500. A hawk (rude): ‘s’ WIL’ Coci DE KNOl.’

501 and 502. Each a stag’s head cabossed (illegible motto).

503. A stag running; bow and arrow behind it: ‘s’ DONCANNI BART’(†).

Attached to a fragment of deed by narrow green and yellow strings.

504. Oval; Agnus Dei; inscription (illegible).

505. Lozenge shape, a long legged bird: ‘s’ ARE FILII DAVIT.

506. Oval; a fleur-de-lys: ‘s’ ROBERTI FORMAN.’

507. (Illegible.)

508. Eight-rayed figure: ‘s’ LAVRINCE D’ VEDAL.’

509. Oval; eight-rayed figure: ‘s’ STEPH’MI HAIR.’

Last three joined by strings.

510. A fleur-de-lys: ‘s’ TOME DE YBERNIA.

511. A head in profile (gem): ‘SIGILLUM ELIE DE SPOT.’

Joined by strings.

512. Rude figure of squirrel (or lion? rampant): ‘s’ ARE DE HODYME.’

513. Oval; griffin (or lion?) passant: ‘s’ ROBERTI DE FAVSIDE.’

514. Oval; large bird (eagle?) regardant; leg. (Illegible).

Joined by strings.

515. Red wax, broken; shield, a chevron between 3 leaves: ‘SIG . . . . IS DE INSVLA.’

516. Small red wax signet, a bend charged with 3 roses (or stars). (No leg.)

517. Similar signet, broken; three foxes (or wolves) passant on a shield: ‘. . . . .

HYGNIS LO . . . .’

Joined on same tag.

518. A rose bush (oval): ‘SIGILL’ WILLELMI ROSE.’

519. Shield shape; a stag: ‘s’ HENRICI DE MANSFELT.’

520. A rabbit: ‘s’ WILL’I DE KONISDOVRO.’

Joined by strings.

25. Fragment of homage:

521. Saints(? in 3 upper compartments, monk praying below: ‘s’ WILL’ MI DE PA . . . CAPELLANI.’

522. Small neat shield with fesse chequy, label of 3 points, and star (or cinquefoil) in base point: ‘s’ WALT’ DE LINDSEY MILITIS.’

523. Oval; a hand above, consecrating a chalice: ‘s’ WILL’I TO. NAN CAPEL.’

TRAY 12.

524. A gem, a fine female head: (on tag) ‘sig’ hug’ de despenser.’

525. A gem; device, a monster(?): ‘s’ ROBERTI DE HERLEI CLERIC.’

526. A gem, lion fighting with dragon: ‘JE SUY SET DAMUR LEL.’

Joined on tag.
527. Eight-rayed figure: ‘s' REGNAL D' KILMERNOC,'
528. A fesse with indistinct charges, between 3 mullets: ‘s' WILL'I DE CRAVORD.'
   Joined by strings.

26. Fragment of homage; ‘Michael Scot, Filype de Carriber,
   . . . Purdevyn, Freskyn de Duffglas':—
529. Lion rampant to sinister: ‘SIGILLUM SECRETIL'
530. Boar’s head: ‘s' GILEFYELE DE ROVS.'
   Attached by strings.
531. Oval; a rose: ‘s' JOHANNIS AIR.'
532. A tiger’s head: ‘s' HENRICI DE ERISKIN CLERICI(I).
   Attached by narrow plaited green and yellow ribbon.

27. Fragment of homage:—
533. Star of 16 rays: ‘SIGILL R. FIL' HENRICI'
534. Murder of Beket, 4 figures with drawn swords, 2 striking a kneeling
   figure before an altar; a monk praying beneath: ‘s' SIMONIS DE RYLOR.'
   Attached by strings.
535. A lion coiled within a circular treasure of fleurs-de-lys: ‘s' HENRICI DE
   FERNINDRAUTH.' On tag: ‘sig' Malcomni de Femydragh.'
536. Within round tracery, a shield with 3 chevrons: ‘s' JOHIS DE GEVELE-
   STON.'

TRAY 13.

537. Oval; a lion rampant: ‘s' ALANI TINCTORIS.'
538. Oval; an eagle (rude): ‘s' JOH' D' HAVK'TVN.'
539. Oval; a shrub (illegible).
   Joined by strings.
540. A bird (illegible).
541. A dog (defaced): ‘s' ALEXANDRI DE PVR[DEVYN].
542. A square bag with massive lock, and hand holding it: ‘s' FRESKYNI DE
   DVGLAS.'
   Joined by strings.
543. A shield ermine plain(?) chief: ‘s' THOME DOREWARD.'
544. A stag: ‘CREDE MICHI.'
545. Oval; a hand(?) consecrating a chalice (rude): ‘s' WIL'MI DE GAVYET(?).
   Joined by strings.
546. A fleur-de-lys: ‘s' THOME DE PV. . . IN.’
547. A bird: ‘ESTO FIDELIS.'
548. A mullet: ‘s' WILL' DE DVGLAS' [Linlithgow].
   Joined by strings.
549. A shield, bold fesse chequy of 3 tracts, and 3 charges in chief: ‘s' FILNAY
   DE HOVSTVN.'
550. A shield crusily, bold fesse chequy of 2 tracts: ‘s' HUGonis DE DAV-
   NIELIST.'
551. A crescent and 5 stars: ‘s' ALANI FIL' NICHOLAI.'
   Joined by strings.
552. A shield (charges obliterated), within round tracery; inscription (illegible).
553. A fleur-de-lys: ‘s' ADE S ANDROTIN.'
554. A hawk: ‘s' REGINALD MORE.'
   Joined by strings.
555. An eight-rayed figure: ‘s' DVING MCGBILC.'
556. A demon with man’s head and cock’s feet and spurs: ‘s' DOVENALDI FIL
   MICHAEL.'
557. A rabbit: ‘s’ dēcānī f’ alfinī.
   Joined by strings.

558. A fleur-de-lys; ‘s’ hēnricī d’ hālārd (?).

559. Shield with bear’s head couped, and fleur-de-lys in chief: ‘s’ johannīs
d’ preston.

560. Shield with a bird perched (?) on a rose or star: ‘s’ willelmi: frayneis.
   Joined by strings.

561. An eight-leaved figure: ‘s’ thōmē fil’ malcolmī.

562. Small shield (charges obliterated): ‘s’ ricardi pesiun.

563. A large rose: ‘s’ alicie de dunbar.
   Joined by strings.

564. A crown of thorns (?): ‘s’ walt’ d’ graydn.

565. A pelican feeding young on nest: ‘s’ andree fil’ ranulphi simul.

566. An eagle displayed, surmounted of a fesse (?): ‘s’ frīs joh’is de savrie.
   Joined by strings.

28. Fragment of homage:—

567. A lion or dog’s head couped: ‘s’ ade de gordwne (broken, very fragile).

568. Oval; st Andrew on his cross; monk in prayer below: ‘s’ hēnricī de
strevelev clīt; ‘a n’ on either side of saint. (Broken and fragile.)

569. Oval; a classical head (the horned Bacchus?); a cross and 2 stars above:
   ‘s’ patricii scot (much damaged).
   Attached by strings.

570. Crescent and star; leg. (illegible).

571. A hunting horn stringed: ‘s’ morici f’ salni.

572. A gem (female figure): ‘s’ alani de langtwne.
   Joined by strings.

29. Fragment of homage:—

573. A fleur-de-lys: ‘s’ koinaldī more’—rude.

574. A fleur-de-lys: ‘s’ alani: walys’ (?).

575. 2 heads respecting, a lily between: ‘s’ joh’is de knodolian.
   Attached by strings.


577. A lion coiled: ‘ore feneke ne de mal’

578. A mermaid (?): ‘s’ wailan de colvone’ (?).
   Joined by strings.

579. Oval; the martyrdom of st laurence, a figure praying beneath: ‘s’
   lāvrencli de petīn clīt.’

580. A cross moline: ‘s’ hen’i d’ leseel.

581. Eight-rayed figure: ‘s’ will’ crokitta.
   Joined by strings.

30. Fragment of homage:—

582. A lion coiled: ‘s’ michaelis fil’ joh’is alicie’ (?).

583. Stag’s head (rude), a cross between antlers: ‘s’ joh’is d’ dunda.

584. Lion fighting a dragon: ‘s’ patricii. lascalrick’ (?).
   Attached by narrow green and yellow strings.

585. Oval; a large fleur-de-lys: ‘s’ mariorie d’ airahly.

586. Shield (obliterated): ‘s’ joh’is de dīkerton.

587. (Broken in half) an eagle: ‘s’ . . . pri averan.
   Attached by narrow green and yellow strings.

31. Fragment of homage, marked ‘nich defic’:—

1st String.
588. The Leslie shield (6 in a circle as before): ‘s’ . . . de lecelin militis
558 CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS

2nd String.
589. Shield within round tracery, 3 charges on chief (obliterated): ‘s' DYNCAI DE PERNENDRAVE.
590. St. John Baptist's head on charger, hand pointing down: ‘s' IOHIS DE SCEVN.

591. A shield, fesse chequy of 3 tracts, charges in chief obliterated, supported by 2 lions: ‘s' ARTHUR DE DUNNOVIN.
592. Lion(?) on a dexter (rose?), very elegant tracery around; no motto.

The last two joined by a narrow green and yellow tag.

593. Crescent and star: ‘s' WILLI DE CHATHERT.
594. A lion rampant: ‘s' . . . . IS DE WENSEE . . . . (?)
595. Two hands crossed, a fleur-de-lys above: ‘FEY ME TEXT.'

Joined by a narrow green and yellow string.

32. Fragment of homage:
596. A fleur-de-lys crowned(?), 2 cross-croslets in chief and 2 roses in base: ‘s' DOWENALDI FILI AMEDA(?)
597. A fox or wolf: ‘s' MALCOMI NVABROC.
598. Oval; an eight-rayed figure: ‘s' ROBERTI DE(?) ANLIST(?)

Attached by strings.

599. A quatrefoil pierced surmounting a saltire: ‘s' GILETI F' DAVID(?).
600. A wild bull's head cabossed, a human head (damaged) between its horns: ‘s' WILLI' MI DE ROTHRIFORD.
601. A shield; lion rampant (defaced): ‘s' F'RIS ALEXANDRI DE WELLES.

Joined by strings.

602. A fleur-de-lys: ‘s' WILLI FILI WIMYN(?).
603. A hare blowing a horn, riding on a dog: ‘s' IOHIS DE ARRAT.
604. Oval; device(?) : ‘s' AMABILLE DE CAMBIS—damaged.

Joined by a narrow green and yellow string.

605. A priest robed holding the Sacrament(?): ‘s' ROB'TI DE [G]EDEWRD CLIC(?)
606. An eight-rayed figure: ‘s' PATRIT DE BARDONAN(?)
607. Damaged: ‘s' A . . . . NRI ORMITON.

Joined by strings.

608. Interlaced pointed tracery: ‘s' THOME D' RAYTO(?).
609. Shape of shield; a hunting horn, striped, between 2 roses in chief and 1 in base: ‘s' WALTERI SPREVELE.
610. An eight-leaved flower: ‘s' HERI D' GLEDSTAN.

Joined by strings.

611. The letter 'k': ‘s' ALEXANDRI(?) DE . . . RH. . . . (?).
612. A shield (defaced): ‘s' ALEXANDRI DE STEVELEN(?)
613. 2 triangles interlaced: ‘s' GILBERTI DROMAN.

Joined by strings.

614. A seal(?): ‘s' GERVASHI AVDVGIS.
615. A hawk on a wrist: ‘s' JOHANNIS D' OWASDI(?).
616. A bird (rude): ‘s' ALAXI(? LOVHRN(?)

Joined by strings.

617. Flower of 8 rays: ‘s' WILL' MARSCALLI.
618. A fleur-de-lys: ‘s' RADVLI DE ECLIN.
619. A squirrel (rude): ‘s' WALRI D' . . KELAY(?).
TRAY 16.

620. A boar's head couped in pale: 's' mathei de eovas(?)
621. A lion rampant regardant: 's' ricardi scot'i—rude.
622. A crescent and star (damaged): 's' will' de fvlarto'.
623. A hare in her form: 's' ade de henmerie.'
624. A bird and star: 's' dovenaldi . . . . . . . . . (?).
625. Shield (damaged and defaced): ' s' nic . . . ai de . . . a . . . .
    Joined by strings.

TRAY 21.

626. A cross flory: 's' thome de morham.'
627. Oval; a large fleur-de-lys: 's' sare filie radulfi.'
    Joined by strings.

TRAY 27.

628. Oval; a raven holding an object in his beak: 's ade de fuldain de
    'forto.'
629. A rose: 's' john's pegas.'
630. 2 birds in a bush: 's' mathei d' havthorne.'

UNNUMBERED BOX.

Fragment of a large seal.

631. A lymphad with one mast and cordage, sail furled on square yard, on the
    sea; 4 men sitting in her: 's' engush de . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
    [Angus of Ha'.]
INDEX.
INDEX.

The numbers refer to the paragraphs, except when the page is named. The words "Bann. Club" following a name indicate that it is so spelt in the edition of the Ragman Roll printed for the Bannatyne Club.

Abroy, Sir John, dean of Fife and Fothyrife, ordered by the Bishop to sequestrate the fruits of the Provostry of St Andrew's (April 1306), 1322.

Abeloc, Thomas, p. 45.

Aberbrandaly (Elgin), p. 165.

Aberbrothok. See Arbroath.

Aberbuthnot church, St Andrews' diocese, English presents to, 1017.

Abercornby, John de, (hom.), 730; of Fife (hom.), p. 204; 1670.

—— William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 203; seal (Pl. v. 12).


Aberdeen, merchants of, plundered at sea, 9, 10; goods to be restored, 20; the 'prepositi' of, 587; engine from, 1500; issues of, by the sheriff (1304-5), pp. 438, 439; the K.'s escheaters escorted to Banff from (May 1304), p. 443; castle, 547, 587, 641, 644.

—— the Bishop of, to allow no church presentations on the Earl of Buchan's lands except by Henry de Percy, 1457; to receive 100 oaks from the forests of Drum, Kintore, and Buchan, 1506; his tithes of Covenach, 1541; complaint by the Earl of Athol that his clerks interfere with pleas of his office, and claim 'bygomete' out of his courts, and likewise clerks indicted though holding lay fees, 1632; claims his second tithes and his church of Balhelvi's land 'of St Ternan,' 1729.

—— Bishop of, Henry (fealty), p. 125; (hom.), pp. 195, 196; writes to the K. as to insurrection in Moray (July 1297), 920, 921; seal (?) (Pl. v. 3); chapter seal (App. iii. 109).

—— Perghar (Ferghus, Bann. Club), canon of, (hom.), p. 211.

—— Trinity of, Friar Hawe, minister of the Order of (hom.), p. 214.

—— the Community of (hom.), p. 195.

—— Henry of, clerk of John K. of Scots, bearer of Edw. I's reply (29 August 1295), 714.

—— John of, 5, 10.

Aberdeen, John of (of Berwick), p. 131; merchant, safe conduct, 1154.

Aberkerthou, the tamage of, 542; the 'way-tinga' of, 584.

Aberlouthenouc [Marykirk], farm of, (Pentecost, 1304), p. 438.


Abernethy, Sir Alexander de, knight (fealty), p. 124; 751, seal, ëk; (hom.), p. 194; of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209; recognisance to Henry de Percy, 825; his lands in Menteith, ëk; expedition to Stratherne and Menteith, 1462; at the fords of Forth (March 1303-4), 1468; instructed by the K. only to receive Wallace unconditionally, ëk; to be re-inforced by the Prince of Wales, 1470; summoned to Parliament, 1471; to levy the rents of Earl of Buchan given to Sir H. de Percy, 1472; and those given to Guy earl of Warwick, 1476; he gives Alexander de Balliol of Cavers his lands north of Forth, 1478; dines with Prince of Wales (Christmas 1303), p. 392; juror, 1670; petitions for his expenses since 1303, keeping Kynkardyn, Forfar, and Perth, ëc., with sixty men-at-arms and others (Aug. 1305), 1694; warrant for payment, 1701; reports the Bishop of Glasgow's capture (June 1306), 1793; reports finding Forfar castle burned, but has repaired it; asks aid from the Prince, if required, and the Irish to be prevented destroying his men's lands in Fife, ëc. (June 1306), 1793; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961.

—— Sir Hugh de, 355.

—— Margaret, widow of William de, of Derwickshire, (hom.), p. 214; seal (App. i. 4. (10)).
INDEX.

Abernethy, Philippe of, burgess (hom.), pp. 198, 201; seal (App. i. 3. (36)).

— William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3. (36)); Sir William de, 824 (2); p. 225; on duty at Ayr, (July or Aug. 1307), 1661.

Aberuthstown, John of, p. 46.

Aboney (easde), 207.

— castle, 529; farm of, ib.; 541, 547, 603; not to be given to Sir Alexander Comyn, 1633.

Abrydon (Abrydon, Abytone), Master Richard de, treasurer at Carlisle, 1057; receiver at Carlisle, 1081, 1084, 1088, 1089, 1112; his compotus (for 1299), 1115, 1116; writ to, from the K., 1127; baron of Exchequer, associated with John de St John in keeping the west Marches, &c., 1133, 1134; keeper of stores, Carlisle, 1250; has a seven years' lease of Writtle, 1804, 1837.

— Peter de, 1413, p. 370.

Achbranny in Gleniff, restored to Bishop of Dunkeld, 1350.

Achefâle, affray at (c. 23 July 1308), 1571.

Achirnevy, Sir Walter de, juror, 1592.

Acrington, John of, 146; p. 16.

Acrington, son of, 146

Alauerdle, sir, 206.

Albany and, Sir Walter de, juror, 1592.

Albany (Edinburghshire), Alexander II. grants a charter at, 1606 (5).

Alain, David son of, 1420.

— Henry son of, p. 29.

— John son of, 407.

— Robert son of, 208.

— Simon son of, p. 29; 147.

Adamson, Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Aduroleleoye, the parson of, 303.

Ade, William, of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 310.

Adewey, Rufus, 1637.

Admulli, Rotheri de, 824 (5).

Adryan, John (of Winchelsea), 9.

Aglokestone (Addockstone), Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 384); juror, 587.

Agnewarne (Dumfrisesshire), 1702.

Aghengoile (Dumfrieshire), 1702.

Aghenkippe (Dumfrisesshire), 1702.


Aghielike, Patrick de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.

Agmoadesham (Agnmodesham), Walter de, adjoint of the Chamberlain, 496; takes oath of office, 498; his fees, 500, 502; adjoint, 547, 613; his seal, ib.; presented to Kyrons church, 839; chancellor of Scotland, royal letters to, 878; chancellor in Scotland (1502), 1313; proclaims the truce with France (till Easter 1303), 1333; receives part of money said to have been lost after Cressingham's death, 1597 seal (App. iii. 165).

Agmoadesham, Walter of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.

Aguillon, G. (justice), 258.

Aileston (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427.


— Roger de, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 407); accounts forward of Traquair, p. 459.

Air, Robert, of Hederslawe, 196.

Aiceman, Alexander, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal, ib.; (hom.) p. 204.

Alan (Alcy) [of Fallaway], son and heir of Elena de Morville, 169; Thomas his son and heir, ib.; Elena, Christiana, and Derverguilla, sisters and heirs of latter, ib.

— son of Waldave of Allerdale, succeeds his father, p. 16; a ward of David I. ib.; gives Bolton, &c., to Cospatryk his (bastard) brother, ib.; gives the Holy Roel of Carlisle, &c., with his son's 'corps present,' ib.; gives Aylewardby to Ulul son of Lyolf, his knight, ib.

— Brun, p. 46.

— Loughlan le fiz, son-in-law of Alexander of Argyll, to be received to peace (June 1301), 1204; his wife, ib.

— Master (a pilot), 55.

— John le fiz, burgess (hom.), p. 198.

— Robert son of, p. 34.

— Roger, shipmaster, Ipswich, 1575.

Alan, Geveys, of Winchelsea, 'Aidral of the Fleet in Scotland,' reports returns from three Cornish towns as to service, 1507; names men to man his fleet, and is as well pleased to have country men as mariners, 1558.

— Thomas, bailiff of Winchisles, brings the town's engine in the fleet to Scotland, 1650.

Albert (Albertinus), the K.'s confidential valet, credence for, to the Pope, regarding John de Balliol's affairs, 1259.

Albalester, Robert, 1066 (9).

Albany, bishop of, Cardinal B., 738.

Albemarle, Earl of, p. 34.

— Earl of, William le Gross, marries Cecilia daughter of William fitz Duncan, pp. 16, 17; has Honour of Skipanon, ib.; William de Fortibus, p. 17; William his son ib.

— Countess of, Isabella de Fortibus, p. 34; her bailiffs refuse Carlisle customs, p. 35; she holds Cockernouth, Tabeastrae, and half Allerdale in dower, p. 36.

Albiniaco, Elias de, 887.

Albotislee, vill of, p. 171; 1075.
INDEX.

Alburwyke, Master Robert, &c., warden of Balliol College, 240.

Alclun (Dunbarton) city of, Hoel, Arthur’s nephew, sick and besieged there by the Scots and Piets, p. 114.

Aldamston, Jordan de, juror, 824 (3).

Aldemhouse, Hawe, vicar of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Alden, John, servant of the Earl of Carrick, 260.

Aldburgh, Ivo de, valet (loses two horses), 1007; Sir Ivo, 1047, 1048; sheriff of the three Lothians (Sept. 1305), 1391 (3).

Aldeneaston. See Alston.

Alderich, John son of, p. 41.

Aldham William parson of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.

Aldington in Furness, the Lady of, p. 65.

Aldiscales, Henry de, 71.

Alemanis, Henry de (dead), 277; Constanse de Bearn his widow, dowered, ib.

Alemouth, Walter son of Adam of, shipmaster, Newcastle, ships engines at Edinburgh for Stirling, 1199.

Alenburgh, p. 171.

Alexander II., K. of Scots, born St Bartholomew’s day (1198), p. 117; homage to him at Muscleshagh, &c, 4, ib.; recognition by, of Robert de Brus as heir to the Crown, in the Scottish Treasury (1291), 513; confirms his father’s grant to York, 1606 (5); gives Crail to Richard de Beaumont, 1670; charters to Priory of May, 1835 (19, 20).

Alexander III., K. of Scots, to Queen Eleanor, 1; his fees coming to the Coronation, 1757, 19, 33, 37; attests the marriage of Walter de Percy to Cristiana de Lundyse, 23; pleas with Prior of Carlisle, p. 29; summoned by Prior of Carlisle, 39; he and his Queen ask grace for the Countess of Buchan, 40; letter on behalf of Alexander of Argyll, 55; letter as to doing justices on pirates, 59; asks the K.’s favour for the High Steward, 60; letter as to aid demanded for Tynedale, 62; various petitions by him, 65; his horses brought from London, 78; writes to the K. as to the March, 90; as the Earl and Countess of Buchan, 91; on various matters, 93; sends envoys, 94, 96, 104; his debt to Edw. I. resisted, 106; safe conduct to him, 107; his escort, 109, 112-115; letter to, from Edw. I., 116; replies, 119; arrangements for coming to England, 120; letter to, from Edw. I., 121; his rights saved, 122; safe conduct, 123; sends envoys, 125; rates of provisions fixed, 126; does homage and fealty, 127; declaration as to his homage at Tewkesbury, 128; with the K., Oct. 27, 130; gifts to his harper, trumpeter, and minstrels by Edw. I., 131; letter to Edw. I., 132; his servant assaulted, 145; his liberties in Cumberland maintained, 146; their nature, p. 37; his bailiffs’ acts questioned by the justices ib., pp. 38, 39; they receive the crown’s capitula, p. 42; his rights in North Tynedale, p. 45; pardoned fine for illegal burial at Staines, &c., 150, 158; letters from, 154, 156, 157, 159; his liberty of Alston restored, 160; his letter to the K. 162; sends envoys, 164; appoints attorneys, 165, 191; marriage contract between the K. of Norway and his daughter, 197; 214; excuses Alexander earl of Buchan, 215; Alexander Balliol of Cavers, 219; letter as to miners of Alston, 224; inventory of his muniments (1292), 225; asks favour for Sir William de Souls, 223; letter as to Tyndale and Ingeram de Gynes, 241; death of his son, 247; letter to Edw. I., as to his family afflictions and his surviving granddaughter, 250; as to John Maziin’s demand, 252; sends four girfalcons to Edw. I., 253; 259; John Maziin’s complaints against him, 261; letter as to Ingram de Gynes, 267; sends envoys to Edw. I., 272; named, 275, 287; letter to, from a Spanish mariner asking justice, 288; charter of forest and warren to Coldingham, 1650,1661; his burial at Dunfermline, 292; service of John de Balliol as heir in his Cumberland lands, 664; and in Tyndale, 665; named, 886; executors of, sell presentation and ward in Tyndale, 385.

Alexander (eldest son of Alexander III.), letter to K. Edward for Sir Ingram de Umfraville, 157; to same, 204; intercedes for Nicholas de Vepetirand, 205; asks respite of G. de Montbray’s knighthood, 210, 217; affianced to the Count of Flanders’ daughter, 220, 221; his death, 247, 250; his widow returns to her father, 247.

— William son of 16.

Alenby, Adam of, 1091.

Aleynby (Dumfries) farm of, p. 426.

Algots, Master Peter, 601; clerk of Eric K. of Norway, 662; sends four hawks to Edw. I. ib.; who writes on his behalf to his master and the K. of Scotland, ib.

Alguncis, friar, custos of Wryted church, 566.

Aliamour, Queen [Mother] to Edw. I., on behalf of Bishop of Caithness, 178.

— Queen [Consort] of England; letter for Isabella de Vessey, 355; her emissary’s com-
INDEX.

plaint, 418; William de Vescy's promise to her, 444; the late Queen Consort, 1138.
Alicessone, Patrick, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Ailght, Thomas de, prisoner, p. 177.
— Walter de (hom.) 730; prisoner, p. 178.
— William, of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.
Aliitone, Roger vicar of, pp. 45, 46; Ranulf his nephew, ib.
Allores (?), John, juror, 1588.
Allizland (Dumfries), farm of, p. 426.
Alkirk, the moor of (Roxburgh), hand of twelve robbers captured there 'dead or alive,' 1226; names of some, 1227.
All Saints, intercession with, 1441.
Allegatte, John of, clerk, sub-sheriff of Roxburgh (Jan. 1300-7?), 1587.
Allerdale, the barony of, pp. 17, 36, 38; 300 men from to pursue Robert de Brus, 1913.
Allardashe (Abberdask, Bann Club), Alexander, of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 203.
— Walter de (hom.), 730.
Alloway (Auleway), farms of, pp. 425, 428; burgesses of Ayr held, ib.
Almoner, Sir Ralph the, 1561.
Ancrum (Allynerom), the Bishop of Glasgow wishes timber to build a 'recette' at, 1626.
— Richard de, lands in Roxburghshire restored to, 832.
Alnemouth, wine sent from, to Alnwick, 565.
Alnwick, prison breaking and murder at, p. 43; Robert the castle jailor, ib.; Andrew the thrasher, ib.; the church of, ib.; castle ward of, 254, 238; the K. at (17 Dec. 1292), p. 153; Earl of Ros and escort bait horses at, 1403.
— Abbot of, p. 130.
— Alyn, abbot of, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 204.
Alnoby (Alainby), wreck at, p. 283; 1601, 1694.
Alpin (Aldinestone), the manor, mines, and miners, of, pp. 34, 35; disputes as to, between England and Scotland, ib.; assize at, 147; the gallows of, removed, ib.; the K.'s ninth of the lead wrought, p. 41; the liberty of, restored to the K. of Scotland, 160; the lands of, to Robert de Vetripont, ib., p. 52; restored to Nicholas de Vetripont, except mines and miners, 205, 217, 659; miners of, complaint as to, 224; outrages at, p. 29.
— Altars to be respected in stripping Scottish churches of lead, 1604.
Alviothe (Scotland), 1205.
Alucii the hunter, 690.
Alyn, Carlisle customs at, p. 35.
Amsbillis (de Rumelij), second daughter of William Fitz Duncan, m. to Reginald de Lucy, pp. 16, 17; has Honour of Egermund, ib.
Amesfield castle, Dumfriesshire, granted to Earl of Warwick, 1009.
Amestred (Austruther), dues of vessels touching in port of, given to priory of May, 1985 (14).
Amyens, truce with France at (25 Nov. 1302), 1333.
Ancol, Donald le Fitz, of Dunbartonshire, (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 173).
Andrew, David le Fitz, burgess (hom.), p. 197.
— Nicholas son of, p. 54.
Anesleye, Johan de, of Crucutf, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— John le Fitz Johan de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (3)).
Angela, intercession with the, 1441.
Anglesey, Welsh levies from, 984.
Angus, Earl of, Gilbert de Umfraville, 83; delivers up castles of Dundee and Forfar, 497; indemification to, ib.; attests release by K. John to Edw. L. 658; the homage, &c., by same, 660; 713; Thomas his son, a scholar at Oxford, ib.; receives a fealty, 749; his homage, p. 197; seal (Pl. ii. 15); mainprise for his son Gilbert who struck the K.'s servant in Parliament, 830; has 100 live deer to stock Hyrbotel Park, 842; manor of Fandon, forfeited by William Douglas, given to him, 1630; p. 226; prets to, p. 255; Gilbert de U., his son, ib.; his men of Redesdale's fine for breaking law as to coin, given him by K., 1217; his pay, p. 317; to send men-at-arms and three hundred foot to Roxburgh (April 1303), 1356; allowed to grant 50l of land in Redesdale to his son Thomas (7 Feb. 1304-5), 1742; his franchise of Redesdale violated, 1972; asks leave to imprison in Prudhoe castle, as the Scots have dismantled Hirbedell, 1973.
— Edward de, prisoner, 1641.
— Eve de (hom.), p. 199.
— Laurence de, prisoner, 742, 783; from prison on mainprise, 940; prisoner from Stirling, 1644.
— William de, prisoner, 877, p. 178; to be exchanged, 1062; to go from Corfe to
—— Fulque, count of, p. 112.
Anlaf (Olave), the Dane, p. 112.
Annan (Anant), the hugh of, 828; victuals and wine watched there, p. 284; the 'clocharium' of, ib.; attack by the Earl of Carrick expected (Aug. 1299), ib.; Prince of Wales at (Oct. 1300), 1175; town farm of (for 1303), p. 426; 'Toftmables' of, ib.; mill of, ib.; fishery of, ib.
—— castle, Robert de Brus's (temp. Hen. II.), p. 117.
—— William de, of Forfarshire, (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 415).
Annandale, 83; hostages from, 734; Cristiana widow of the Competitor, dexter to, 826; knights of, in English pay (1299), p. 283; men of, to obey Robert de Clifford, captain, 1032; to aid in strengthening Lochmaben castle, 1112; issues of (1399), 1115; the liegemen of, and Liddesdale, to aid in putting down the Scots insurgents (June 1303), 1374; valley of, farm of (for 1303), p. 426; comptus of the K.'s demesnes, &c. (1302-4), pp. 426-7; the Franks and Angles of, 1606 (9); no K.'s sheriff or coroner can act there, unless a homager of the Earl of Carrick, from the time of William the Lyon, 1588: important franchises claimed by the Earl of Carrick, to be advised on by the Council, 1804.
Annecombe, Johan de, of Roxburghshire, (hom.), p. 209.
Anstrother (Aynestrother), Sir Henry de, knight (fealty), p. 124; of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
—— William de (dead), 340; inquisition of his land, ib.; Henry his son and heir, ib.
Ap Adam, John, of Somerset, 940.
Appeldore, manor of, 169, 172; the Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175; 10 Scottish prisoners there (1300), 1199.
—— John of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1315.
—— Robert de, vallet, 1572, 1805.
Appledredford, Henry de, sheriff of Kent, 1062.
Appletone, William de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
Appellteirig, land of, held of the regality of Sprouston for a white sparrowhawk, &c., 1435.
Appeltweith mill, 16.
Apperle, Master William de, receives hay, 1446.
Arblaster, Walter le, of Edinburgh (homage), 820, p. 197.
Arbroath, Abbot and prior of, protection returning to Scotland from mission on behalf of the K. of Scotland (1290), 839; the Abbot recovers Haltwhistle church, 1484, 1543; outlaws maintained on his liberty by Sir Duncan de Ferindoun, 1735; objects to exchange of Huntwsel with Lamorect Priory, and complains of the Bishop of Durham, who has taken it by force, 1892.
—— Abbot of, Henry (hom.), pp. 125, 194, 196; seal (App. iii. 111).
—— Mass in the Prince’s Chapel there on St Peter ad vincula (1303), 1413.
—— Adam de, rector of Machlin, 929.
Arbygelande, Thomas de, juror, 1688.
Archdeacon, Sir John the, 1606 (7).
—— Mathew the, 1985 (9).
—— Roger, sells crossbows, 1324.
—— s, the K.'s 24, safe conduct for, 1399; 99 and a captain join Aymar de Valence, from the Bishop of Coventry (26 Feb.—15 March 1306-7), p. 511.
—— Archil, Alfwin filius, 1985 (3); Alfwain MacA., ib. (4).
Arei, Sir Norman de, constable of Stirling, 522, 523, 533, 545, 547, 570, 586, 598, 633, p. 131.
—— Philip de, p. 181. 7
—— Robert de, p. 131.
Ard, Cristinus del, prisoner at Corfe, 1085, 1283, p. 178.
—— John del, 923; aids constable of Urquhart castle, ib.; his son Cristinus a prisoner at Corfe castle, ib.
Archeatton, Prior of, Piers (homage), p. 196.
Ardebethe, Lorn de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200.
Ardena, Sir Ralph de, 675. 1
Arderne, Adam de, 74.
—— Sir Alexander de (fealty), p. 124.
Ardros, Ela de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; unmarried, to have her Fifeshire lands, 853.
Ardrossan, land of, held of Sir John de Balliol as heir of Dervorgyle his mother, 1615; granted to Sir William Latimer seniour, ib.; homage disputed, ib.
INDEX.

Androssan, Fergus de, prisoner Corfe castle, 1668.

— Godfrey de, (fealty), 770; seal, ib.; (hom.), pp. 195, 199.

— Hugh de, late rebel, to receive back his lands (Oct. 1303), 1696.

— Robert de, brother of Fergus de A., prisoner, Rochester Castle, 1688.

Ardry, land of (Galloway), 1619.


Ardyntone priory, Wharfedale, a nun presented to, 1864.

Argailia (Ergadia). See Argyll.

Argentyn, Gisie de, vallet of Sir Hugh le Despenser (his hackney, sick), 1011.

Argyll, Sir Alexander of, his vessel arrested at Bristol, 55, 63, p. 124; Sir John of Argyll his son (fealty), ib.; Lord of Lorne, swears to keep the peace, 621; his seal, ib.; 635; fealty, 793; attests K. John's fealty, 800; hom., pp. 195, 202; seal (Pl. iii. 19); his castles, &c., taken in K.'s hand (1296), p. 225; complaints of his lawless proceedings, 903, 904; Duncan his son, 903; to be received to peace (June, 1301), John his son, ib.; Duncan his son ib., 1204; accounts (for the sheriff) for farms of Lochawe and Arscouene (Pentecost, 1304), p. 439.

— Sir John of, his castles, &c., taken in K.'s hand (1296), 884, p. 225; has taken Knappdale from John son of Siffine, and given it to John de Menteth, 1255; excused attendance at Parliament of St Andrews from sickness, 1480; Oweyn his son taken into the Prince of Wales' household for his father's faithful service (in Sept. 1306), 1830; guarding Ayr and country round with twenty-two men-at-arms and 800 foot (19 July 1307), 1957.

— Marie de, safe conduct (April 1299) to see William Fitz Warin her husband, a prisoner in Scotland, 1104; recognisance to her by his son and heir (Dec. 1299), 1117; dead (10 Oct. 1303), ib.; her executors, ib. See Stratheme, Maria, countess of Queen of Man.

— Malcolm, brother of Sir Alexander de, (hom.), 808, pp. 200, 211.

Armoree, Adam de, of Berwick, 967; Gunmore his wife, ib.; petition the K., ib.

— Manuel the, of Lounds, furnishes bacinets, helmets, &c., for the Prince, p. 365.

Arms of St Edmund, St Edward, and St George made for the Prince of Wales' banns, p. 367; his own and those of Gloucester and Hereford, embroidered and painted on shields, surcoats, scabbards, etc., ib.

Armstronge, Adam, 1091.

— John, p. 34; 41; slain, 193.

— William, 24; deceased, 705; Adam his son and heir does fealty, ib.

Arnald, William, of Asmieres, takes weapons to Linlithgow, 1324.

Arnau, Henry le fiz, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 449).

— William le fiz, K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201.

Arneappel, Morice de, of Dumfartonshe (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 200).

Arneceshou (Tynendale), gaolers at, 147.

Arnoldi, William, 312.

Arnot, David, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.


Ar płyn, David, the scrore of Dunfres, 324.

Arran, island of, provisions, &c., from Ireland to be sent there (1301), 1193.

Arrac, John de, of Angus (hom.), p. 307; seal (App. iii. 603).


Arthur, K., conquers Colgrim and the Scots at Duglas Water, p. 114; the Picts and Scots at Alclud, ib.; and Gilla... nuris of the Irish, ib.; Hoil his sick nephew besieged in Alclud, ib.

Arthurst, pp. 34, 65, 66, 71; Scotsmen's rights there, 369, p. 65; water mill at, p. 64.

— Henry de, 208.

— Robert de, pp. 64, 66.

Arthurshill, Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 812, p. 204.

Arumel, Earl of, Richard fitz Alan, military summons to attend the Prince of Wales at Midsummer (1301), 1191; 1819.

Ascell', David de, 3. See also Athol.

Askeby, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.) p. 206.

— Robert de, clerk, 1017; presented to Eglasmalianesh church, 1023.

Ashby la Zuche, manor of, 280.

Askelo (Askolo), Fergus, of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 205.

— Gilbert, of Galloway, deceased, p. 131; Wilielma his widow, ib.

— Hector, of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 292; seal (App. iii. 330); pardoned a murderer, &c., at the Earl of Carrick's instance (16 Feb. 1301-2) 1291.

Askelo, Roland, of Wigtownshire (hom.), p.
rebels with the Earl of Carrick, and his 
forfeited manor of Lemas given to the 
Queen (22 April 1308), 1704; if taken, to 
be reserved till the K.'s pleasure is known 
(28 June), 1790; seal (Pl. i. 19).

Athol, John, son of the Earl of, to be produced 
to the K. (25 Aug. 1306), 1826.

— the Earldom of, surrendered by Ralph de 
Montgomery and given to David de Athol 
son of the last Earl (24 June 1307), 1945.

— Sir David of, reported to have come 
to peace (15 May 1307), 1979; in K.'s service 
(11 June 1307), 1983; his late father's earldom 
of Athol restored for 5000 marks (24 
June), 1945.

— Countess of, Isabel (of Chilham), de-
ceeded, 591; her goods to be delivered to Sir 
Alex. de Balliol her husband, th.; extent 
of same, th.

— county of, oxen and sheep sent from to 
Coldstream, 733.

Atholl, Makbeth of, prisoner, 742, 873.

Attefeild, Andrew, shipmaster, Merseysye, 1575.

Attefenone, Robert, shipmaster, Orewelle, 1575.

Atтельлагет, Cristiana, of Hecham, wife of 
Robert le Scot, 'serva' and 'rustica' of the 
prior of Lewes, 1977.

Attemarker, William, 312.

Attercliff (Stratford wapentake), p. 172.

Atteyode, John, 312.

Auchenleck (Achithelge), Nicholas de, p. 
150; Matillidis his wife, th.; of Ayshire 
(hom.), p. 206.

— Patrick de, juror, 1420.

Auchtermuchty, diocese of St Andrews, 684;

English presente to, 1008.

Auclande, Richard of, brings letters from 
Bishop of Durham, his master, 463.

'Audegier,' Edw. I. quotes a proverb regarding 
his sword, 1461.

Audeley, Sir Hugh de, reports to the K. a 
foray by himself and other sheriffs, &c., on 
a band of robbers in Roxburghshire, and 
a dispute as to the prisoners and booty with 
the sheriff of Roxburgh, 1228; the sheriff's 
version of the same affair, 1227; Sir Hugh's 
force to keep order in the Forest of Selkirk, 
1230; warden of Selkirk Forest with 20 
men-at-arms and 200 foot (Aug. 1302), 
1317; 1460, 1699.

Audefen, George, son of, prisoner, 925.

Avedina (de Fortibus), late wife of Edmund 
the K.'s brother, 46; her heritage of Munt-
acht, th.

Avelyn, Alain le fiz, of Dunbartonshire 
(hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 199).
INDEX.

Avelyn, Sir Duncan fitz, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 198).

— Avenel, Gervase (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (1); son of Robert A., ib. (2).

— Gervase, p. 43; John and Gervase his sons, ib.

— John, p. 284.

— Robert (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (1), ib. (2).

— William (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 249).

Avernus held Inverin (temp. David I.), 1851 (4, 9).

Augustine, the Order of, in Scotland, to pray for the late Queen of France's soul, 1661.

Aumbler, Wauter, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

Aumonier, Sir Henry le, and the K.'s chaplains, receive hay, 1446.

Aumillford, Geoffrey de, who lost an eye in Carstairs, and his all in Banff, asks compensation, 1880.

Aveca, Roger son of, farm paid by, p. 428.

Auray (Daurtrine), John de, vallet of the Earl of Lincoln, prays a grant instead of Ogilface manor, 1429; petitions for manor of Dudlingstone, from which Archibald de Levingstone ejected him, 1818.

Awath castle in Ross, Andrew de Moray at, 922.

Aydan, K. of Scots, killed by Hudwar, p. 114.

Aydrunken, Adam, drowned, p. 54; Beatrix his wife, ib.

Ayer, Huwe, of Caithnene, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 289.

Aykton, manor of, p. 37, 304.

— Holdewe de, owner of Glassanby manor (Cumberland), p. 150; Ralph her father, ib.; Euphemia, Marjory, Isabella, Eva, Juliana, and Agnes, his sisters, her heirs, ib.

Aylesbury, Walter de, 1636.

Aylewardby, p. 16.

Aynestone, Symon, de of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Ayr, the Prince of Wales at (autumn 1301), 1293; the Earl of Carrick, keeper of castle, 1657, 1658; the K.'s escheators there (Oct. or Nov. 1304), escorted to Wygton in Galloway, p. 443; the burgesses of, held Alloway, Crotton, and Corthel in capite, p. 425; county of, compotus for the K.'s demesnes, &c., in, (1302-4), pp. 425, 428-9; farm of the burgh of (1308), p. 425; (1304), p. 428; A. and Galloway to be avoided by the vessels with provisions from Ireland for Skynburness (5 April 1306), 1753; flour, to be ground at, to bake for the army (May 1306), 1774.

Ayr, the Friars Preachers of, have a gift from Aymer de Valence (17 July 1307), 1953.

— the new castle on, fortality to be received at, p. 124; 547, 571, 611; Edw. I. receives homages at, 1001; to make truce as they can (Oct. 1300), 1164; provisions sent to from Ireland (1301), 1290; threatened by the Scots (Oct. 1301), 1296; succours demanded by garrison, ib.; besieged (ante Feb. 1301-2), 1293; gratuities to the garrison, ib.; the force in the castle and sheriffdom (1302), 1324 (11), 1337; and town, wages of garrison ordered (15 May 1307), 1928; Earl Patrick and his garrison to have reinforcements (1 June), 1935; and castle to be repaired, ib.; Aymer de Valence sends 6 men-at-arms and 300 archers there, 1942; himself there (18 July), 1954; John of Argyll guarding town and country with eight hundred foot, &c. (24 July), 1957.

— Reginald, sheriff of, 824 (6).

— the warden of, joined by thirty-nine archers sent by the K. (8 Mar. 1306-7), p. 511.

— John, of Aytone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 531).

— John, a rebel received, has his lands in Peebleshire, 1481.

— Reginald of, clerk, 328.

Aytone, Henry de, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.

BAA, William de, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1308), 1811.

Babgrave, Robert de, 303.

Babingtonton, p. 45.

Bacherel, William, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.

Badby (Baddeby), Adam de, of Lambetone, Berwickshire, (hom.), p. 206.

— John de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212; lands in Berwickshire restored, 822, 1313.

— John de, of Peebleshire (hom.), p. 211.

— Nicol de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.

Badewe (Baddow), Great (Essex), granted to Cristiana de Brus for life, 926, 928; forfeited by Robert de Brus, William de Hamilton's executors hold it (July 1307), 1550.

Badewe, Richard of, grant to Wyel church, 556; confirmed by Robert de Brus, ib.

— William de, attends the Lord of
INDEX.

Annandale in the K.'s service to Scotland, 1453.
Badlesmere, Sir Bartholomew de (his horse killed at Falkirk), 1011.
— Guncelin de, of Kent, 940.
Bakepol, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 204.
Baker, Stephen the Queen's, 1351.
Bakun, Walter, appointed precentor of Dunkeith, 1023.
Balant, John, shipmaster of Saltcotes, carries Scottish prisoners from Stirling to Scarborough castle, 1507, 1607.
Balcaski (Balkasky), Thomas de, of Fife (hom.), 730, p. 204.
Balcolmyn, Robert de, constable of Crail, 880, 1676.
Baleiel, Perthshire, land of, 1530; Simon de B. asks same, &b.
Balendonacht, William de, juror, 1639.
Balernaghe, Wautier de, of Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 226).
Bales (Tynedale), gallowes at, 147.
Balfure, John de, juror, 1592.
Balvargy, (Fife), 684.
Baligregy church, presentation to, 1090, 1104.
Balhelvry, the thanage of, 537, 501.
— church, a prebend of Aberdeen, 1729; held 'St Ternan's land' (temp. K. Alexander) and has been dispossessed, &b.
— the Thane of, leases 'St Ternan's land,' 1729.
Balinechage (Fife), 684.
Balinncr (Balnecrfe) land of, Robert de Pinkney's, 857; mills of, &b.; hospital of St Cuthbert of, &b.; Lulfince castle held of B., &b.; 1 'le Cotis' there, &b.; half of, granted to John de Kingston for life, 1199, 1201.
— Walter, master of the house of (fealty), p. 125.
Balkny castle, Andrew de Moray at (1297), 922.
Ballard, John, of Lucca, 1611.
'Ballardi,' the, of Lucca, 1695.
Ballegallin, half of, granted to priory of May by David L., 1855 (3).
Balliol (Bailiul), Agnes de, grant to her son, 72; deceased, 553; Ingeram, her son and heir, does homage, &b.
— Alexander, 14, 76; son of John de B., 49; Alianora de Genove're his wife, &b., 83; lord of Balliol, 117, 118; dead, 135; Alianora his widow has her lands, 136; inquisition on his death, 139; John his brother and heir, &b.
— Sir Alexander de, lord of Chillemh, 83, of Cavers, 170, 192; Isabella wife of, &b.; engaged in John son of the Earl of Athol's affairs in Scotland, 219; 294; chamberlain of Scotland, warrants, &c., to, 324-301, passion: 341; Isabella his wife, &b.; discharged of fine, 467; summoned, 473, 509; grant of market and fair to him and his wife at Chillem, &b.; 585; has the goods of his late wife Isabella countess of Athol, 591; attests release, K. John to Edw. I., 658; his seal, &b.; attests homage, 600; his rent from Chingford (the Templars'), p. 173; his lands in Kent, p. 174; his fealty, 785; seal, &b.; homage, pp. 194, 199, 855; protection, 961; allowed to sell wood at Chilham, &c., 1023; protection, 1104; joins Hugh de Andeley and other officers in a foray on some robbers in Roxburghshire, 1226, 1280; Alexander his son sent to Berkhamsted castle, not in iron (Oct. 1301), 1246; to keep Selkirk Forest with thirty men-at-arms till Pentecost 1302, and to find 600 foot on 4 days' warning and 1000 on 8 days', to defend the Forest, 1287; to be joint surveyor of the works on the castle of Selkirk, 1288; recovers custody of a manor in Kent, held by Isabella de Dover, his late wife, by courtesy of England, 1297; to be warden of Selkirk Forest and the new fortress there till Christmas (1302), with thirty men-at-arms, 1321 (8); seal, &b.; at Selkirk, 1324; has thirty men-at-arms, &b. (3), 1337; to be arrested for misdemeanours (Feb. 1302-3), 1344, 1399; not found in Kent, &b.; released (14 March) on swearing to serve the K. faithfully, and delivering Thomas his son as a hostage, 1349; his lands in England and Scotland restored, &b.; 1458, 1446; to receive his lands north of Forth, 1478; has respite for his tenants' case at Lochmaben court, 1485; released from costs of warding his son Thomas while a hostage at Dover castle, 1621; pays farms of Hassingleigh, pp. 440, 492; petitions as to his land of Kirkpatrick claimed by Sir John de St John, 1630; forgiven at the Council's request for losing the Pels of Selkirk (March 1595), 1640; warden of Selkirk Forest, protection, 1693; going to Scotland, 1717; brought from Newcastle to York, 1718; holds Chilham by courtesy, 1721; at Dumfries, (24 July 1307), 1568; his land near Jedburgh Forest, 1690. See also Chamberlain of Scotland.
— Alianora de, her lands, p. 44; widow
INDEX.

of Alexander de B., to have half his goods 141, 161.
Balliol, Alicia de, in the K.'s gift, p. 42.
— Devergulla de, executrix of John de Balliol, 13; 87, 109, 171, 172, p. 31; exemptions to, 151; makes recognisance at Dryburgh before an English justice, (1281), 189; Lady of B. 212, 213, 214; goes to Scotland, 263, 274; inquisition as to her message in Oxford, 265; gives same to Balliol College, 276; payment by her, 283; suit with warden of Balliol College, 301; 303; her goods arrested in Scotland for John Masson's claim, 360; 380, 393; her death, 406; extents of her lands, tv. 406, 410; John her son and heir, tv.; 412, 535; her executors named tv. 3000. of her son K. John's relief abated by Edw. I. 670.
— Edward de, son of John de B., cost of his saddles, breeches &c. (1296), 538; sent to the Tower (Dec. 1297), 984; transferred to the Earl of Surrey's custody, 1113; at Wallingford castle (Aug. 1301), 1213; allowance tv. 8d. daily, tv.; has a mark daily, robes for the season, and game; &c., in Woodstock Forest and Park, 1636, at Wallingford castle (1307), 1948.
— Eustace de, 4; deceased, 21; executors of, 51, p. 39; Helewysa his wife, tv.; her heirs, tv.; allowances to his executors for munitions of Carlisle castle, &c., 31, 35.
— Guido de, 31.
— Hugh de, 31.
— Ingelram de, parson of St Rumald, lands restored to, 806.
— Sir Ingram de, of Fontone, 479; respite of hom. tv.; has Fontone from Agnes his mother, 72; deceased, 1060; of Toms, 1102; his lands in Leicester given to Henry de Percy, his cousin, 1060, 1102.
— John de (deceased), his debts to the K. while sheriff of Nottingham and Cumberland, 13, 182.
— John de, heir of Alexander his brother, 139; question as to his homage for Bernard's castle, 166; Isabella de Warrene his wife, 189; grants to him and his wife by his mother Devorgilla (in 1281), tv.; his relief respite, 195; goes abroad, 244; his wife petitions the Chancellor for respite of debts, 254; respite granted by the K., 257; his Suffolk lands taken for his not carrying the rod in person before the justices, 308; 373, 393, 406; his age, tv., 410; does homage for his mother's lands, 412; 473; excuse for absence at Norham, 482; agrees to receive judgment from the K. as Lord Paramount, 488; his seal, tv. 489, p. 130; pleading against Brus, 608; cases of Carrick and Athol earldoms cited, tv.; further pleading, 609; recognizes further argument, 610; decision by Edw. I. pronouncing him K. of Scotland, 649; his fealty, 650; acquitted of summons in Northumberland, 651; recites his fealty (24 Dec. 1292), 652; his royal seal, tv.; his letters of homage (26 Dec.), 663; the same by him before the magnates of England and Scotland, 654; instrument by notary attesting same, 655; dines with the K. of England on Christmas day, p. 153; his homage next day chronicled, tv.; instrument reciting the events in his career since he gained the Scottish Crown, and his final surrender and homage, 829; late K., his lands and lands of others in prison to he retained, 852; p. 225; has a huntsman, page, and 10 hounds by the K.'s leave, 854; while K. of Scotland, expelled Englishmen from Berwick, 868; his homage, fealty, and renunciation of his Crown, &c., recited to the K. of France by the English envys (June 1298), p. 253; charter of Wroth at Tyndale to the Bishop of Durham, 872; extent of his manor of Kemeston now in K.'s hand, 1024; his money found in Edinburgh castle accounted for, p. 264; brought to the Tower (Aug. 1296), p. 264; expenses there and Hertford, p. 265; Edward de Balliol his son, tv.; expenses in Tower defrayed (Jan. 1298-99), 1056; to be escorted from the Tower to speak with the K. at Canterbury (July 1299), 1072, directions as to escort, tv.; extent of wards held by him, in Huntingdon, 1075; received by the Papal envoy at Wassant, (July 1299), 1076, 1080; his Galloway lands and the Earl of Buchan's claim, 1541; respite of same, tv.; seal (Pl. ii. 5).
— Balliol, Isadel de, asks respite of his husband Sir John's debts, 254; the same respite, 257.
— Robert de, sheriff of Northumberland, expense of defending Newcastle against the Scots (1297), 971; 1035, 1043, 1045, 1046, 1056.
— Mesire Solier de, knight of the Count of Flanders, 217.
— Thomas de, son of Alexander de B. of Cavers, in ward in Dover castle, 1521.
— Sir William de (hom.), p. 198; seal (Pl.
INDEX.

Banff castle, 531, 542, 547; to make truce as they can (Oct. 1300), 1164.
   — the bailiffs of, 531.
   — the sheriff of, accounts for the issues and farms (Martinmas 1304), pp. 439, 440; the K.'s escheators escorted to Elgin from (May 1304), p. 443.
   — Master Henry of, chancellor of Moray (hom.) p. 212.
Bank, Simon del, 147.
Bann, the river, 163.
Bansters, the, of St John of Beverley and St Cuthbert used in the Scottish war, returned (Nov. 1300), 1176.
Banstedde, Sir John de, the marshal, 1271.
Banyesleve, Margery widow of Thomas, K.'s tenant of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (53)).
Barintone, Sir Philippe de, bachelor, 1759.
Bar (Baar), Erard de, brother of the late Henry, count of B., renounces for 500l., a grant of land in Scotland (20 Nov. 1306), 1855.
   — Sir John de, his pay, p. 317; 1281.
Barbar, Aleyne le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
   — Gilbert le (prisoner), 901, 1096, p. 177.
   — (Baritonson), John, accounts for Montrose, p. 438.
   — Michael le (prisoner), 1100, p. 177; freed, 1379.
   — William, sells lances, 1324.
Bardie, Duncan, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 503).
   — Fergus de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
   — John, of Bitterwick, 1904.
   — Sir John de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 810, p. 210; seal (Pl. ii. 18); royal message to, 884; inquisition at Lanark of his lands in Strathaven (Jan. 1302-3), 1343; his mother dowered, th; Alexander his son and heir, th.
   — Nicol, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 810, p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (22)).
   — Robert de, a dangerous rebel, to be transferred from Carlisle to Nottingham castle, 1147, 1148; sent to Gloucester, th, 1159; ordered to release the warden of Blantyre priory of ransom (March 1303-4), 1409; and to be released himself, th.
INDEX.

Bardonan, Thomas de of Dumfriesshire, (hom.), p. 198.
Baret, John, p. 41.
— William, of Pembleshire (hom.), p. 207.
Bargo, cost of a, sent from Newcastle to the siege of Stirling, 1589; the K.'s, and its furniture, at Newcastle-on-Tyne, applied to works on castles, 1722.
Barkeby, Friar Roger de, 303.
Barker, Alexander le, provost of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.
— Richard le, of Tyningham, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 498).
Barkestone, Walter de, p. 172; Thomas his father, ib.; Walter, a rebel Englishman forfeited, 1063; his land in B., ib.; a rebel received, has his land restored, 1481; to have his land in York, 1594.
Barking, the Abbess of, to watch at all hazards an escaped Scots prisoner who has fled to her church of B. (8 Nov. 1306), 1546.
Barlock (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
Barlochwod (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
Barneby, buys iron, &c., for the K. at Glasgow, 1271.
— Roger de, presented to Kilmarnock church, 1090, 1104.
Barres, Sir John de, envoy from France to Scotland, safeconductor (Feb. 1300-1), 1244.
Bartholomew, Master Roger (fidelity), 508; denied justice by K. John, 680.
— William, the K.'s falconer, flies his goshawks near Edinburgh, 1443.
Barton, Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
— John de, to lead men of North Riding to Roxburgh, 1351.
— John of, juror, 1313; lessee of town acres, Berwick, ib.
— Robert de, bailiff of Tyndale, 1913.
— Thomas de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 214; lands in Ayrshire restored to, 832.
— Master Walter de, master smith, and his men make iron work of Forth bridges (1303), 1375.
Barwe, William parson of the church of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205.
Basculus, the crossbowman (a prisoner and horse lost), 1190.
Base money, severe penalties and proclamation against importers and makers, 1731.
Basset, Sir Ralph, of Drayton, castellan of Edinburgh, 517, 547, 568, 638.
Basset, Ralph, of Walledone, 212.
— Simon, of Saeconte, 212.
Bassingbourne, John de, sheriff of Essex, pardoned escape of Hugh Olifant from Colchester, as he re-took him (Jan. 1306-7), 1885.
— Sir Warin de, on foray in Nithsdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
Bastinghwait (Bastenthwynt), p. 16; plea between Geoffrey de Mowbray and Robert de Brus senior, and wife, as to estovers, p. 150.
— Alexander de, to levy 200 Allerdale men for pursuit of Robert de Brus, 1902.
Bate, Wautier del, of Lanarkshire (hom.) p. 209; lands in Lanarkshire restored to, 832.
— William (of Groby), 329.
Bath and Wells, Bishop of, p. 130.
— Bishop of, Robert (Burnelle), 206, 207; chancellor, 227; letter to, from Isabel de Balliol, 254; from the K., 271; from the mayor of Newcastle, 287; 408; secret letters touching Norway authenticated in his house, ib., 485, 486; letter to, from Abbot of Holmcoltram, 577.
— Prior of, Thomas, sends extracts from Chronicles, p. 117.
Bathgate, lands of, 601.
Battle Abbey, extracts from their Chronicles, p. 113.
‘Baudre, Mestra,’ procurator for the Scots at Rome, 1431. See Scot, Baldred le.
Baudewyn, John juror, 1313; lessee of town acres, Berwick, ib.
Baxter, Geoffrey le, of Lossitie, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 208.
Bayli (Lydel), p. 19.
Baylou, Henry de, 744.
— Sir Robert, sheriff of Cambridge, &c., 1805; John Porthors, his valet, ib.
Bayard, John, of Hotone, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
Beatrice, Gilbert fitz, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. I. 2. 83).
Beauchamp, Eudo de, 27.
— Guy de, 988.
— Roger de, 690; Richard his brother, ib.
— Walter de, 752; seneschal of the household, 869, 938, 940, 1019, 1245, 1290; deceased, pardon to his executors for escape of two Scottish prisoners from Gloucester castle, p. 359; Alice Lis
INDEX.

widow petitions for dower of Edward Comyn's lands, 1621.
Beauchamp, Sir Walter de, his request for Gilbert de Haye's lands delayed, 1782; in pursuit of Robert de Brus, 1923.
—— Sir William de, 1100.
Beaule, Henry, shipmaster, delivers seven prisoners from Stirling at Southampton (Aug. 1304), 1674.
Beaumont, Agnes de, mother of Isabella de B., 863.
—— Sir Henry de (challenges a homage), 730; his charger killed at Falkirk, 1011; to provide Jedburgh castle, and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; 1348; 1670; in fee of barony of Crai, 1676; pay to, 1762; to have the lands, &c., of St Andrews' bishopric north of Forth, and castle, &c. (June 1308), 1780, 1785; reports capture of the Bishop of Glasgow, 1786.
—— Isabella de, Lady de Vescy, fair and market granted to, at Crai, 704; petitions as to Crai and the 'Can' there, 861; does homage for barony of C. (Dec. 1296), 863; her mother Agnes de Beaumont, ib.; 'dame de Vescy,' has forfeitures in Sprouston, 1345.
—— Richard de, ancestor of Isabella de Vescy, receives barony of Crai from Alexander II. and right of fisheries, &c., 1670; pledges same to Walter the Steward of Scotland, and goes to the Holy Land, ib.
—— Richard de (brother of Isabella de Vescy), 463.
Beaufre, Scotland (?), Edw. I. at (13 April 1304), 1507.
Beausonrayte, 16.
Bechefed, Dyonisia de, outrages on, in Redesdale, pp. 43, 44.
Beemelbrid, p. 5.
Bed, Thomas del, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
Bedford, Sir Richard de, 61.
Bedawyde, Walter, clerk, 1000; letter to, 1001; presented to the church of Kilpatrick on Clyde, 1023; reports to the K. the backwardness of the people of Cumberland, &c., in defending the Marches, 1133; receives hay, 1446; receives ammunition at Stirling (May 1304), 1539; receives 60 sheaves of steel, bowstrings, quarrels, &c. (8 July 1304), 1559; reports surrender of Stirling castle and the K.'s orders regarding it (20 July 1304); 1560, 1593, 1603; cofferer, pp. 441, 442; has Robert de Brus's forfeited land in Tottenham, 1767, 1806; seal, ib.; has forfeited manor of Tottenham during K.'s pleasure, 1837.
Bee, Stephen le, mariner, p. 442.
Beck (Bek) Master Thomas, bishop of St David's, 667.
Beg, Patrick, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
Beleghae (Haddingtonshire), 1673.
Belestre, manor of, in Tyndale, 1339.
Belgaven, Alisaundre de, of Lanarkshire, (hom.), p. 212.
Belejaunhe, Ferghard, appointed archdeacon of Caithness (1297), 927.
Bollingeham (Belingjam), the manor of (Tyndale), its tenure, p. 52; rights in, granted to Jedburgh, p. 53.
—— Adam de, 665.
—— Alexander de (prisoner), p. 177.
—— Robert de, p. 53; evades K. of Scotland's dues in Tyndale, p. 55; 665.
—— William de, p. 41; pleas in Tyndale with abbot of Jedburgh, pp. 51, 53; his tenure of his manor, p. 52; agreements as to grazing, &c., with the abbot, p. 63; Alan, son of Dolfyn, William's grandfather, ib.; his grant to Jedburgh, ib.; a juror, 655; theft from, p. 54.
—— Robert, the miller of, p. 54.
'Bellardi,' the, of Luca, 1611.
Bella Aquà (Bellew), John de, 16; Laderina de Brus, wife of, ib.
Belie (Bel), Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), pp. 202, 206; seal (App. iii. 461).
—— Alyn, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 482).
—— Gilbert le fiz, late burgess of Dumfries, the holder of his tofts there ejected by champerty, 1526.
—— Richard, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
—— Thomas, juror, 1528.
Belledestan, vill of (Lanarkshire), farm of (1304), p. 427.
Belverie, 83.
Bely, John of, 1178.
Bene, William (illegal fisher), p. 54.
Benechafe, Walter, late constable of Carlavrock (prisoner), 1162.
Benediccie, Robert, p. 190.
Benedict, Cardinal; his clerk's fees, 463.
Benfeude, Sir John de, receives hay, 1446.
Bennington, extent of, p. 173.
Benestede, John de, 869; clerk, royal letter as to collating him to the provostry of St Andrew's chapel, late Master W. Comyn's, 1017, 1023, 1198; Sir John, his charger sick at Linlithgow, 1190, 1280, 1406; at Perth
(Dec. 1303), 1419; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (4, 10, 11, Feb. 1303-4), 1516; there on K.'s business treating with Sir John Conyn, &c.; protest as to the seal of the Scottish chamberlaincy, 1667. 
Bentley, Henry de, soldier of Kirkintilloch, loses his horse, 1592. 
Benton, Ralph de, presented to Lowowarde church, 1104. 
—Ralph de, storekeeper, Linlithgow, 1468, 1467; the K.'s clerk, sent to hasten the dispatch of carpenters and ditchers to Dunfermline (Nov. 1303), 1408; he reports they decline to come, as they have not been paid for working at Linlithgow, 1412.

Beere, John de la, vallet, 1278.

—William de, of Estyeghe, killed, 1552. 
'Berefre,' the engine, p. 283; the K.'s, a road made for (1301), 1271; 1599.

Bergen (Berghen), Norway, city of, 338; English envys at (1290), 459; expenses, &c.; 675.

—Drus, canon of, 691.

Berghby (Bereghby) manor, Lincolnshire, Ingelram Pessum's, 735; Stephen Pessum's a Scotsman, seized, 1601, p. 174; forfeited 1838.

Berkeleye (Berchele) Sir David de (hom.), 730; of Fife, (hom.), p. 209.

—Sir Hugh de, adherent of John de Balliol, p. 173; his land at Caanne, Gloucester, &c.

—Sir John de (hom.), 730.

—Johan de, 1637.

—Sir Maurice de, 1004; horse killed, at Falkirk, 1007; going with 11 knights to Scotland, 1637; pardoned with his father Sir Thomas a fine of 1000 marks for felonies, &c. (Nov. 1306), 1501.

—Sir Patrick de, farmer of Balchlewy, 587; homage, p. 195; is impotent, and has his lands restored, 583.

—Sir Patrick de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 297; seal (Pl. iii. 4).

—Robert de, 1637.

—Sir Thomas, lord of, indenture to serve Sir Aymer de Valence, 905; Sir Morice his son included in same, &c.; Sir Aymer de Valence and Sir Thomas account, 981; Sir Morice his son, &c.; surrenders a bond of 100 marks to Sir Aymer, &c.; lord of, agreement with Sir Aymer, as to his pay in Scotland, 1004; for the K.'s gracious pardon of a fine of 1000 marks on himself and Maurice his son at the last justice are of Gloucester, agrees to maintain 10 men-at-arms under Thomas his son in the Scots war while the K. is there (11 July 1306), 1801. 

Berkeley, Sir Thomas de, le fin, 1637; junior, to lead 10 men-at-arms of his father's in the K.'s war against Robert de Brus (11 July 1306), 1801.

—Walter de, Chamberlain of Scotland (temp. Wm. the Lyon) 1606 (4), 1938 (14, 16).

—Walter de (hom.), 730, p. 303; seal (App. iii. 619.); prisoner, 742, 875; to serve the K. abroad, 942; sheriff of Banff (Sept. 1303), 1691 (3); of Kerdaan, was at Strathorde (Feb. 1303-4), 1741.

Berkewey, Elias de, 183.

Berkhamsted castle, Scottish prisoners in (1296), 975, 986.

—The constable to receive Alexander de Balliol junior, 1246.

Berningham, Robert de, esquire of John de Britannia, 1103.

Bernak, Adam, of Hilton, Berwickshire, (hom.), p. 203.

Bernard, Adam, of Hiltone, Perthshire, (hom.), p. 212.

Bernard's castle, question as to homage for, 166; 182.

—Master John de, his claim on the Abbot of Kelso, 377.

Bernardeshill (Exton), 180.

Berners, Ralph de, to provide for John de Balliol's huntsman and hounds (1296), 584; has charge of John de Balliol (1296), p. 205.

Beronden park, Leicestershire, trespass in, 661.

Berrham, lady Agnes de, prioress of the nuns of Berwick (fealty), 508.

Berois, Robert, 360.

Betholmeu, Alisauandre of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 231).

Bertram, John, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 319, p. 193.

—Roger, p. 45.

Berte, Sir Bernard de, 961.

Berche, Genose fiddler, plays before the Prince of Wales, p. 360.

Berwick-on-Tweed, charter by Henry III. to (noticed), 63; a toft in, granted by David I. to priory of May, 1855 (2, 13); the mayor and community complain to the K. of the Bishop of Durham, 443; bridge of, repaired (1201), 547; the mayor and community petition Edw. I., 696; rental of (1296), 866; the burgesses and the bakers there evade thilage to the K.'s mills, 1012; engines shipped at, for the K. (25 Sept. 1301), 1230; soldiers sent from, to Selkirk Forest, &c.; question as to grant of 40 acres between town and fosse, common pasture long pertinent to the burgesses,
INDEX.

1313; given when burgh was founded, &c.; charter of privileges to by Edw. I., (4 Aug. 1302), 1314; the warden to cease interfering in its affairs, 1315; the mayor and bailiffs accused of taking toll from London citizens, 1739; Queen Margaret at (18 Nov. 1303), 1411; farms and customs of (Easter to Dec. 1304), p. 440; charter to the mayor and community of their town and mills for five hundred marks yearly (30 March 1307), 1918.

Berwick castle, p. 117; treasury of, documents from Edinburgh lodged there (in 1291), 526, 528; memoranda as to fortifications, &c., at, 977; ordinance by the K. as to garrison (60 men-at-arms and 1000 foot), and forays on the Scots under Sir Simon Fraser, &c., 1022; number and daily pay of the garrison, p. 317; the garrison object to divide their pay with Roxburgh and Jedworthes, 1223; army paid at (July 1301), 1299; garrison of castle and town, 1324 (2), 1357; the garrison of, to join the K.'s army at Roxburgh (May 1303), 1356; castle and town, and others to be strongly fortified against the insurgent Scots (13 April 1306), 1750.

— constable of, reports submission of the Scots at Irvine, and that he has put Sir W. Douglas in prison (1297), 918; has put Douglas in irons, 919; [constable] of, reports to the K. a mutiny there, and his measures taken to quell it (Sept. 1301), 1223; to receive the Earl of Roos and his escort coming to the K., 1401.

— the Trinity of, Friar Adam, minister of, (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 119).

— William, vicar of the Trinity church (hom.), p. 206.

— Geoffrey of, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.

— Henry of, 732.

— John de, 460; dean of Wymburne, the K.'s clerk, receives names of 104 commissioners at Norham, 491; York, envoy to France, 1285; Sir John de, 1438.

— Robert de, sent by the K. with 39 archers, joins the warden of Ayr (8 March 1306-7), p. 511.

Berwy, Richard de, 24, 51.

Beeswke (Driffield), 406.

Bestrade, Genesse fiddler, plays before the Prince of Wales, p. 369.

Bethoc, daughter and heir of Donald, K. of Scots, 507; ancestress of John Comyn, &c.

Bethweder, Conan de, of Perthshire, (hom.), p. 206.

Beton (Betun, Betton), Andrew de (fealty), 759; Sir Andrew, (hom.), pp. 194, 200; seal (Pl. i. 2).

— Sir David de, sheriff of Forfar, 567; submits, 749; attorney, 839, p. 226; of Forfarshire, (hom.), p. 213; royal message to, 884.

— Sir Robert de (fealty), p. 124; hom., p. 198; seal (Pl. iv. 11); of Angus, (hom.), p. 207; royal message to, 884.

— Master Roger de, 98.

Beverage, Walter, juror, 1350.

Bevercote, William de, keeper of the Seal of Scotland (1296), p. 226; chancellor of Scotland, to appoint collectors of customs (Dec. 1304), 1611; 1639, 1678, 1689, 1696, 1704; re-appointed (Sept. 1305) 1691 (1); to appoint coroners, &c. (4); the K. directs him to punish importers of base money said to be made in Scotland, 1731; and to arrest goods, &c., of certain foreign merchants, who have secretly departed in debt, 1740; 1857; official fee, and expenses with Aymar de Valence between Berwick and Inverness, 1892.

Beverley, St John of, victories and miracles by his aid, p. 112; the K. returns the Banner of, used in the Scottish war, 1177.

— Robert of, clerk, 998; presented to Carnemol church, 1028.

Beycin, Walter, 1261.

Bible, a stolen from Jedburgh Abbey [1297], 969.

Biddesdene, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Biggar (Bigge, Bigre), Baldwin de (1174) p. 117; Waldeve his son, &c.

— Huwe de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

— Sir Nichol de, baron of Strathaven, 1343.

Bignoles, Bernard de, and retinue, 1170.

Bikerton (Bykerton, Bigerton), Eustace de, rector of Auchtermuchy (hom.), p. 194.

— Eustace de, of Fife (hom.), p. 213.

— Johan de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205; holds Luffnoc castle and Byyny of Robert de Placeney, 887; seal (App. iii. 586).

— Richard de, p. 29.

— Wautier de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.

Billesdene, 29.


Bindington, Edmund de (fealty), 508.

Birkhope, William de, of Roxburghshire (hom), p. 209.

Birkenhead, the K. meets the K. of Scotland's envoys at (1277), 95.
INDEX.

Biset (Byset, Byseth), Adam, 223.
— Lady Agatha (dowered), 168.
— Cecilia, co-heiress of John Biset junior, 129; wife of William de Fenton, ib.
— Elizabeth, co-heiress of John Biset junior, 129; wife of Andrew de Boys, ib.
— Muriella (Mulrella), youngest co-heiress of John Biset junior, 129; wife of David de Graham, ib.

Sir Hugh, 174, 223; reports to the K. his fleet at Bute and Kentyre awaiting orders (Oct. 1301), 1253, 1254, 1255; made prisoner by the Scots (Aug. 1302), 1260; ordered with a fleet from Ireland to destroy Robert de Brus’s retreat in the Isles (29 Jan. 1306-7), 1888; 1941.

John; 169, 174; John Biset junior, his son, ib.; inquisition of the latter’s Ulster lands, 169; his three daughters and co-heiresses and their husbands, p. 50; 129.

John, brother of the sheriff of Clackmannan, 1515.

John, cousin of Sir Hugh B., agrees to watch the ‘Moel’ of Castrine, and the Isles against the Scots, with a hundred men in four barges (16 June 1307), 1941.

— Sir Robert, 415.

— Robert, heirs of, p. 171; extent of his lands, 1075.

— Thomas (prisoner), p. 177.

— Walter (temp. Alex. II.), 1935 (20).

— Wautier, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. iii. 460).

— Wautier, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), pp. 206, 210; seal? (Pt. i. 15).

— William (temp. Alex. II.), 1985 (20).

— Sir William, of Edinburghshire, his annuity of 40l. from Caledere Comitis during the heiress of Fife’s minority, 700; hom., pp. 194, 199; seals (Pt. ii. 13, and App. iii. 401); comes to peace, p. 226; 865; royal message to, 884; (son and heir of late Robert B.), swears to serve against France, 892; protection to Scotland, 961; complaints of damages to his manor of Upholdington, 979; his hackney, 1011; Richard Biset his socius (his hackney), ib.; John Biset his socius (the same), ib.; pay- ment to, 1943; summoned to Parliament at St Andrews, 1471; sheriff of Clackmannan, the K. writes to Sir Henry de Percy not to disturb or eject him from Tolyalwyn, 1514; signifies this, and is pleased at his taking the boats of the Stirling garrison, 1515; sheriff of Stirling, receives 24 salt carcasses found in Stirling castle, 1564; seal, ib.; receives wine from the K., 1573; seal, ib.; sheriff and constable of Stirling castle (Sept. 1305), 1691 (8); to see bridge of Stirling repaired, 1705; his fee, 1707; to send the bearer of Robert de Brus’s privy seal, 1845; to bring Master Baldred le Soot on arrival at Stirling castle, to the K. (4 Nov. 1306), 1848.

Biskbye (Wigtownshire), 1702.

— Bishop (Bissope), John (of Lynn), 327.

— William called, 541.


— Blachale, manor of, p. 37.

— Black, Adam the, juror, 1420.

— Blacwatre, Sir Walter called, dean of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 196; seal? (App. iii. 109).

— Blagate, Robert de, 147.

— Blakebourne, Richard de, serves for his Scottish lands, on forays, 1321 (14); 1665.

— Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

— shire, levies from, 1261, 1267; the Earl of Lincoln’s liberty, 150 men from, to pursue Robert de Brus, 1913.


— Blakenes (‘La Blackenasse’) near Linlithgow, hay shipped for, at Newcastle (Nov. and Dec. 1301), 1264, 1266; provisions, &c., for the army before Stirling, to be shipped for, 1482.

— Blakeny, 696.

— Blakesaghe (near Annan), Prince of Wales at (Oct. 1300), 1175.


— Blakheu moor, levies from, 1261, 1267.

— Friar John de, 1717.

— Blaksale, Adam of, 1395.

— Blany, Johanna de, mother of Peter de Gliniquyn, 1594.

— Blanchland, Abbey of, grant to, p. 52.

— Blanctyr (Blantyr), Frere William, prior of, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

— Prior, the warden of, 1469.

— Agnes de, to have her dower lands Norham liberty restored, 1544, 415.

— Patrick de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 118).


— Blare, David de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 20.

— Hawe of the, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206; juror 824 (6).

— Blaye castle, the constable of, 1185; 2 Scottish prisoners with him, ib.
INDEX.

Blechings, Ralph of, 1313.
Blencarne, vill of, 1091.
Blencogow, 138; moity of, p. 172.
Blencowsone, Patrick de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. i. 2 (9)).
Blower, Thomas le, shipmaster of Wigenhaile, carries brentasche of ‘middle’ Forth bridge (1508), 1375.
Blundis (Blunt, Blound), Adam le, shipmaster of Drogheda, 1371.
— Sir John le, Mayor of London, justice on William Wallace’s trial, 1684; he and other citizens, complain that toll is taken from them at Berwick, 1739.
— Johan le, of Eskeby, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 184); of Esesby, lands in Edinburghshire, restored, 882.
— John le, holds half of Blencogow, p. 172.
Bluy, Alan of, steals a sow at Forfar, p. 191.
— Simon of, p. 191; Sibella his wife, ib.
Blynde, Rogier, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 198.
— Simon le, holds land in Peebleshire, p. 428.
Blyth, 61; certain bailiffs, &c., accused of taking bribes there from the recruits for Scotland to let them go back, 1129.
— Adam of, 1382.
— William de, parson of Chirnesyde Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Bocherdeby, Hugh de, Isabella wife of, co-heir of Cristiana de Brus, 1690.
Bodingdone, Adam de, 528.
Bode, Huwe, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 206.
Body-guard, the K.’s; 24 archers, the ‘foot of ‘Stirling,’ (1380-4), 1589; the Prince of Wales’, 9 Spaniards, 1599.
Bofodyr, Gilecyste de, juror, 1592.
Boghwan, the Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175.
Bokk’, Henry, 1589.
Bolbek, Hugh de, 319; Cecilia heir of, ib.
— Walter de (temp. David I.), 1885 (2).
Bolgy, land of, Fife, restored to Bishop of Dunkeld, 1550.
Bollisdon, the vill of, 196, 549, 1176.
Bolsover, castle and manor of, granted to Alan Durward (Aug. 1274), 13.
Bolteby, Adam de, 3.
— Nicholas de (deceased), 3.
— William de, 333.

Bolton, John of, monk, 1052.
Bolton (Cumberland), p. 16; given to Cosatty, ib.
— in Allerdeale, church of, 146.
— manor of, Sir Geoffry de Moubray’s, p. 171; 1042; forfeited, 1070, 1143; plea between Geoffry de Moubray and Robert de Brus senior and wife as to estovers there, p. 150.
Bondeby, John de, juror, 824 (4).
Bondingtone (Bondyington, Berwick), farms of K.’s lands of (1304), p. 440; rent of 9 marks in, belongs to Brechin, 1421.
— Nether, (Lonark), farms of pp. 423, 427.
— Over, (Tanark), farms of, pp. 423, 427.
— (Peebles), K.’s demesnes, farm of, pp. 424, 428.
— Alisaundre de, chaplain, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
— John de, clerk, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208.
Bonefield, Adam de, 1606 (11).
Bonere, Richard, merchant of Dundalk, delivers wine at Whithaven, 1340.
— Walter le, sub-clerk of the K.’s chapel, for incense, &c., 1580.
Boniface [VIII.] admonishes Edw. I. to make peace with France and the Scots, and aid in recovering the Holy Land (July 1298), 996; asserts that Scotland belongs to Rome, 1069; is willing to arbitrate between the Kings of England and France, but cannot cross the Alps, 1110; the English barons’ letter to him, denying the power of Rome in temporal, or to decide the K.’s right to Scotland, 1182; his letter to the K. as to treating with the K. of France, 1189; letter from the K. to, regarding his claims to Scotland (7 May 1301), 1200; the K.’s credence to, for his envoys, as to truce with France and the Scots 24 Aug. 1301), recited, 1247.
Bonkyll (Bonekil, Bonequill), Sir Alexander de, 149; Cristiana wife of, 150; (fealty), 508; 631, 651, 660, p. 171; (hom.) p. 198; seal (Pl. v. 13); royal message to, 884; died, 1185; inquisition of his Cumberland estate (27 April 1300), ib.; Margaret his daughter and heir a rebel in Scotland, ib.; Crestieane his widow claims dower, 1139.
— Anneys de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 214.
— Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
INDEX.

Bonkyll, Margaret, heiress of Alexander de, wife of David de Breghyn (Aug. 1304), 1584.
— Thomas, of Berwicksbirc (hom.), p. 207; seal (Pl. v. 9).
— Master Thomas de, juror, 824 (2); Scottish envoy to Canterbury, safe conduct for (March 1300-1), 1244.
Bonomia la Graze, 1574.
Bordeaux, the mayor and jurats of, petition for John Masson, 255.
Forman, Roger, shipmaster, lesser Yarmouth, in K.'s service, Aberdeen, 1810.
Borg (in Galloway), resigned to Devorgilla de Balliol, 212, 214.
Borghille, Roger de, vallet (with Earl of Essex), 1207.
Borkeleye, Bermerus de, 698.
Bosco (Bosco, Boys), Andrew de, husband of Elizabeth Bist, 129; 163.
— Sir Henry de, bailiff of late Sir John Wake, 1144.
— Humfray del (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (9).
— Sir Humphrey de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810, p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (1)).
— John, son of Sireda de, pp. 35, 40.
— Sir Nicole de, the K.'s 'Haneour,' receives hay, 1446.
— Patrick fiz Johan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
— Master Ralph de, 225.
— Richard de, of Geddesworth, plea against Earl of Warwick, &c., for tenement there, 1717.
— Thomas de, of Edinburghe (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 237); royal message to, 884; in K.'s service in Edinburgh castle, 1122; a rebel, forfeits manors of Ogilface, &c., 1428; forfeits Duddingstone for felony, 1613; in prison for stealing K.'s jewels, Edinburgh, and sent to the Tower (April 1305), 1660.
— William de, chancellor [of Scotland] (temp. Alex. II.) 1606 (5), 1885 (13, 19).
— Roseville, Walter de (prisoner), 1029, p. 177.
— William de, of Berwicksbirc (hom.), p. 207.
— William de, burgess of Roxyburgh (hom.), 820, pp. 197, 199; seal (App. iii. 410).
— Botescumbe (Botecumb), Roger de, pp. 29, 33.
— Botel (Northumberland), lands in, forfeited by Henry de Haliborton, and Agnes his wife, and given to Robert de Coleville as heir, 1336.
— Botereyn, Austyn vicar of, Elginshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Boterwange, John de, prisoner, 742.
— Botetort (Butetourt), Guy, brother of Sir John B. (his hackney killed), 1011.
— Sir John, constable of St Briavel's castle, 901; his chargers killed at Fulkirk, 1011; keeper of St Briavel's castle, 1095; his men at Dalawynton, 1324 (10); at 'Holdetoun' in Dramlanrig (25 Feb. 1302-3), 1345; warden, absent from Annandale with the K. (June 1308), 1374; 1385; the Earl of Carrick with him, &c.; at heavy costs in K.'s service, and his intended foray delayed by want of money (Nov. 1308), 1389; captain of Cumberland, &c., Annandale, and the west Marches, 1399; justiciar of Galloway, &c., orders the garrisons of Lochmaben and Dumfries to be paid (10 Dec. 1308), 1417; (seal), 1418; is about to make a foray with 3 bannerets, 120 knights and men-at-arms, 19 hobelars and 2736 foot, and orders their pay, with provisions and pay for the Earl of Carrick and the garrison of Ayr (9 Jan. 1307-4), 1427; asks protection for Christopher de Seton, with him in the K.'s service (3 March 1308-4), 1464; receipt of wine for himself, the Earl of Carrick, 1488; receives price of crossbows for Dumfries, 1508; 1525, 1525; accounts for issues of Oseby (Annandale), p. 426; and for perquisites of courts (1302-3) in Annandale, &c.; warden of the west Marches and justiciar of Galloway, wages, &c. (1304-5), 1659; (with other justices) fines Sir Thomas and Maurice de Berkeleye 1000 marks for felony, &c. (1308), 1801, 1819; commanded to superintend the mining operations at Dunaverty castle (22 Sept.), 1383; banneret, 1387; with 19 knights and 51 esquires, and 180 archers, pursues the Earl of Carrick in Nithsdale (12 Feb. — 23 April 1306-7), 1923; at Dalgernock (12 April) receives wine for his forces, 1921; at Donocol, &c., seal, 1384.
— William, vallet (1 hackney killed, 1 died in Carrick), 1011.
— Botharme, delivered to Sir Aymar de Valence, 1682.
— William de, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.
— Bothe, Cristiane atte, of Berwick (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 485).
— Walter de la, 9, 10, 20.
— Bothecastel, 28, pp. 34, 172.
INDEX.

Bothkennar 522 533, 545
— Walter de (prisoner), 743, 873.
Bothwell castle, James de Lyndeseye, prisoner with the Scots there (Sept. 1299), 1093; with barony, given to Aymar de Valence (1301), 1224; besieged by the K. (Sept. 1301), 1224; pay of army there, 1229; surrendered (c. Sept. 1301), 1232; force there (in 1302), 1324 (12), 1337; the treasurer there (13 May 1306), 1768; defended for upwards of a year [in 1299 ?] till the garrison starved, 1867; the warden 3 years a prisoner with the Scots, ib.
— mainprise at, 805.
— church, English presentee to, 998.
— an engine called, 1599.
Botiller (Botillier, Botyler), Geoffrey le (prisoner), Tyntagel, 1668; escorted from Sherborne to Exeter castle, 1674.
— Hugh le, prisoner at Brages, 1668.
— John le (fealty), p. 124.
— Sir John le (fealty), 775; (hom.), p. 194.
— Johan le of Cramund; (hom.), p. 198; s al (Pl. i. 9); his lands in Edinburgshire r ed, 832.
— of Perthshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii 159).
— mainperns (with others) 7 other Scotsmen, 940.
— Philip le, 745.
— Theobald le, p. 192.
Botolph, John of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
Botindone, Adam de, adjoint of the Chancellor, 527.
Botiland, Robert of, 149.
Botle (Botyl), &c., John de Balliol’s Galloway lands, given to Sir John de St John, 1630.
— Patrick de (hom.), p. 198; seals (App. iii. 92, 207). See M’Gilboohin, Patrick.
Boudone, William of, usher of the Prince’s wardrobe, p. 370.
Boughhannan, Malcolm de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205; seal! (App. iii. 597).
Boulton, Alexander de, mayor of Carlisle, p. 59.
Boulton, Master Richard de, parson of Edilstone, Peebleshire (hom.), p. 212.
Boulogne, the Count of, affianced to William the Lyon’s daughter, patrie invito, p. 113.
Boulton, Adam de, the reeve of Dunfres, 324.
— William fitz Geffray de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 265)
Bouishe (Bhowas), Master John called, of London, papal notary, p. 234; clerk, 1000; presented to Kinkell church, 1023; informs the K. that the parole with the French at Canterbury is broken off (April 1301), 1193.
Bowes, Master John de, 731.
Boyd (Beyt), Duncan, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.
— Sir Robert, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202, seal (App. i. 3 (46)); with his men-at-arms, attends the K.’s escheators from Dunbarton to Renfrew (Oct. 1804) p. 443; taken in Kildrummy castle (Sept. 1306), 1829.
Boyton, William, son of Geoffry de, 824 (3).
Boyville, Eustace de of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203; seal, (App. iii. 177).
— Henry de, 576, 580.
— John de, overlord of Market-Ireby, 1690.
— Richard de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 209.
— Robert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 335); juror, 824 (6).
— . . . . , de, prisoner, 1098.
Brabant, Duke of, 286; the K. acknowledges his letter 1512.
Brahazon (Brabanzon), Sir Roger de, justiciar 660, 661, 1123, 1934, 1892; seal (App. iii. 345).
Braencalle, (Brakenhullo), pp 19, 65, 66.
— Little, p. 65.
— Richard de, pp. 59, 64.
Bracoe, Henry, of Jeddelworth, Roxburgh- shire (hom.), p. 213.
Brackele, Friar Geoffry of, 68; Friar Thomas of, ib.
Braceler, Gilbert le, 1494.
Bradeley (Braid), Brian fitz Alan at (Oct. 1291), 537.
— Sir Henry de, 34; Ada his widow, ib.
— Henry de (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 269).
Bradeley, Henry de, 319, 407.
— John de (fealty), 508.
— William de (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2. (46)).
Brademothe, Henry de, prisoner, St Brevel, 1868.
Braidenaghon (Lanarkshire), vill of, farm (1304), p. 427; held of K. by William de andela, p 28.
INDEX.

Bradewode, vill of, farms of (for 1304); ib. 427; 'precaria' of, ib.; brewery, ib.; mill of the barony, ib.

Branfield, given to Melbeht, p. 16.

Brampton (Bramstone), p. 29.

— Peter de, of the K.'s household, p. 442.

— Stephen de, late warden of Bothwell castle, which he defended till starved out, and was a prisoner in Scotland for 3 years, prays a ward, 1367.

Brankistone, vill of, 549.

— John de, p. 45.

Brantingham, Geoffrey de, 208, p. 64.

Bray, Master Alexander de, in prison for stealing the K.'s jewels, Edinburgh, sent to Warwick castle (April 1305), 1660.

— Master Henry de, 208.

Braydestanes, a member of Giffyn in Scotland, p. 30.

Braylesford, Henry de, to lead men of Derby to Roxburgh, 1321, 1356 (8).

Braytoft, Sir Thomas de, goes to Orkney, Norham, &c., p. 109; castellan of Nairn and Cromarty, 543, 547, 561, 579, 615, 642.

— Sir William de, keeper of Inverness and Dingwall castles, 547, 560, 561, 639, 642.

Brayton, John de, p. 18.

Brechyn (Breghyn), (testa), 62.

— church &c., of, lead stripped from, restored, 1654.

— castle, reignation by John K. of Scotland in his realm, people, and Great seal to Edward I. there (10 July 1296), 821, p. 194; the K. at (4–14 Aug. 1303), 1388, 1389; 2 engines made there, 1500; a silver cup and two gilt forks with crystal handles found in the castle (12 Aug. 1303), 1454.

— The Bishop of, prays the K. for his possessions 'cany's' and second tithes, and shews his charters, 1421.

— Bishops of, William, 96; John, has a gift of 12 oaks from Forfar forest, 1496; to receive value of lead taken for siege of Stirling, 1554; receives lead to replace roof of his cathedral, 1387.

— Mestre Johan, archdeacon of (hom.), p. 211.

— Sir David de, of Forfarshire (hom.), pp. 199, 209, seal (App. iii. 160); swears fealty and to serve in Scotland against the K. of France, 883; seal, ib.; protection (1297), 961; at Peebles when the Guardians were elected (Aug. 1299), 1978; goes with Earl of Carrick to Annandale, ib.; safe conduct to coming to peace (Feb. 1303–4), 1455, 1574; he and Margaret his wife, rebels, surrender, 1584; does homage, and English lands of Alexander de Bonkyl, his wife's father, restored to them (Aug. 1304), ib.; p. 416; 1670; trespasses on, in Cumberland, to be tried, 1716; his close at Uvedale broken, 1717; asks payment of his expenses keeping Dundee for the K., 1876; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961.

Brechyn, Leod de (temp. David I.), 1895 (1).

Breetut, John del, K.'s sergeant, Dumfries, 1423.

Brembe, Sir Peter de, receiver, Dundee, p. 440.

Bremesgrave and Norton, Worcestershire; rents in, demised by Edmund de Mortimer to Isabella de Clare, for marriage of the heir of Fife, 1311.

— Richard de, 1186; K.'s receiver, receipts to, 1180; keeper of stores there, 1208; provides various castles, 1324; lent his horse to Ralph de Manton who lost it at Roslin, 1347, 1364; delivers victual, 1385; springgelds and quarrels, 1388; 1379, 1378, 1385, 1381; lends his carriage to the Queen, 1411; 1415, 1450, 1458, 1460; ordered to send victuals, hay, beer, and malt hastily to Blackness (March 1303–4), 1482; ships crossbows and bolts for Stirling, 1491; 1497; the K.'s engines (April 1304), 1498, 1499; delivers engines, &c., for Stirling, 1500; the Queen sends her 'lavendorre' to his care, 1511; 1523; accused of rudeness to the Prince of Wales, 1527; delivers lead, crossbows, and quarrels at Stirling, 1539; 1542, 1547, 1549; to send crossbows, quarrels, &c., with all haste to Stirling (3 July 1304), 1556; 1558, 1559, 1575, 1578, 1587, 1590, 1593, 1595, 1600, 1603, 1605, 1623, p. 440; retains farms of Edrington, p. 442; 1647; delivers engines, springgelds, crossbows, and other munitions of war to the Chamberlain of Scotland at Berwick (2 Dec. 1306), 1883.

Brenach, Andrew of, clerk, 529.

Brendawode, le, the Bishop of Durham at (June 1295) 710.

Brennuni, Pudy, juror, 1850.

Breouse, William de, protection for his 20 Welshmen returning from Scotland, 839.

Brelyshide, timber given from wood of, late John de Balliol's, to rebuild Corbridge burned by the Scots (Oct. 1296), 843.

Bret, Richard le, an Irish hobeler in Annandale, 1084.

Bretnaghe, Duncan, of Fife (hom.), p. 214.

— Gilandonrut, 1606 (3)
INDEX.

583

Bretou, Archibald le, 296.
— Misio John le, 61.
— William, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), pp. 201, 203; lands in Edinburghshire, restored, 882; seal (App. i. 8 (19).
Breton, Sir Eymery de la, 1281.
Breuer, Thomas le, of the forest of Passley, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
Brice, Richard, alderman of Stirling (hom.) 513, p. 197.
Brid (Bryd), Denwald, burgess of Perth (hom.) 614, p. 197.
Bridghenal, Sir Thomas de, chaplain, Stirling castle, 1118.
Briden, Philippe de of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.
Bridge, Adam de of the (of Nairn), 642.
— of Perth, the Prince and his army pass it against the Scots (Jan. 1303-4), 1441.
— s, timber, &c., of, provided for crossing Forth, to be applied for castles, &c., 1722.
Briddington, prior of St Mary of, extracts from their chronicles, pp. 113, 115.
Brictins, Sir (of Reading abbey), 1885.
Briggate street, Berwick, Ralph Philpew's burgage in, 1318.
Briestrete in Berwick, houses, &c., there, granted to Mayor of London, 1065.
Briham, marriage treaty there (1290), ratified, 450.
Briham (Drifield), 406.
Briignak, Sir Gaillard de, and retinue, 1170.
Briinholles, Ivo de of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
Brintone, the parson of, 329.
Brisbane, William (archer), 1019.
Bristol castle; Scottish prisoners at (1296), p. 177; (in 1297), 906.
Briston, William de, 1606 (5).
Britannia (Bretagne, Bretaygne), John de, account of his expenses at tournaments, &c. (1285-86), 286; the K.'s nephew, has a grant of the goods on John de Balliol's English manors, 1105; and the rents, &c.; appoints two attorneys to receive same, &c.; manors specified, &c.; son of the Duke of, receipt, 1180 (11); seal, &c.; 1406; dines, with Prince of Wales at Perth (Christmas Purification, 23 Feb. and 1 March 1303-4), 1516; holds rent at Totenham, 1540 (2); his pay, p. 317; has robes of blue and scarlet for the feasts of the Assumption of the Virgin and All Saints (1303), p. 370, 1637; to be Lieutenant and warden of Scotland (Sept. 1305), 1638, 1691; to have castles of Roxburgh and Jeddeworth, &c. (5); his powers and duties as to the laws, appointment of officers, and removal of disturbers of the peace, &c. (4, 6, 7); his letter to the Chancellor's Lieutenant, 1693; writ of appointment and salary, 1699; to pay Alexander de Abernethy, 1701; advance part of his salary, 1711; has a grant of John de Balliol's English estates, Bywell, Wolthorne, &c., Potheringhaye castle, and the reversion of Hitchin (16 Nov. 1360), 1853; lieutenant in Scotland, supplies and money for him at Roxburgh (24 June 1306-7), 1887; seal (App. iii. 89).
Britterstanes, Huwe de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 296.
Britun, Eliz, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Brocker, Roger, of Berwick, p. 130; William his son, &c.
Broughton, p. 171.
Brokolvestowe, wapentake of, 65.
Brom, Adam de (and another) sent to Ireland for provisions and wines to be shipped for Skymborness and Arran, 1277.
Brome, Richard atte, the Prince's vallet de chambre, receives 132. 4d. for him to play, at Linlithgow (June), p. 366.
Bromfield, Welsh levies from, 984.
Bromleye, vill of (Lanark), farm (1304), p. 427.
Bronolvesmeade, Roger de, 16.
Broughtham [castle]; Robert de Clifford at (29 Oct. 1301), 1529.
Broughtone, John de, sheriff of Warwick, &c., 1099, 1158.
Brun (Brow, Bruyn), Adam, 16.
— Adam, deputy receiver, Ayrshire (1304) p. 428.
— Sir Archibald le, 1108.
— Elias le, prisoner sent from Edinburgh to Wallingford, 1660.
— Gilchrist son of, 1606 (3).
— Gunnnyd, K.'s tenant Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
— Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.
— Johan, of Kilbridge, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— John le, of Holfisleghe, p. 130; his vessel the 'Godley,' &c.
— John, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 139.
— Philippe, of Roxburghshire (hom.) p. 212.
— Rauf, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Richard le, pp. 66, 151.
— Sir Richard le, to lead the men of Cumberland to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (3); on a foray in Dumfriesshire, 1437.
Brun, Thomas, accused of robbing a doctor at Perch, p. 191.

— Thomas, carries lamepreys for the K. from York to Stirling, 1568.

— William de, prisoner, p. 178; 877; to serve the K. abroad, 942.

— William of, burgesses, lessee of town acres Brerwick, 1563.

— William, of Gamlescheles, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.

— William le, of Lawde, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 198.

Brunbert, John, son of William, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.

Bruncey, James de, 1256.

Brundscale (Lydel), p. 19.

Brunsfeld, Alan de, 51.

Brunstwythe, on the English March, p. 59.

Brunestache, manor of, p. 66.

Brunhus, Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205 bis.

Brusk, Ferreres de, 1256.

Brus (Broys) Adam de, 379.

— Bernard de, noticed, p. 45; redeems Exton from Robert de Brus senior, 180; of Conington, 715.

— Sir Bernard de, in K.'s service in Scotland, 888.

— Christine de, sister of Robert de Brus, orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851.

— Cristiana, widow of the Competitor, deceased (20 Feb. 1306-7), 1901.

— Edward de, his companion buried at Cupar-Powe (6 April 1304), by Prince of Wales, 1516.

— Elizabeth de (Countess of Carrick), orders as to her custody, 1851; at Holderness 1306-7), 1963; petitions the K. to cause her treatment to be amended, or to allow a yearly sum for her support, 7b.

— Isabella de, co-heiress of Chester, 75.

— Lady Isabella de, Queen of Norway, 675; her wardrobe, plate, 'regalis,' 'crowns,' &c., 7b.

— Margerie de, daughter of Robert de Brus, orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851; at Walton (Yorkshire), allowed for dress 1 mark yearly (15 March 1306-7), 1910.

— Maria de, sister of Robert de Brus, orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851.

— Peter de, (of Kendal), 16.

— Richard de, 43; asks leave to enclose a wood, 175; K. permits him, 176; 256; pardoned forest trespass in Essex, 259; claim on, respited, 266; has custody of Ashby la Zuche, &c., 280; suit with William de Douglas, 302; (dead), 309; inquisitions of his lands, of Writtle, Totenham, and Kempton, 312; complaint by his father, 315.

Brus, Robert de (temp. Wm. the Lyon), p. 117, 1606 (4); charter to St Peter of York of a house, &c., in Lochmaben, 7b. (8); in-suspimus and confirmation of, by the Earl of Carrick (3 Nov. 1304), 7b (10).

— Robert de (the Competitor), 43, 51; Cristiana his wife, 7b; ejected from Gameleby, &c., 7b; debts respited, 54; to send his debts into Exchequer, 56, 75; relief mitigated, 7b; 83, 138, 145; Cristiana wife of, 7b; owns Gameleby and Glassanby, p. 37; his bailiffs amerced, p. 39; restores Exton to Bernard de Brus, 120; lord of Annandale, has 10 bucks in Inglewood, 271; and his knight pardoned forest trespass, 273; appoints attorneys, 281; 309, 312; complaint as to his late son Richard's lands, 315; and Cristiana his wife appoints attorneys, 322; strikes taken from his men, 360; 370; an envoy to treat with the Norwegians, 386; his recognition by Alex. II., 465; summoned, 473; 488; his seal, 7b. (Pl. i. 7.); agrees to be bound by the K.'s decision, 489; grants lease to Sir John de Strivelyn of Moray, 498; his further pleadings in the competition, 512, 513, 514, 515; charter by, 556; cases cited by him-from precedents, 607; Sir John de Balliol's reply thereto, 608; and his and his son's rebellious conduct during the reign of the Maid of Norway, noticed, 7b; he renounces further pleadings, 610; 631, 635, 643; the K. decides against him, 646; 676, 681; Cristiana his wife, 7b; their suits with Geoffrey de Moubray Henry Engaine and others in Cumberland, pp. 150, 151; pardoned 100 marks for forest trespass, 689; dead (before 3 May 1294), 706; his executors, 7b; Lady Cristiana his widow dowered 709; she grants Glassanby to Adam de Crokdayke, 717; agreement as to dower between Cristiana his widow and his son and heir, 826; Cristiana his widow has manors of Great Baddow and Kempton for life, 828; inquisition as to lands held by her widow (Cristiana de Irby) in Cumberland (14 Sept. 1305), 1600; her co-heiresses (named), 7b.

— Robert de, 'le veil' (hom.), p. 197; (son and heir of Competitor), agreement as to dower with Cristiana his father's widow
INDEX.

(20 ug. 1296), 826; senior (1297) going abroad with the K., 926; commanded to deliver Carlisle castle &c., to new keeper (Oct. 1297), 950; a levy ordered from his goods in Essex for his debt, 987; extent of his manors of Writtle, 1073; and Hatfield Regis, 1074; extent of lands in Huntingdon, 1078; Lord of Annandale, going to Scotland in the K.'s service, 1433; just dead (4 Apr. 1304), 1493; inquisition of his lands of Hatfield, &c. (21 May 1304), 1540; the Earl of Carrick his son and heir, in; (late Earl of Carrick); 1720; marriage of Aliana, his widow given to Thomas de Umfraville, in; she marries Richard le Waleys without his license, 1750.

Brus. See also Carrick, Earl of.

Bryd, Adam de, ffz., 1457.

Buchan, Earl of, Alexander Comyn, 36; Elizabeth (de Quincy) his wife, in; their homage superseded for her pregnancy, 40, 48, 88, 91; dispute with Elena la Zuche her sister, in; his letter to Edward I., 92; 138, 169, 172; 187, 206, 207; constable and usiciar of Scotland, 215; excuses service to Edward I. and sends his son Roger, 216; dead, 366, 369; John, his son and heir does homage, 369; has his English lands, in; inquisition of his lands, 421.

—Earl of, John Comyn, 424; authorizes Competitors' petitions and process, 516; Gilbert de Suthayk holds of him, 555; has leave to dig lead in Man for his castle of Crigelstone, 616; constable of Scotland, 635, 658; his seal, in; 666, 661; his father Earl Alexander's fine discharged, 667; market and fair granted him, 672; 681; his relief, 698; his lands in England seized, p. 175; (hom.), pp. 194, 196; seal (Pl. ii. 7); 372; a prest to, p. 265; in England by K.'s order (1 Oct. 1296), 839; swears to serve against France, 888; (hom.), in; writes to the K. as to insurrection in Moray (1297), 920, 921; protection to Scotland, 961; meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1978; lays hands on Bishop of St Andrews, in; goes north of Forth, in; ambassador to France (1303), 1365; seal, in; safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303–4), 1458; late Earl, his rents south of the Mounth, to be levied for Henry de Percy, the grantee (March 1303–4), 1472; lands restored to (May 1304), 1535; has his English lands restored May, 1304), 1535; petitions as to his lands in Galloway and Aberdeen, 1541; has no lawful heirs of his body yet (May 1304), in; safe conduct, 1574; to have his land in Leicester, 1594; pays farms of Fermartyn, p. 440; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to the K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; has a gift of 12 hides, and 50 oaks in the forests of Buthyn and Kintore, 1709; goes to Scotland, 1717; forgiven his debts, on account of the loss of Sir John Comyn, his cousin (26 Sept. 1306), 1835, 1847; claims ward of Ralph (an idiot), son and heir of the late Sir Ralph de Lasceles, and the lands in Fife he holds of him, 1870.


—Countess of, Isabella, allowed to fell timber (Oct. 1297), 855; orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851; to be in a 'kage,' in.

—Thomas de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. ii. 446); a juror, 857.

—Ralph, of, the keeper of the forest of, to give the Bishop of Aberdeen 30 oaks, 1506.

Buche, Richard, 51.

Buchfodyr, Henry de, juror, 1689.

Buffard, Robert, a fool, recompensed by the Prince of Wales who played him a trick, p. 369.

Buk, Walter (called of Boutilon), 531.

Bule, William, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.

Bull, the Papal, for the marriage of the Prince and Heiress of Scotland enrolled, 460; publicly read in the Chapter House, Westminster, in; expenses procuring same, &c., 463, 464.

Bullock, Henry, shipmaster, Lynn, brings oats to Leith, 1497.

—Richard (esoin), p. 34; Editha, his widow, in.

—Walter, juror, 857.

Bulmer, John de, valet, at Roxburgh, 1341.

—Theophania, widow of John de, 1154.

Bundeby (Bubeby), John de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810, p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (!)).

Bungay, Hugh de, the Prince's armourer, 1382; buys armour for him, p. 365; makes banners and crests, repairs armour, &c., pp. 367, 368; gives pennons to the Scots at Perth come to peace, in.

Bunting, Thomas, 34.

—Thomas, of Peebles (hom.), p. 207.

Burchly, held of Bishop of St Andrews by tenure of baking, 1350.

Burdet, Peter, castellan of Berwick, 536, 559, 556, 578, 613, 634; K.'s 'panetarius, 1046.
Burdet, Sir William, of Loushe, attends Robert de Brus of Annandale on the K.'s service to Scotland, 1435.

Burdon (Bourden), Lady Agneta, debts due to her late husband, Sir John B., paid, p. 442.

--- Sir John de, warden of Berwick; stores delivered to, 1107; constable of Berwick castle, account of stores, &c., 1118; sheriff of Berwick, 1165, 1313; to be sheriff of Berwicksire, with 5 men-at-arms, till Christmas (1302), 1231 (12); seal, &c.; finds 5 men for Sir John de Segrave's forays, &c. (14); late constable of Berwick (Aug. 1392), 1331; keeping castle and shire of Berwick, 1337; late sheriff of Berwick, his executors have administration (Nov. 1395), 1715.

Bure, Lawrence atte, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.

Burerearde, Guoti (and 11 others), K.'s sergeants, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.

Buive, William, 265.

Burgh, manor and barony of, p. 37.

--- [under Stynsmoor], manor of, 169, 172; the Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175.

Burghie, Pieris de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.

--- Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

--- William de, clerk, 1557.

Burghdone, Roger de, of Blakeder (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 175).

--- Wantier de of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2. (15)); sheriff of Perth, accounts for its issues, p. 264; Sir Walter de, and garrison of Carstairs, number and pay of, p. 317; 1290; to be sheriff of Lanark and warden of Carstairs Sept. (1302), with 50 men-at-arms and 40 foot, 1321 (6); seal, &c.; (Sept. 1302) his force, 1324 (7), 1327; joint justice of Gallovery (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2); his fee, 1706.

--- (Borondone), Sir Walter de, constable of Carstairs, 1580.

Burghgate (Berwick), 1313.

Burghesh, Sir Robert de, constable of Dover, delivers John de Balliol to the Papal envoy, 1080; 1388; to see that the French Ambassadors return safe across the channel (April 1394), 1492.

Burgo, Hugo de, clerk, 1098; presented to Stonehouse church, 1023.

Burgo, Sir John de, seniour, grants Whatelby manor to the K., 11.

--- Richard de, 163.

Burgo, Thomas de 1486.

--- Walter de, 163; Richard his son and heir, &c. Sir Ulster, Earl of.

Burgstede manor, held of Richard Steward, 173.

Burley, John de, 635.

Burn, Adam de, and other tenants of Cavers moor, 1485.

Burnard, John called, of Farningham; marriage of his widow, and ward of heir, asked by the Bishop of Glasgow, 1626.

Burnelle, Robert, 6, 7.

Burnham, Thomas de, keeper of Jeddeworth castle and Selkirk forest (1296), p. 225; constable of Godewarthe, accounts for issues, p. 264; to bring 49 miners from York to Berwick, 1112.

Burton, W. de (justice), 270, 275, 291.

Barton, Roger de, justice in Scotland, 605, 626, 691, 692.

Burwelle, John de, and other K.'s sergeants, carry 2000l. to Scotland for Hugh de Cressingham, 900.

Busche, Sir Peter Amenev captain of, (his charger at Falkirk, 1011.

--- Ameneus de, vallet (his horse), 1011.

Buselington, Sir Richard de, 1671.

Bushkeby (Byskhey, Barn. Club), William de, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 214.

Bute, the K.'s fleet at, 1253.

Bute, Sir Robert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 316).

Bute, Sir Thomas de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 316).

Bute, John, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.

Buthergax, Walter de, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.

Buthernoke, Gilbert de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.

Butyn Forest, 1709.

Butler, Malcolm the (temp. Alex. II.), 1606 (5).

Butterwick, Nicholas of, 1805.

Butcher (Biche). See Rye, de.

Bydun, Walter de (temp. David I.), 1885 (1), chancellor, &c. (2, 7, 8, 10, 11, 16). "Bygamedet, pleas of, withdrawn by the Bishop of Aberdeen from the Earl of Athol's court, to the Court of Christianity, 1682.

Bykenore, Sir John de, on foray to Glenroof in search of Robert de Brus (17–30 April), p. 512.

--- Sir Thomas de, receives hay, 1446; on foray in Nithdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.

Byly, Patrick de of Berwicksire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 431).

Bynyham, Thomas de, 1637.
Bynum, the prior of, 724

Bynum (Linlithgowshire), held of the de Pinkonys, 857.

Byrn, Sir James de, a trustee in Comyn family settlement, p. 51.

— John, sheriff of York; allowance for defence against the Scots at Christmas 1297 and after, 978, 1086; to load men of West Riding to Christmas, 1351, 1356 (9).

Bywell (Bovville) manor, 139; &c., of John de Balliol, given to John of Brittany, 1104; barony of, late Sir John de Balliol's 1120; Wodstone, &c., Fotheringhay castle, and Balliol's other English estates given to John of Brittany (10 Nov. 1390), 1839.

— wood, oaks given in, 1045; timber felled there for engines, 1162.

— Gilbert of, 311; Diouistus his son, ib.

CABOK, John juror, 1420.

Cagedurc. See Gadgirth.

Cader church, Lanarkshire, fruits of, p. 424.

Cadilou (Cadiou), K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427; rent of brewhouse and bakehouse of, ib.; mill of, 428.

— fruits of, p. 424; the vicar of, pays 40s. to rector of Cambusmichael, ib.

— Aleyne de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

— (Cadrogge) Roger le s matched Richard de of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 201.

Cacn (Cam), Master John of, apostolic notary, 485, 486, 606; attests the protest of Edward I., ib.; 834, 591; Lieutenant of the Chancellor, 1985.

Cahil, Renuad, in pursuit of the Earl of Carrick, 1897.

Cailly, William de, 881.

Caithness (Caithnessis), colony of Picts sent there, p. 114.

— Bishopric of, issues of, and Sutherland, p. 438.

— Bishop of, 'clerk of Cardinal Hugh,' 178.

— Bishops of: Andrew (temp. David I.), 1985 (3, 8); Alan (the Chancellor), 428; envoy, 441, 451; Chancellor of Scotland, 496; makes oath and receives seal of office, 498; his fees, 500, 502, 519; to pay the Guardians' fees, 521; receives his own, 525; his seal, ib.; his adjoint, 527, 549, 547; his death announced, 566; successor appointed, 606; 613, 620; Bishop claret of, Fergus, safe conduct to Rome on election, 1574; (late Dean) to have the temporalities of see, having done homage at Winchester (4 April 1306), 1752 renounces Papal Bull in certain points, ib.; chapter seal (App. iii. 125).

Caithness, Archdeaconry of, 927.

— and Orkney, Earl of, John, 535; his vassals sent to the K. ib.; fealty, 803; protection for, 839; seal (Pl. i. 16).

Caldan, Geoffroi, bailiff of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198.

Calantir (Caletyr), held in chief, 1457.

— Aleyne de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 211.

— Sir John de, homage, 822, p. 196; lands restored to p. 226; a prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged for Reginald le Chen, 1062; (deceased), inquisition of his lands Calantir and Kilryon (Feb. 1303-4), 1457; Aleyne his son and heir, ib.

— the Lady of, 1180 (3).

Calcoh. See Kelso.

Caldecot, p. 36; 1078; inquisition at, 1540 (4); manor, forfeited, by Robert de Brus, 1387.

— Geoffrey de (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 245).

Calder-Cler (Edinburghshire), 824 (3).

— Comitissa, ward of, given to Bishop of Glasgow, 700, 701, 707, 708, 865, 1293.

'Calfe of Man,' the mine of, the Earl of Buchan has leave to dig lead ore there, 616.

Calkane, p. 29.

Calrewode, Isabele de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Cambel, Arthur, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.

— Sir Dovenal, juror, 1588; on a foray, 1437.

— Sir Dovenal, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 211.

— Dougal, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.

— Duncan, des Illes (hom.), 806, p. 200.

— Duncan, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.

— Sir Nichol (hom.), p. 196; seal (Pl. ii. 8); 847; (Nigel), has ward of Hubert de Mouton's land, and leave to marry his widow (Feb. 1301-2), 1259; Sir Nichol (deceased), his land given to John de Dovedale, and ward and marriage of his infant son and heir (Oct. 1305), 1628, 1717.

— Master Nigel, envoy of the Earl of Carrick to Norway, 675; Mestre Neel (hom.), p. 199; of Ayshire (hom.), p. 205; Master Nigel, protection, 501.

Cambe, Thomas, prisoner, p. 177; K.'s tenant, Perthshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 385).

Camberton, p. 39; hamlet of, 841.

— Alexander de, p. 171; Maria his
INDEX.

wife, &c.; holds third of Cambertone as dower, &c.

Cambhoun (Cambo, Cambok), Sir John de of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 195, 201; seal (App. iii. 479).

— Sir John de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 319); son and heir of Walter de C., repayment to, 1263; lieutenant of the sheriff of Fife, inquisition before, 1350; leases the 'Can' of Crail, 1670; prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.

— John de, 1180 (2); seal, &c.; sheriff of Northumberland, ships hay to Blackness, 1264, 1266; 1380; comtus of (1308) provisions, wine, &c., to Roxburgh, and for the Queen's household, treasure carried to the March, &c., 1398; justice, 1710.*

Robert de, 319.

— Walter de [Northumberland], 234; of Toghole, 235, 319, 359, 377; justice, 682.

— Walter de, receiver of Fife, 684; warden of Fife, 701; expenses of his office in Galloway, Lanark, &c., 708; balance of issues of the earldom of Fife, 685.

Cambok (on the Marches), murder at, p. 34.

Cambon (Cambus), Annabel de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 604).

— Sir John de (homage challenged), 730.

Camboslane, Conall parson of, of Berwickshire (hom.) p. 212.

Cambous, John, killed in Scotland under Sir John de Segrave, Marie his widow has respite of her fine (4 Aug. 1303), 1388.

Camboys, Richard, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

Cambridge, Walter de Ros, scholar at, 1387.

Cambrun (Fife), 684.

— (Cambren), David de, prisoner, 742, 873; to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.

— John de (fealty), p. 124; (hom.), 730.

— Sir John de, prisoner, p. 177, 938; to serve the K. abroad, 942.

— Sir John de, of Balligarnach (hom.), 730; juror, 1689.

— Sir Robert, sheriff of Athol, 733; sends cattle and sheep from Athol, 264.

— Sir Robert de, of Balligernach (fealty), 747; (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 307); of Balnigrenach (hom.), p. 194.

— Sir Robert de, of Balnely (fealty), 750; (hom.), p. 194; Robert of Balnely, K.'s tenant, Perthshire (hom., )p. 202; seal (Fl. ii. 16); of Balnely, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 209; seal (App. i. 12).

Cambuskenneth (Cambuskinned), the Prince

plays at, p. 365; is to meet the K. there (21 April 1304), 1509.

Cambiau kenneth, the secret compact between
the Bishop of St Andrews and the Earl of Carrick there (11 June 1304), 1817.

— Abbot: of: (protection), 1104; Patrick (hom.), p. 198; John, his seal (App. iii. 122).

Cambunethan, army paid at (18 Aug. 1301), 1229.

— barony (Lanark), farm of, 1608; destroyed by Irish, &c.; farm of, p. 427.

— church, fruits of, 1608; pension from vicar of Cadhou to rector of C., &c.

Camelin, Anselm de, 1985 (20).

Camera, Adam de, 24.

— Herbert de, 1985 (15).

— Richard de, K.'s sergeant-at-arms, 1367; loses a horse at Linlithgow pele, 1422.

— Simon de, 501.

— See also Chambre, de la.

Cam'maya (Camoyas), Wautier, clerk, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208; clerk of the Bishop of Glasgow, 514.


Campania John de, executor of the Countess of Strathernie, 1117, 1642.

— Nicholas de, 212; Sir Robert his son and heir resigns Borg in Galloway to the Lady of Balliol, &c.; under penalty, 213, 214.

— Sir Ralph de (hom.), 730; 824 (1, 2).

— See also Champayne.

Campis Ludii, Sir Thomas de, 961.

— Tirrinia de, envoy from Norway, 383, 386, 389.

Campyon, Nicol, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Can (Caan), an impost on fish in the barony and port of Crail, 880; inquisition as to, 1670; assessment on fish in vessels by tonnage, &c.

— fitz, Sir Dovenald, of Wigtounshire (hom.), pp. 195, 195, juror, 824 (4); thanked by the K. for his diligence, 894; juror, 1588; paid amnity, 1712.

Cancia, Thomas de, 1606 (7).

Candela (Candel), W. de, holds Bradenaghton (Lanarkshire) of the K. (1304), p. 428.

— Martin del, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832.

— See also Chaudel.

'Candelar,' John le, brings Scottish jewels, writings, &c., from Berwick to London (Sept. 1296), 840.

Candida Case, see Whitherne.

Canonby, Prior of, William (hom.), pp. 196.
INDEX. 589

Cantu (Cauntelou), Sir Henry de, and retinue, 1182.
— Robert de, constable of Lochmaben, 1068; stores and wine sent to, 1068.
— Sir William de, thanked by the K. for his 2 men-at-arms (Sept. 1302), 1322; to bring men-at-arms from York to Roxburgh (April 1303), 1356 (6).
Canterbury, the Archbishop of, 107, 120.
— Archbishops of, Hubert (Walter), p. 113; William the Lyon swears fealty on his crozier, ib.; Robert (Winchelsey), p. 253.
— Adam of, carriage of K.'s tents from Carlisle to Newcastle (July 1301), 1304.
— Walter of, the Queen's brewer, 1380.
Cantrey (Kentyre), the isle of, 1854.
— the 'Moel' of, the rebel Scots to be watched there by John Biset (16 June 1307), 1941.
Cantok, Master Thomas, clerk, 382, p. 131.
Capes, Roger de, 1119.
Capella, Alexander de, to raise 40 Penrith men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.
— John de, p. 38.
— Richard de, 360.
Caral, Lambard, vicar of, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
Caran, Wautier del, of Fife (hom.), p. 200.
Cardeland (Carteland), farm of, pp. 424, 428; in Scots' hands (Pentecost 1302), p. 424.
— Simon de, holds C. of the K., pp. 424, 428.
Cardene, Adam de, juror, 1689.
Cardinal Hugh, 178.
Carden (Cardenness), Sir Bertram de, 212.
— Michael de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1. 9); p. 210.
Cardies (?), Thomas de, lands in Pechiesshire, restored to, 832.
Carduf, David jux Canan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
Cargow, manor of, 24; Robert de Ros's burnt and waste, p. 172; dispute as to, between William de Ros of Werke, and William de Carlisle, 1216.
Carham, the March at, disputed, p. 44; encroachments on the March at, 144; dispute as to March there to be settled, 275, 291, 305; Bishop of Durham at, seizing evil-doers, 330; John Massun's claim discussed there, 359.
Carintoly, Alan de (hom.), 730.
Carkemachi (Ulster), 163.

Carkerdale (Westmoreland), p. 5
Carkery, Margery de (hom.), 730
Carlaverok castle, the constable slain (1299) and his head on Lochmaben great tower, 1101; constable and 11 of garrison prisoners at Newcastle, 1162; Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175.
Carlcastle (Ulster), 163, the mill, ib.
Carletun (Karlton, Carlatou), 146, p. 36.
— church, given to Lanercost Priory, in proprios usus for its losses by the K.'s stay, &c. (17 March 1306–7), 1911.
— manor (Lincoln), the Countess of Fife's, 1108.
— Duncan de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 490).
— John de, clerk, 1256, 1761.
Carlisle (Cardoll, Carlel), city of, charter by Malcolm [IV.] K. of Scots, at (1154–1165), 1606 (12); the de Stuteville burgages in, p. 19; customs and merchants of, hindered, pp. 32, 36; fair, question as to mare bought at, 183; wine sent from Newcastle to, 565; justice ayre at (Nov. 1292), 645.
— castle and county committed to Earl of Carrick, 286, 237; committed to Robert de Brus of Annandale (6 Oct. 1295), 716; Thomas of Galloway lodged there (1299), 729; the constable of, to receive Henry de Percy and his men in the castle (Oct. 1295), 846; repairs, &c., p. 284; carcases hung in priory, ib.; repairs and buildings there, and defences against the Scots (Nov. and Dec. 1297), 1179; and expenses of 22 Galloway hostages (half of whom died) for 3 years prior to Michaelmas 1300, ib.; Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175; Galwegian hostages in (1302), 1300; delivered to Sir John de St John, ib.; 2 knights and 2 sergeants Scottish prisoners in (1301–2), 1304; 4 Scottish prisoners in, 1368; Earl Henry dies there (1192), p. 116; David I. dies there (1153), ib.; besieged by William the Lyon (1174), ib.; by Alexander II. (1216), ib.; citadel built and walls raised by David I., p. 117.
— Cathedral of, the Prior sends extracts from their Chronicles, pp. 115–17.
— the clergy of diocese of, refuse contribution of a fifth to the K., who orders their lay fees, &c., to be seized, 879.
— Bishops of: Walter (Mandclerk), p. 26; John (de Halton), 698; he promised the K. a fifth from his clergy, which they will not pay, 879; keeper of the castle, &c.
INDEX.

(Oct. 1297), 950; to pay Henry de Percy 50 marks defending Carlisle against the Scots, 954; with R. de Clifford empowered to receive Earl of Carrick to the K.'s peace (Nov. 1297), 961; as constable of Carlisle, to deliver a hostage to Robert de Clifford, 1106; expenses laid out on Carlisle castle, and defence of same against the Scots (Nov. and Dec. 1297), 1179; of 11 Galloway hostages in castle for 3 years to Michaelmas 1300, 17b.; and 10 who died there, and 1 freed during same period, 1b.; his damages, &c., at Carlisle castle from the K.'s army and otherwise, to be made good, 1187; 1196; allowed keep of 11 Galwegian hostages (April 1302), 1300.

Carlisle, Robert, archdeacon of, 1606 (5).

— the Prior of St Mary of, pp. 29, 36, 64; timber felled in his wood, p. 254; priory to be got ready for the K. (10 Aug. (1306), 1319.

— the Holy Reed of, p. 16.

— Adam, prior of, of Ayshire (hom.), p. 208.

— Beatrice de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.

— Gilbert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (App. i. 1, (12)); his lands of La Dale and Terriby, 840; rebel, received, has his Cumberland lands, 1481, 1594.

— Johanna of, p. 191.

— Ivo de (deceased), 397; William son of (deceased), 10b.; John, his son and heir, does homage, 1b.

— Ivo of, keeper of cokets of St Andrews and Orval, p. 441.

— Michael of, K.'s sergeant-at-arms, 976.

— Nicholas de, the K.'s sergeant; inquisition as to his burgages, and if 40 acres at Berwick-on-Tweed might he granted to him (30 July 1302), 1313; 1378; receives sheep, &c., to be driven to Roxburgh from Carlisle for the K. (May 1303), 1439.

— Thomas de, 77.

— Sir William de, p. 29; in K.'s service in Scotland, 989; dispute with William de Ros as to Cargou, 1216; on a foray, 1487.

— William de, junior, 24; Sapientia, his widow, 1b.

— 10. de (forfeited), 1042.

Carlog (Carluke), forest of, timber granted in, 1836.

Carmelites friars, 2, in Edinburgh castle, 1182; the Prior and brethren of Order at Newcastle to be provided for, as the new fortifications will destroy their church, &c., 1151; the Scottish, to pray for the late Queen of France's soul, 1661.

Carmelites, Friar William, of the, 1052.

Carmemoel church in Whitherme diocese, English presented to, 998; given in propriis usus to Whitherme bishopric (May 1306), 1772.

Carnewedy, Pierres de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Carnok, William vicar of the church of, in Mearns (hom.), p. 204.

Carnot, Devorgiul, widow of Robert (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 280).

Carnote. See Chartres.

Carpenter, Alexander the, 1178.

— Alexander le, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.

— Master Hugh the, breaks the K.'s 'uteness' at Bothwell, 1271.

— William le, p. 160; Henry son of, 1b.; Mariota, latter's wife, 1b.

— s, &c., ordered by the K. from Northumberland (June 1298), 994.

Carrew (Carru), Sir Nicholas de, 1324 (12); constable of Bothwell, 1886.

Carriher (Carlie), Philippe de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.

— Thomas de, K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire, (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3. (5).

Carrick, 13 boats well 'burdened,' ordered at Carlisle to ship 170 men-at-arms for, (13 Aug. 1303), 1821.

— Earldom of, case cited against Brus, 608.

Carrick, Earl of, Robert de Brus, swears fealty in 1278 for Alexander III., 127; p. 131; borrows 40l. from Edward L. (1281), 199; 211; sheriff and constable of Carlisle, 236, 237; has a gift of venison in Inglewood, 243; accounts, 260; has respite, 266; amerced for absence, 208; pardoned forest offenses, 279; 321, 370, p. 148; Isabella his daughter, 1b.; they have safe conduct to Norway (23 Sept. 1292), 1b.; Lady Isabella his daughter Queen of Norway, 675; inventory of her wardrobe, plate, 'regalia,' &c. (Michaelmas 1293), 1b.; 608; his debts respite, 699; his father dies, 706; does homage (4 July 1295), 711; debt to his father's executor, 712; lord of Wriel 1b.; Carlisle castle committed to him as 'lord of Annandale' (6 Oct. 1295), 716; (late Earl), dead (before 4 April 1304), 1493; his sequestr discharged to his son and heir (8 Feb. 1305-6), 1743.
INDEX.

Carrick, Earl of, Robert de Brus, as * Earl of Carrick and lord of Annandale * goes to Scotland (March 1296), 782; 'le jeovene,' (hom.), p. 197; Matildid his wife, 850; they appoint attorneys in a plea of dower (Oct. 1296), 65; the earl's debts 'attorned' by the K., 852; royal message to him, 884; conditions of peace required by him and his confederates (July 1297), 907; received by Percy and Clifford, 908; confesses his rebellion against the K., 909; his seal, 65; to deliver his daughter Marjory as a hostage, 910; expected at Berwick (Aug. 1297), 933; to be received to peace (14 Nov. 1297), 961; in the K.'s service in Galloway, and writes from Turnbery to the Chancellor, July [1293], 995; troops to be provided by him (in 1298), 1049; meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1978; Sir John Comyn takes him by the throat, 65; elected one of the Guardians, 65; goes to Annandale, &c., 65; assaults Lochmaben pelt (Aug. 1299), p. 283; attack by him on Annan expected, p. 284; letter as Guardian to Edward I. (13 Nov. 1299), 1109; interceded for a Galwegian homicide (6 Feb. 1301–2), 1291; letter to him and Comyn as Guardians, by the K. of France (6 April 1302), 1301; comes to peace with his tenants (28 April 1302), 1302, 1303; reported to have gone to Parliament (Oct. 1302), 1334; to bring men-at-arms and 1000 foot from Carrick and Galloway to Barbourgh (April 1308), 1356; receives advance of pay by hands of Sir John Botetourte's valet (14 July 1308), 1385; sheriff of Lanarkshire (Dec. 1308), 1420; constable of Ayr castle (Jan. 1303–4), 1437; letter to, from the K. applauding his services (3 March), 1405; has wine from the K.'s stores, 1466; letter to, as sheriff of Lanark, from the K. as to release of prisoners unjustly held to ransom (5 March 1303–4), 1469; credence to him from the K. for Sir John Botetourte on business (30 March 1304), 1458; begs that inquisition be taken forthwith of his late father's English lands (4 April 1304), 1493; at Hathfield in Essex, 65; reports to the K. his inability to find horses and armour for his people or get the rents of his English lands, 1495; the K. thanks him for sending engines to Stirling, &c. (April 16), 1510; inquisition of his late father's lands of Hatfield (25 May 1304), 1540; found heir of his father, Robert de B. senior (25 May 1304), (act. 23), 1540; (act. 30), 6b. (2); (act. 22), 6b. (19); having done homage and fealty, to have his late father's lands (June 1304), 1546; his ancestors' debts (518. 5c. 8d.) respited, 1548; inquisition as to the privileges claimed by him in Annandale (31 Aug. 1304), 1588; the same and his petition sent to the Council for advice, 1604; inapeximus charter by him at York (9 Nov. 1304), 1606 (10); pays burgh farm of Ayr to K.'s escheator (Pentecost 1303), p. 425; takes half rent of Maldealye (for 1304), p. 427; with the K. at Westminster (20–24 March 1304–5), 1651, 1652; asks for Ingram de Umfraville's lands, and his expenses keeping Ayr castle, &c., 1657; to account for Ayr and Lanarkshires, and castle of Ayr, 1658; (at Lent Parliament, 1305), 1691; ordered to place Kildrummy castle in safe keeping (Sept. 1305), 6b. (9); to give 20 oaks from Laundmorgane forest to John de Spauying canon of Elgin, 1709; and 6 hinds and 25 oaks from Kintorre forest to the Earl of Buchan, 6b.; asks safe conduct for John baron of Graystock, going with him in K.'s service, 1732; warden of Tarnaway and Laundmorgane forests, 1736; discharged of sequestration due by his late father (8 Feb. 1305–6), 1743; Comyn's murder reported to the K. (by 23 Feb.), 1747; forces summoned to put down his rebellion, 1754; his castle of Lochmaben, and Annandale given to the Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth, his wife, the K.'s daughter (10 April), 1757; 1762; his lands of Totenham leased to Walter de Bedewynye (1 May) 1767, 1771; his manor of Hert in Durham given to Robert de Clifford (26 May), 1776; if made prisoner, to be guarded till the K.'s pleasure declared (28 June), 1790; late Earl, his forfeited lands, Great Bedewe, Writel, and Kempton leased by the K. (14 July 1306), 1804; 16 of his adherents hanged without trial at Newcastle-on-Tyne (c. 4 Aug.), 1811; copy of his secret indenture with the Bishop of St Andrews (on 11 June 1804), 1817, 1818; Andrew, the High Steward's son and heir, delivered to him by the Bishop, and the Mass administered also, 6b.; his castle of Kildrummy and brother, &c., taken (Sept.), 1829; compositus of his forfeited lands in England (Michaelmas), 1837; forfeitures of his Annandale tenants given to the Earl of Essex, 1842; his privy seal and bearer captured (Oct.), 1845; 5 of his adherents
INDEX.

CARRICK, EARL OF, ROBERT DE BRUS, cont. — surrender (Nov. 1849; his wife, 2 sisters, and daughter Margerie, sent to prison, 2 in "kages," 1851; is closely pursued by land and sea by the K.'s forces (Jan.—May 1306—7), 1858, 1859, 1895, 1896; expedition (on 12 Feb. 1857; deserters punished condignly, 1900; 2500 men mustered at Carlisle (20 Feb.), 1902; order that all present or ascertaining to Comyn's murder be hanged, and Bru's ressetters imprisoned, 1903; innocent receivers of his excepted, 1909; 2300 men mustered at Carlisle to pursue him (19 March), 1913; his gold coronet concealed, 1914; pursued by a large force, in Nithsdale, beyond the Creo, Carrick, and Glentrool, 1923; anonymous letter from Forfar giving rumours of the progress he is said to be making, and requesting aid for the well-affected there (15 May), 1926; 1950.

Carrick, the Countess of (Elizabeth de Burgo), orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851.

— Cuthbert de, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.

— Mestre Duncan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

— Emma de, 1140.

— Gilerist de, prisoner, 1668, 1674.

— Johan fitz Neil de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.

— Matillidis de (of Livington), p. 34; remaries without leave, 698; lessee her land in Cumberland, 731, 1140; (Maulde) tenant of the Earl of Carrick, comes to peace and has her lands in Cumberland (28 Apr. 1302), 1309, 1303.

— Morthak de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.

— Nicholas de (outlawed), p. 34.

— Nigel de (hom.), 730.

— Patrick de, 28. See also Trumpe, Patrick.

— Roland de, 28, p. 37; . . . wife, id.; (deceased), 42, 51; Matillidis his widow, id.

— Walter de, p. 39.

Carriz, Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205.

Carry, John de, prisoner in England, to be exchanged, 1662.

Cars, 'le,' John Wiscard of, 338.

Carsan, Dovenald son of Thomas de, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.

— Laughlan, son of Laughlan de, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.

— Robert de, parson of the moiety of Kirkandras, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.

Caslares, 1290; stores sent from Leith for, 1324; number of garrison, id. (7), 1337.

Carstairs, the Bishop of Glasgow wishes to build a hall, k., at, 1626.

Cartcany, in the Lennox, p. 165.

Carteret, Robert de, 1000; presented to Mony-mael church, 1022.

Carvart, Oristy de (hom.), p. 201; juror, 857.

Carwendelowae (Kaervendelowae), pp. 65, 66.

— Robert de, p. 66.

Casse, William, juror, 1420.

Castrufinourger, William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.

Castellone, Hugucio, 'plebanus' of, 601.

Castle, the K. of, his man John petitions Alexander III. regarding his ship lost, 288.

Castles, the Scottish, to be delivered to the young Queen and Prince of Wales, 451.

— the K.'s [7], in Scotland south of Forth to be provisioned, &c. (1304—5), 1722.

Castle ward, of Newcastle, due from Northumberland, discharged (for year 1303), 1319.

Castre, Sir John de, 1059; on raid to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17—26 April), p. 512.

Castro Bernardy, Simon de, 171, 172.

Castrum Puellarum. See Edinburgh.

Cat, the engine, made, p. 283.

Catleyn, John, of, trumpeter, p. 369.

Caterlen, William of, (fonol) 145.

Cathe [ , ] de, marries Johanna de Galbrathe, heiress of a 4th of Daleerf, 1420; Bernard de C. her son, id.

Cathcart (Kathkerke), Sir William de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 593); prisoner in England, to be exchanged for William de Ros, 1062; his esquire, id.; to go from Berwick to York, 1077.

Catheelen, John, 208.

Catgarthe (Lydel), p. 19.

Catheriche (Uistar), 163.

Cathkone, Thomas de of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 297; seal (App. iii. 298).

Cattone, Thomas de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.

Cauque, vill of, p. 173.

Carpentey, King (Regl) (of Scotland), 463.

Cave (Can), John de, clerk, 1119; pays part of burgh farm of Glasgow, p. 424; clerk in charge of victuals at Glasgow and Kirkintilloch, 1886; 1921.

Cavers, recepit at, 530.

— moor, hostaga to be taken from, 734.

— Simon of (archer), 1019.

Cavertone, Alisaundre de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

— Alisaundre le fitz Henry de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 206.
INDEX.

Cecilia (de Runnel), eldest daughter of William fitz Duncan, m. to Earl of Albermarle, p. 16; has Honour of Skipton, 2d.

Celler, Duncan del, burgess of Perth (hom.), 314, p. 197.

Cellar, William the (of Holmcoltram), 1606 (6).

Cervat, William, merchant of Cawors, 1182.

Chalais, the K. of France at, 998.

Chalden, price of a (in 1603), 13d. 4d., 1608.

Challin (Chellin). See Kellin.

Chamber, the 'children and other gentlemen-at-arms of the K.'s, receive hay, 1446.

Chamberlain, fee to, for the K. of Scotland's homage, 683.

— the, receives hay, 1446.

— (of Scotland), the, 394-472, 500-530, 536-617, 618-644, passim; owes a balance to the burgesses of Berwick, 696.

— on commission of inquiry into sheriff of Dumfries's oppressions, 1562; seal of, an impression to be kept in Exchequer and Chancery, 1667; to take account with the Earl of Athol, and allow him 800l. for his official expenses up to Easter 1305, &c., 1682.

— See Balliol, Alexander de.

— Hubert the (temp. David I.), 1899 (1, 5).

Champvent, Sir John, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.

Chancellor, Edward the, (temp. David I.), 1985 (1, 4, 5).

— Hugh the (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1985 (15).

— Nicholas the (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (8), 1855 (12, 17, 18).

— 'Chapeaus de fer,' and other head pieces, lined, &c., for the Prince of Wales, p. 367.

Chapel, the K.'s portable, in Scotland; expenses of, 1680; carriages, ornaments, &c., of, 2d.; Wadestein of, 2d.

— the Royal (Edinburgh), expenses provided, 349.

Chapeley (Chaplain), Henry le (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2, 61).

— Henry the (temp. Malcolm IV.), 1606 (1); 2d. (2).

— Humfrey the (temp. Malcolm IV.), 1606 (11).

— Nicod le, warden of the 'Meson Dieu' of Roxburgh (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 181).

— Robt. the (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (4).

— Roland the, p. 130.

— Thomas the, of Edinburgh, excommunicates Edw. I., p. 190; Richard Gulle rings the bell, 2d.; both handed over to the Archdeacon of Lothian, 2d.

Chapeley, William the, 1606 (9).

Chapman, Simon the, p. 190.

Chapwells wood, twigs cut in, for defence of Newcastle, 1621.

Charger, the K.'s; Edward I. orders the sheriff of Northumberland to see him well fed at Newcastle with oats and bran till his return from Scotland (June 1238), 984.

— and hackneys, cost of, for the Prince of Wales and household (1603), p. 368.

Charles, Sir Edward, receives hay, 1446.

Charlton, Adam de, 160, 665.

— Sir William de, 698.

Charpentier, Henry le, of Fentynyn, pardoned outlawry, 1582.

Charron, Gwychard de, 17, 29, 30, 39, 58; justice, 270, 311, 352, 359; justiciar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811.

— Ingelram le, K.'s sergeant-at-arms, 1600.

Chartres, Alan de, respite of knighthood, 57.

— Andrew de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 730; pp. 194, 198; seal (App. iii. 169); royal message to, p. 884; his castle of Ames- feld, &c., given to Earl of Warwick, 1609; a rebel received, his English lands, 1461; a rebel, his lands asked from the K., 1726.

— Henry de, p. 175; gave Colden to his son William, 2d., 992.

— Osborn de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.


— Master Thomas de, 96, 225; late chancellor of Scotland, his fee, 524.

— Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (Pl. iii. 14); Sir Thomas de, joint owner of half the barony of Wilton, died 'beyond the Mountains,' a rebel to the K. (c. St Andrew's day 1301), 1435.

— William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2, 16); rebel, sent to Nottingham castle, 1155, 1159; a rebel came to peace, inquisition of his lands of Applerereg in the barony of Wilton, 1455; Agnes de Vesci his mother, 2d.

Chartuse, the Prior of, 101; his due from Selwode, 2d.

Chase, Easter, Fif, 684.

Chastel Bernard, Huwe de, parson of Col- banstone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Chastel Isabel, 898.

Chateau Thierry, p. 354.

Chathou, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 109; seal (App. i. 2 (29)).


— Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
Chatton, William de, vicar of Edetham, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Chaucumbe, Sir Thomas de, sells a ward to Sir Robert de Keith, 1583.

Chamberlein, William le, a Scotsman, p. 173.

Chamber, Robert de la, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, p. 204; seal (App. iii. 168).

— Simon de la, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.

— Dan Thomas de la, monk of Furness, 1505; seal, ib.

— Wantier de la, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

— William de la, question as to his horse, 1223.

— William de la, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 356).

— William de la, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812.

— William de la, bailiff of Pebles (hom.), p. 197. See also Camera, de.

Champaigne (Champagne), Hugh de, petitions for abatement of relief for his lands in Galloway, 1864; (deceased), marriage of his daughter given to Dungall Macdouyl junior (1 March 1306-7), 1905.

— Mahlìa de, 53.

— Piers de, parson of KYnkd (fealty), 756; seal, ib.; rector of Kynked (hom.), p. 194.

— Piers de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

— Raufc de, of Wigtounshire (hom.), 809; seal (?), ib. (3); p. 200.

— William de, of Wigtounshire (hom.), p. 198.

Champneys, Johan, 1837.

Chauceler, Bord' le, 961.

Chaudel, Martyn de le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 206.

— Thomas de la, of Peechlessire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 368). See Candela.

‘Chaudeler,’ Alisaudre the Queen’s, asks the lands of Macfoder, 1881.

Channyon, Hugh, of Weryngton, 410.

Chunterel, John, 1265.

— Perres, 1265.

Chauerey, Friar Walter de, (Templar), 331.

Chauvent, Sirs Peter and John de, find 2 men for their Scottish lands, 1321 (11).

Cheflor, Adam, p. 5.

Chelmsford, inquisition at, as to Richard de Brus’s Park, 173.

Chelveres, Thomas de, clerk, 1068; presented to Little Yetham church, 1023.

Chen (Chien, Cheyne), Lady Eustachia de la, holds barony of Ochiltree, p. 425.

Chen (Cheen), Johan, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 206.

— Nicholas le, sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 1085.

— Sir Reginald le, reports the Bishop of Caithness’ death to the K., 586; fealty, 786; hom., pp. 195, 196; seal (App. iii. 149*); 852; royal message to, 884, 922; reports his losses from the insurgent Scots, while in the K.’s service (1297) 931; writ to him intercepted on account of the war (Sept. 1297), 947.

— Sir Reginald le, the son, sheriff of Elgin, 546; prisoner, p. 177, 985; in England, to be exchanged for Sir John de Calentir, 1062; a prisoner, to be taken from Kouilworth to York, 1076, 1077, 1099; escort, ib.; expenses, 1086; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1306-4), 1516; with men-at-arms, escorts the K.’s escheators from Elgin to Inverness, and back to Elgin and Banff (June 1304), p. 443; joint justice beyond the Mountains (1305), 1691 (1); his fee, 1706; accused of outrages by Hame-lin de Trup on his lands, 1734; asks the K. to enforce his gift of 200 oaks in Tarnaway and Lanmdnorgund forests, 1736; states his losses and three imprisonments in the K.’s service, and asks restoration of his land of Drim in Elgin, 1737; guards the peace beyond the ‘Mount,’ 1926.

— William de, 163.

Chenay, Richard de, 1606 (6).

— Roger de, 973.

Chephman, Richard de, 839.

Chereel. See Corail.


Cheslay, John of, p. 181.

Chertsey, Lawrence of, the Prince’s horse-keeper, p. 366.

Chesolm (Cheshelm), Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; (his horse), 1190.

— Richard de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (10)).

Chester castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 177; 1156.

— the justice of, to purvey victualls for the army of Scotland by Midsummer (1300), 1128.

— Bishop of, letter to the Pope(?), 789.

— Bishop of, Walter de Langeton, treasurer, 964, p. 253; 1044; arrangements by, as to Lochmaben castle, &c., 1088; he and
others, the K.'s envoys to Rome as to truce with France and the Scots, 1247; 1268; envoy to France, 1285; takes a choir cope from the Prince of Wales to a Spanish cardinal at Rome, p. 369; 1440; to bring money and send stores for siege of Stirling, 1477; shows danger of the Elect of London coming to St Andrews, 1490; ordered to see to the K.'s new horse, 1520; to send carpenters for siege of Stirling from York and Durham (April 1304), 1524; 1626, p. 441; orders cost of repairs of Ayr castle (13 May 1306), 1768; is at Bothwell castle, ib.; Sir Patrick de Graham sent to him (29 Oct. 1306), 1852; and Sir Malcolm de Innerpeffrei (24 Nov.), 1858; ordered to see and report what Sir Aymar de Valence and others are doing against the rebels near Ayr (6 Feb. 1306-7), 1895; a letter as to his interviews at Carlisle with 'Mousaigm,' and the Queen dining with him, 1923; sends 90 archers (in Feb.) to Sir Aymar de Valence pursuing Robert de Brus, p. 511; goes to Ayr (c. 8 May 1307), 1799; at Lanark with the Council (15 May 1307), 1927; orders payment of garrisons of Ayr, Lanark, and Cumnock, 1928; his privy seal, ib.; orders wine for troops going on a foray (Dumfries 16 May), 1929; stores for Cumnock castle (ib. 18 May), 1931; at Bothwell with Aymar de Valence (1 June), 1935.

Chester, Prior and convent of, required to transmit extracts from records touching Scotland, 470.

— R., archdeacon of, transmits extracts from their Chronicles, pp. 113, 115.

— Peter de, clerk of the pantry, &c., 1576.

— Master Richard of, the K.'s engineer, receives springalls, &c., at Berwick, 1366; at Windsor advising the K. about the 2 bridges to cross the Forth (1308), 1375; goes to Scotland with them, ib.

Cheraven, Sir Alexander, request for land in Scotland, 1726.

Chevyngton, East, 1154.

Chichester, Peter de, 1391, 1591.

Chikessand, the Prior of, in charge of Elizabeth Siward, 1910; a widow (July 1307), 1951.

Chillum (Kent), 1028; barony of, held by Sir Alexander de Balliol by courtesy, 1721; extent of, p. 174; stock on, 591; market and fair at, 509.

— Nichol de, 1395, 1401.

— Roese de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 214.

Chilthorne, John de, valet, 1272.

Chingford manor, p. 173.

Chinnoue, 36.

Chirdene, Robert de, 407.

Chirnside, vill of, 1176.

Christ's Crown, a thorn of, (the Earl of Cornwall's), 1280.

Chronicles, extracts from, read at Norham (May 1291), 475.

Churches, &c., about Perth and Dunblane to be stripped of lead (except over the altars), for siege of Stirling, 1504.

Cinque ports, the admiral of, to receive Alexander of Argyll and other island lords to peace (June 1301), 1204.

— fleet, the, in Scotland (1304), 1680.

Cirothecarius (Glover), Henry (fealty), p. 124.

'Cirurgien,' Master Forbes le, receives hay, 1446.

Clasterne, Master Robert de, the Prince of Wales' physician, account for electuaries, &c., p. 365.

Clion, chapter at, p. 131.

Claemanor, charter by William the Lyon at, 1606 (8).

— the forest of, 519, 1704; common in the wood of, granted by David I., to the Priory of May 1295 (5).

Clapham, Sir Mark de (hom.), p. 196; tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 473); a juror, 1592, 1670.

Clare, Gilbert de, valet of the Prince of Wales, implicated (1303), 1352; son and heir of the late Gilbert earl of Gloucester, a minor (June 1307), 1945.

— See also Gloucester, Earls of.

— Johanna de, countess of Fife, gives bond for 1000 marks to Edward I. for leave to marry, 692. See also Fife, Countess of.

— Isabella de, her debt against Edward de Mortimer for the marriage of Duncan the heir of Fife, secured by lease, 1311.

Claveringg (Clavering), Sir Alexander de, 1751.

— Sir John de, reports to the K. an ambus-
cade of the Scots in Galloway, 1133.

Claverton manor (Tynedale), 319.

Clement [V.], replies to the K. as to the Bishops of Glasgow and St Andrews, &c. (7 July 1306), 1799; at Bordeaux, ib.; his bull and the K.'s letters thereon, received at Cassel (1 July), 1800; charges to be laid before him against the Bishops of St Andrews, Glasgow, and Moray, of perjury, &c., 1827, 1828; letter to the K. regarding the Abbey of Scone (Feb. 1306-7), 1903.
INDEX.

Clenafren (Galloway), submission of the chief men of the lineage of, to Edw. I., p. 253.

Clenfy, Davy de, prisoner, 1668.

—— (Clennell), Thomas de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213; prisoner at St. Brevel, 1668.

Clennhille, Thos. de (of Northumberland), 1561.

Clerce, Andrew (of Scotland), outlaw, p. 46; Nicholas his companion, ib.

Clerk, Adam de, of Colgyntone Edinburg-, (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 280).
—— Aelyn le (the late), of Dumfries, a rebel, 1423; question as to his succession, being a bastard, ib.
—— Brice the, juror, 1592.
—— Gervase the, accounts for sheriffdom of Nairn, p. 438; constable of Invernaierm, accounts for Rossa, p. 439.
—— Gilbert the, 541, 546, 1592.
—— Guy le, of Jeddworth, burgess (hom.), p. 197.
—— Johan le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
—— John le, of Roxburgh, p. 130.
—— Nicholas the, 1785 (1, 7).
—— Pieres le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
—— Peter le, of Nortone, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 592.
—— Ralph, of Carlisle, 1606 (5); Simon his brother, ib.
—— Richard the, escheator south of Forth, 595, 599.
—— Richard le, burgess of Jeddworth, (hom.), p. 197.
—— Robert the, p. 59.
—— Robert the, bailiff of Jeddeworth, p. 440.
—— Robert, of York, 1805 (6).
—— Roger, prisoner, p. 177, 1098.
—— Stephen le, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged, 1062.
—— Thomas the, of Elgin, p. 192.
—— Thomas, of Elsman, prisoner, 1668.
—— Wautier le, of Roxburgh (hom.), p. 199.
—— William le, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1813.
—— William le, fur Aelyn le, of Loweder, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205.
—— William le, of Wyton, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
—— William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208.
—— William le, master of the Mesoine Dieu of Roxburgh, petitions the K., 1872.

Closeby, Sir Harcalf de, takes the Abbot of Sweetheart's wool from Holme Coltram, 1123.
—— Robert de, 1142.

Clorene, Sir Richard de, on a foray in Dumfriesshire, 1437.

Cley, Jalic (John) de, 1469; vallut, 1647.

Cleff, Robert de, 406.

Clifford, Sir Robert de, p. 284; to keep the Marches (1296), 734; empowered to 'justify' evil-doers and their resisters in Scotland, 887; proclamation by, to the lieges in Cumberland, 889; letter to the K., 902; receives the Bishop of Glasgow and other insurgent nobles to peace, 908; ordered to join the Earl of Surrey in Scotland with all his forces (Sept. 1297), 946; empowered, with Bishop of Carlisle, to receive the Earl of Carrick, &c., to the K.'s peace (Nov. 1297), 961; (his charger at Falkirk), 1011; 1023; to receive men of Nithsdale, 1031; captain of Annandale, &c., 1032; letter as to the garrison of Lochmaben, 1057; at Burgh on Sands, 1069; (seal), ib.; 1064; to appoint a warden of Nithsdale, 1067; warden of Lochmaben and Anuandale, orders payment of a hobelar's wages, 1084; exiary of his ward, 1088; writes as to same, 1089; a Galloway hostage in Carlisle castle given to him, 1106; defends Lochmaben pyle from the Earl of Carrick's assault (Aug. 1298), p. 283; indenture by, to serve with 30 horse, 1124; constable of Nottingham castle, 1093; 1156; to provide Carlawereck [and 3 other castles] and make no trace (Oct. 1300), 1164; hereditary joint-sheriff of Westmoreland, compulatus, 1196; at Brougham (29 Oct. 1301), 1252; wages of foot under him (1299), 301., 1304; to serve in Scotland with 20 horse (till Easter 1303) 1330; to cause complainants against the Bishop of Durham to attend the K. at Durham after Easter (1303), 1356; strict injunctions by the K. to him and others going on a 'chivanzee' from Dunfermline across the Forth to the Torres', 1432; banneret, his returne on a foray, 1437; 1438, 1466; royal credence to, for Sir John Botetortre, 1488; to lead the men of Durham in aid of Henry de Percy at Carlisle (5 April 1306), 1754; pay advanced to him, 1762; Robert de Brus's manor of Hert given to him (20 May), 1776; part of Christopher de Seton's land given to him, ib.; 1792; custos of Durham bishopric, 1841; charter to, of Christopher de Seton's lands in Cumberland, (3 Feb. 1306-7), 1894; the mother's dower reserved, ib.; 1161; watches Robert de Brus on the Cree (23 Feb.--15 March), p. 512.

Clifford, Master Robert de, p. 39.
INDEX.

Clifford, Roger de, 138, 169, 172; Isabella his wife, 2b.; justiciar of the forest, 173.

— Sir Simon de (his horse at Falkirk), 1011.

Clifton, William de, in K.’s service in Scotland, 959.

Clitheroe, Richard de, vallet, 1364.

Clivelond, Osbern de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

— Roger de (of Lydell), p. 84.

Cluggestone, Sir John de, prisoner, p. 177.

Clougham, John de, prisoner, 983, p. 177.

Clionas, Reyner de, ‘Lumbard,’ of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 201.

Clonfinghe (Dumfriesshire), 1702.

Clony (Cluny), castle, 532, 547, 583, 588, 627.

— Adam, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

— John de, of Fyfe (prisoner), 742, 875, 1096; allowance reduced, 1296.

— Sir William de (hom.), p. 195; of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, 884; juror, 1592.


Clopham, William de, prisoner, p. 177.


— Sir Stephen (Estevene) de, on a foray in Dumfriesshire, 1437.

Clothes of blue and rayed scarlet, for the Prince of Wales and Sir John de Britannia, at the Feasts of the Assumption of the Virgin and All Saints (1303), p. 370.

Cluse, La, Scotsmen’s goods arrested at, p. 264.


Clyve, the forest of, 410.

Coalheam, Henry de, sheriff of Kent, 1327.

Cockermouth (Cockermun), the Honour of, pp. 16, 36, 39; castle [and others], as 1000 marks yearly, assigned to John de St John for life (Sept. 1306), 1153.

Cedon, Ralph, bailiff of Serk and Aurneye, p. 131.

Cegan, Robert, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.

Coggeshall (priory), extracts from Chronicles, p. 112.

Cohlan, Alan de, juror, 824 (2).

Colgrers, Geoffrey de, conceals the coronet with which Robert de Brus was crowned, 1914.

Cok, John, shipmaster, of Wigenhale, carries bretasche of larger Forth bridge to Scotland (1303), 1375.


Cokeburne, Perse de (hom.), 816; (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 474).

— Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.

— Friar William de, warden of Blantyre priory, released of ransom, 1469.

Cokeden, John de, 147.

Cokerel, Bernard de, juror, 1689.

Cokersande, Thomas abbot of, 303.

Coket moor, Crown pleas diverted from, p. 45.

Cokets, 16 for the ports of Scotland (1304), p. 411.

Cokin, Roger son of, juror, 1875.

Cokstone, Fife, 684.

Colan, Phelipe, juror, 1457.

Colbaynestone (Covington), barony of, farm (for 1304), p. 428; held by Sir John de C. of the K., 23.

— Edmund de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

— Sir John de, held barony of C. of the K., p. 428.

— Isabel de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. i. 3, 39).

— Margaret de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 349).

— William de, royal message to, 884.

Colchester, Abbey of St John of, sends extracts from Chronicles, p. 112.

— castle, escape of Scottish prisoners from (Nov. 1306), 1846.

Coldingham (a cell of Durham), the Prior of, 741; prays confirmation of Alex. III.’s charter of free forest and warren, and for a grant of fair and market, 1650; sinecures of Alex. III.’s charter of warren and forest, 1651; grant of fair and market to, by Edward L., 1652.

— Henry, prior of (fealty), 508; (hom.), p. 196.

— Richard de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 462).

Coldstream, damages done by the English army at (1296), 735.

— Walter, master of the house of, 735.

Cole, Walter, shipmaster of Res, 1372; seal, 23.

Coleshull, Richard de, 137.

Coleville, Philip de, and Agnes, a Scotswoman, his wife; lands given to them by his eldest brother forfeited for failure of heirs of their bodies, on his death, and her second marriage and rebellion, and given by the K. to his brother Robert as heir, 1336.
INDEX.

Coleville, Robert de (hom.), 730.

— Robert de, 1131; William his brother, ib.; Philip his brother, ib.; petitions the K. as to lands in Northumberland forfeited by his sister-in-law and her second husband's rebellion, 1336.

— Sir Robert de, in Roxburgh castle (13 Aug. 1306), 1802.

— Thomas de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal, ib.; hom., pp. 198, 210; held Gosford of the de Pinkneys, 857; juror, 1619.

— William de, p. 48, 105; (deceased) gave Spindelston and Botel to his late brother Philip and his wife Agnes, and heirs of their bodies, under reversion, forfeited by her and second husband's rebellion, 1336.

Colgim defeated at Duglas Water, by Arthur, p. 114.

Collaowe (Culllawe), Alyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 211; lands in Berwickshire restored to, 839.

Collan, Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Colland, Thomas, 16.

Collanwode, Thomas de, p. 52; Alicia his wife, ib.

Colley, Thomas de (hom.), p. 196.

Collriery, the, at Trenten (1296), 824 (3).

Colly (Cowes) the Thane of, with his men escorts the K.'s escheaters from Aberdeen to Kincardines, p. 445.

Colnehath, William de, (hom.), 822.

Cologne, Ingelram of, monk of Jedburgh, his evil doings, attempts at fire-raising, and expulsion from the Abbey, 969.

Colomers, Sir John de, 1004, 1397.

Colonna, Cardinal lord James de, his fee, 483.

Colquhoun (Kilwhowe), Sir Umfrat de (hom.), p. 202.

Colstan, William, juror, 1681.

Columbaris, Mathew de, the K.'s butcher, his expenses and cost of freighting a 'great ship' at Yarmouth to sail for the Heires of Scotland, 464.


— Patrick de, in K.'s service in Scotland, 989.

— William de. See supra.

Colynbourg, Sir Peter de, 1536.

Comenagh (Comenok), Patrick de, of Ayrshire, (hom.), p. 199; of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213

Comestone, Walter de, juror, 1688. See Cummeineston.

Competitor for the Crown, letter from an anonymous, asking the K.'s favour, &c., 481.

—s for the Crown, the (with the Regents), attend the K. at Norham castle, 498; day for deciding claims adjourned, 499; the Twelve present their claims at Berwick-on-Tweed, 507.

Comyn (Cumyn), Sir Alexander, prisoner, p. 177; (hom.), pp. 196, 198; of Buchan, swears to serve against France, 889; (sall) ib.; 906; brother of Sir John C. of Badenough, freed on mainprise to serve the K. beyond seas, 940; 1104; Johanna his wife has safe conduct to see him in Scotland, ib.; petitions the K. for expenses of office, lands, &c., 1617; his wife sends a palfrey to the Prince of Wales at Kylios (2 Sept. 1303), p. 369; having Urquhart and Tarvedale castles, is not to have Aboyne castle, 1633; sheriff of Aberdeen (1304-5), pp. 438, 439.

— Alicia, widow of John (of Tynedale), in K.'s gift, p. 54.

Comyn, Eymer (Audomar), 542; (hom.), p. 195; of Banffshire (hom.), p. 209.

— Sir Edmond, p. 173; Sir William C. of Kilbride, his father, ib.; his lands in Norfolk and Suffolk seized, pp. 174, 175; prisoner, p. 177; swears to serve the K. abroad against France (Aug. 1297), 937; payments to him and companions at Sandwich (Sept. 1297), 948; timor on his English lands to be sold for the K.'s requirements (May 1298), 982; 992; a rebel received to peace, has his English lands (Feb. 1303-4) 1458; to receive Fakenham Aspes without delay (30 July 1304), 1656; to have his land in Northumberland, York, Essex, and Hertford, 1594; his land of Newfale, Lanarkshire, pp. 424, 428; at Strathordio (Feb. 1303-4), 1741; in K.'s service (8 April 1306), 1756; grants a 'nativus' and his sequela, with lands, 1686.

— Sir John, grandfather of Sir John C. (1303), gave Dalserf to his daughter and Sir William de Galbrathe in frank marriage, 1420; (of Tynedale), deceased, p. 51; John Comyn senior, and John Comyn junior, his sons, ib.; their plea and agreement as to manor of Thornton, ib.; Robert Comyn uterine brother of John Comyn junior, ib.; Alicia, his sister, ib.

— Sir John, senior (of Badenoch; K. Henry's grant of 200l. to him confirmed, 47; has the ward of Richard de Kirkebride, 50; p-
INDEX.

COMYN—continued.

53; has ward of Alexander de Lynesay p. 54; takes illegal tolls in Tyndale, p. 55, 63; (of Tyndale), 77; (of Badenoch), 228, 249; Alianora his wife, \( \eth \); (of Tysethe), 375; an envoy to treat with the Norwegian ambassadors, 386; sends news of the Queen of Scotland's arrival in Orkney, 463; has 200L from Edward I., 447; an envoy, 451; the 7 earls of Scotland complain of him, 465; (Competitor), 488; his seal, \( \eth \); to be bound by Overlord's decision, 459; variations in his genealogy, 507; his bailiff Hugh de Erthe, 532; to receive furlgics at Perth, p. 124; his bailiff at Jedburgh, 539; has Abthanya of Dun and le 'Starmonthe,' 538; 558; 627; attests release K. John to Edward I., 653; attests homage, 660; 663; 'le Rede Comin' of Badenach, 678; John his son, \( \eth \); pardoned 20L. amercement for trespass in Tyndale, 652; (the father), p. 175; 'Rede,' the K.'s enemy (1296), p. 189; senior of Badenach (fealty), 765; (hom.), pp. 194, 196; seal (Pl. ii. 14); in England with his wife and family, protection for (Sept. 1296), 839; live deer given from his parks of North Tyndale, 842; to have deer from Geytington forest, 848; to have the manor and houses there, \( \eth \), and leave to hunt the fox, hare, and cat, \( \eth \), 872; mainperns his son John, 940; also his brothers Alexander and Robert Comyn, John le Graunte and others, \( \eth \); protection and safe conduct, 961; dispute as to his Tyndale lands between the K.'s officers and Bishop of Durham (Nov. 1297), 963; Tyrsete manor seized by latter, \( \eth \).

--- Sir John, \( \text{junior} \), 689; 'vallet,' committed to the Flete for an assault, but released on security, 702; \( \text{junior} \), 724; Johanna de Valence his wife, \( \eth \); p. 175; prisoner, 742; Johanna, the K.'s cousin, his wife, to have 200 marks' land at Tyndale (1298), 853; freed on mainprise to serve beyond seas, 940; his son a hostage, \( \eth \); mainperns his uncle and others, \( \eth \); Johanna, his wife, peremptorily ordered to come to the K. at London with her children (March 1298), 976; the sheriff of Oxford to see to this at his peril, \( \eth \); Johanna, his wife, has safe conduct to him in Scotland, 1104; 'le fiz,' meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1978; seizes the Earl of Carrick by the throat, \( \eth \); elected one of the Guardians, \( \eth \); and goes north of Forth, \( \eth \).

filius, Guardian, letter to Edward I. (13 Nov. 1299), 1109; the son, joint-Guardian, letter to, from the K. of France (6 April 1302), 1301; he and his forces said to have crossed the Forth to Drymen (October 1303), 1405; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him and his followers (Jan. 1303-4), 1444, 1445, 1447; conditions required by Sir John, &c., 1448; proposals submitted to the K., 1449; report as to negotiations between Comyn and the Earl of Ulster, 1451; memorandum as to him and adherents, 1459; terms as to release of prisoners, 1469, 1473; (has come to peace), and his knights, &c., dine with Prince of Wales at Perth (22 Feb. 1303-4), 1516; 1592; of Badenagh, the K. settles the fines by him and his adherents for late rebellion (Oct.) 1700; names of his adherents who capitulated (23 Feb. 1303-4) 1741; the late John, of Badenague; custody of his English lands given to John de Moubray (23 Feb. 1305-6), 1746; the K. refers to his murder, 1747, 1754; those privy excluded from amnesty, 1755; 1757, 1776; the Bishop of St Andrews asserts his innocence, 1751; his son to be kept with the Royal children at Northampton (4 July 1306), 1798; seal f (Pl. i. 6).

Comyn, John (of Buchan), 378. See also Buchan, Earl of, John Comyn.

--- John (of Kilbride), \( \text{cx.} \) 21 (14 Sept. 1286), 318; has seisin of his lands, \( \eth \); swears at Braid to serve the K. abroad and procure a mainprise (17 Aug. 1297), 940.

--- John (of Newbolt), 12.

--- John, of Scarsburgh, Roxburghshire (fealty), 766; (hom.), pp. 194, 200; seal (App. i. 2 (33)).

--- Sir John, on raid to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (18 April—1 May), p. 512.

--- John, \( \text{junior} \), p. 53; Sir John 'le joen,' his lands in Tyndale, 963.

--- Margerie, dame de Gurdon, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 200.

--- Philip (archer), 1019.

--- Ralph, 286.

--- Richard (1174), p. 117.

--- Robert 'called,' and 700 men slain at Durham, p. 113.

--- Robert, prisoner, p. 177; brother of Sir John of Badenague, \( \eth \); freed on mainprise to serve the K. abroad, 940; Sir Robert, murdered with his nephew in the Friars Minors' church, Dunfermline, 1747;
INDEX.

COMYN—continued.

the Bishop of St Andrews asserts his innocence of his murder, 1781.

Comyn, Roger, son of Alexander earl of Buchan, sent in his place, 216.

— Roger, his lands restored, 1555.

— Walter of Scotland, security for John Comyn, 'vallet,' 702; of Peeblesshire (hom.), pp. 209, 209; seal (App. iii. 464); royal message to, 884.

— William (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1835 (13).

— Master William, provost of St Mary's church, St Andrews [and others] (sealty), 778; Sir William, provost of St Andrews (hom.), p. 195; late provost of St Andrews' chapel, 1017; sends his chaplain to Bononia la Grasse for his books (20 July 1504), 1574; deprived by the Bishop of his income as provost of St Mary's till he did fealty to the 'K. of Scotland' (April 1506), 1832.

— William, of Kilbride, 89; p. 43; 118; dead, 229; extent of his manor of Savencampe, 230; John his son and heir a minor, vb., 233; his ward granted, vb.; extent of his manor of Newham, 234; ward committed to John de Veseyc, 238; ward of Fakenham Aspes granted, 242; Eufemia, William's widow, her dower, 251; inquiry as to age of John his son and heir, 318; widow's dower retained for marrying without licence, vb.; 356, 361; inquiry as to his widow the late Eufemia's dower, vb.; remarried to Andrew de Moray without leave, 378; John his son and heir has his mother's escheated dower lands, vb.; found to have been at Kilbride castle, at his father's death, 401; his ward and marriage given to Robert fitz Roger, 440.

— William, of Kirkintilloch, 152, 198; Isabella his wife, vb.; Sir William, 345, 354, 363; his seal, vb.; 462, 466; Isabella Russell his wife, vb.; have seisin of rent in Groocen, vb.; the late Sir John Russell, knight, her father, vb.; 580.

— William (Ireland), 535, William his son, in the K.'s household, vb.

— Sir William, 'at the K.'s fee,' p. 109; his robes, &c., vb.; Henry de Fersle, his esquire, vb.

— William (his hackney), 1007.

— William, 'a boy in the K.'s ward,' p. 109; his personal expenses, vb.; Thomas Coke, his servant, vb.

Conan, John de, p. 192.

Conebaugh (?), the image of, issues (at Martinmas 1304), p. 440.

Conevethe, Johan de, parson of Alnecrom church (hom.), p. 210; seal (Pl. i. 18).

Conewey castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 177.

Congilton (Cungilton), Adam de, juror, 857.

— Mahille de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 206.

— Wautier de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; juror, 857.

Coningham (Coningham), the men of, at the K.'s peace (Oct. 1501), 1296.

— Adam de, prisoner, 1641.

— Rauf de, Scotsman, in Carlisle prison, 1572, 1868.

— Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212; royal message to, 884; constable of Carlaverok, slain, and his head set on Lochmaben keep, 1161; a nephew of the Steward of Scotland, vb.

Coningsburgh (Cuningburgh), Duncan de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.

— Gilbert de (outlawed), p. 34.

— Gilbert de, of Ayshire (hom.), p. 205; seals (Pl. iii. 7; App. iii. 341).

— Sir William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, p. 208; lands restored, p. 226; holds Durisdeer in lease, Philipstone in fee, of Sir Ingelram de Gyne, 1452; seal (App. iii. 520).

Conington, the parson of (a Scotsman), 222.

Connor, the Bishop of, 163; Glenarm castle held of him, vb.

— Bishop of, Robert, p. 50.

Conrad, William, bowyer of the tower, for 'sinews of sea-dogs,' &c., for bows, &c., p. 365.

Conisac, near Soisson, monastery of, p. 254.

Constable of England, the, his fee, 1149; fees of the, granted to the K. for a term (1301), 1209.

Constable, Sir Robert le, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged for Sir Arthur de Dunon, 1062; superior of Dalserf, 1420.

Contegarry, Johan de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.

Conting, Thomas de, 1506.

Convathe, thanage of, of, 542, 584.

Convers, Alexander le, collects vessels, between Hartlepool and Berwick-on-Tweed, 1112; 1230, 1649.

— John le, 1522; seal, vb.

— Ralph le, K.'s sergeant-at-arms, 1600.

Cook, Master Richard the Queen's, 1388.

'Copersmyth,' John the, of London, provides a great brass caldron for the Prince's kitchen
INDEX.

in the Scots war (1065. 8d.), and 9 brass pots, p. 365.
Cor, Henry (hom.), p. 195.
Corbet, Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Alexander, prisoner, 742, 873; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.
— Johan, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
— Margery widow of Nicholas, has leave to marry, 203.
— Nicholas, 46, 83; (deceased), 194;
Margery his widow, does homage, ib.
— Sir Roger, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2. (47)); holds Farningdun, 1626.
— Thomas, sheriff of Selup, &c., 1100.
Corbrand, Adam burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.
Corbridge (Corebridge), murder at, p. 42;
church of St Andrew, ib.; inquisition at, 319; ‘200 little clerks’ burned there by John de Balliol’s army (1296), 829; the burgesses of, have timber to rebuild their burned houses (Oct. 1396), 843; horse-shoe nails, &c., bought there, p. 284.
— the friars of (?), ask timber, 1120; the bridge of, requires repair, ib.
— Alyn son of Richard of, asks his lands in Berwick, 1878.
— John of, juror, 1313; lessee of town acres Berwick, ib.
— John de, in service of the keeper of bishopric of Glasgow (Sept. 1306), 1829.
— Friar William de, canon of Jedburgh, 836.
— William of, prisoner, escapes from Werk gaol, 604.
Corby, William de, clerk presented to Wooler church (May 1306), 1847.
Corfo castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 178; 877.
Corle, Henry de, of Stevenstone, Scotsman, in Carlisle prison, 1572, 1668.
Corman, Roger, 1430.
Cormanough, Steven de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
Cormeshy, Walter de, p. 66.
Cornhal, William de (hom.), p. 201; seal !
(App. iii. 283.)
Cornille, Peter de (esquire), 464.
Cornwall, provisions from, shipped to Skynburness, partly countermanded (April 1306) 1758.
See also Edmund the K.’s cousin.
Cornwall (Cornubia), Edward de, pay for himself and his horses ; 1571; his esquire killed by the Scots in Achtacle, ib.; Geoffrey his brother, ib.; 1364.
— Sir John de, in K.’s service in Scotland, 939.
Coroner of Annandale, the, 1909.
Coroners in Scotland to be appointed (Sept. 1395), 1691 (4).
Corour, Nicol, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Walter le, accounts for ward of Selkirk in the Forest, p. 440.
Corry, Nichol de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
Corry, Sir Walter de, 21, 28, 35; (of Lovington), pp. 34, 87; 51, 130, 631, p. 150; Walter son of, ib.
— Sir Walter de, p. 172; (hom.), p. 194; 1140; (deceased), inquisition of his lands (Oct. 1309), 1402; Walter his son the heir, ib.
— Walter de, his relief for lands in Annandale, (331. 6s. 8d.), p. 426.
Corteley, vill of, farm of, pp. 425, 426; held by burgesses of Ayr, ib.
Cortenay, Sir Hugh de, dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1303-4), 1516.
Corvorant, Sir Thomas de, his lands in Scotland asked for, 1723.
Corwen (Curwen, Culwen), Gilbert de, 236.
Cortweth (Conveth, Bavan Club), Johan de, parson of Alnecrom, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 212. See Conveth.
Cospatrick. See Cospatrick.
Costentin, Robert de, 1606 (1), ib. (2).
— Walter de, 1606 (1) ib. (2).
Cosyn William, of Leyvinthorpe, inquisition of, 88.
Coteford, Johan de of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
Cotiller, John le, of London, 1396; William his brother, ib.
Cotingham, p. 13.
— Master Robert de, comptus of, 878; clerk, 998; presented to Sanguhair church, 1023; 1420; arranges the Queen’s route, &c., from Berwick to Dunfermline, 1438; receives hay, 1446; assists in examination of the Bishop of St Andrews at Newcastle (9 Aug. 1306), 1518.
Cotinwode (near Morpeth), p. 42.
Cotes, William de, clerk of the sheriff of Wyltes, 1805.
Cotta, William de, 1879.
INDEX.

Covenach, rent of 80 marks paid to the Kings of Scotland for, by the Earls of Buchan, 1541.

Coventry and Lichfield, Bishop of. See Chester, Bishop of. 1

Coutrane, Edward de (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (50)).

'Covetous, le Rei,' referred to in a prophecy of Merlin, 1926.

Coughran, William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Coulie, delivered to Countess of Fife, 1652.

Coupland, barony of, pp. 16, 36.

—and Cockermouth, 200 men from, to pursue Robert de Brus, 1913.

—Robert de, p. 43; Alicia his widow, Æ.

—Thomas de, esquire, on raid to Glenroth (19-30 April), p. 512.

Coupare, Symon, of Berwickshire, (hom.), p. 207.

Couton, South, Isabella of, p. 172; her lands there, Æ.

Coyner, Roger de, p. 44.

Crage (Cragg), Anneys del, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

—Cristiana de, Robert son of, held land in Daliel, p. 428.

—Johan del, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

—Walter del, 147.

Cragestone (Craneston), Andrew de (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 371).

Cragyn (Cragy), John de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), 809; seal, Æ.; pp. 200, 205.

Craif, the 'sir' of, 1885 (8).

—fair and market granted there, 704; and right of 'Can,' 861; homage done for, 863; the custom of the fishery of, farmed, 880; manor of, and 'Can,' granted to the K., 1612; barony of, with fisheries, given to Richard de Beaumont (temp. Alexander II.), 1670; inquiry as to 'Caan' there, Æ.; transmissions of barony, Æ.; aro-danuus by Edward I. to Isabella de Beaumont and her brother Henry, 1676.

Crake, Adam de, juror, 1435.

—Henry, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 209.

—James de, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 212.

—Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 255).

Crambuth, barony of, in Fife, restored to the Bishop of Dunkeld, 1530.

—Sir Henry de, dean of Dunkeld (hom.), p. 195; seal (App. iii. 144).

Cransthorpe, Richard de, p. 64.

Cramund, John de, eschatore, 520; north of Forth, 594, 599.

—Laurence de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 211.

—William de, clerk, of Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 373); Master William de, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832.


Crase, Huwe vicar of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.

—Ralf de (hom.), 730.

Craunoe (Irish measure), its value in 1279, 163.

Cra, Peter le, juror, 1313; lessee of town acres, Berwick, Æ.

Crawford, Andrew de (deceased), 1406; the ward of his two daughters disputed between Robert de Keith, and Nigel Cambel who married the younger, Æ.; held barony of Longemouth, Ayshire, in capite, p. 425.

—Johan de (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (18)); of Ayshire (hom.), p. 214; seal (App. i. 4 (11)).

—Patrick de, a rebel, goods sold, 425.

—Reginald de, appointed sheriff of Ayr, 739; Renaud de, of Ayshire (hom.), 808; pp. 200, 205, 210; seals (P. iii. 2; App. iii. 87); sheriff of Ayr (1296), p. 225; Sir Reginald de, with Bishop of Glasgow (1297), 914; protection to Scotland (Nov. 1297), 961; executed, 1915.

—Roger de, of Ayshire (hom.), pp. 203, 205; seal (App. iii. 310).

—William de, of Ayshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 528).

Craystocke (Creystoke), barony of, p. 37.

—Henry de, clerk, 1017; presented to Arthunthot church, 1023.

—Thomas de, p. 37; William son of, Æ.; the baron of, p. 39.

—William, son of Thomas de, p. 65.

Cre, Critie, (in Galloway), the Prince of Wales at (Oct. 1301), 1233; the Earl of Lincoln, Æ.

—arrangement of the K.'s troops to protect the people on east side of, 1635; a watch kept there on Robert de Brus, (23 Feb.—15 March 1306-7), under Sir Robert de Clifford, p. 512.

—the hospital of, (Dumfriesshire), 1702.

Creech church, diocese of St Andrews, English presentee to, 1017.

Cregeyn, Thomas de, of Ayshire (hom.), p. 205.

Creightone (Creghtone), Alisaundre de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.
INDEX.

Craightone, Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
Crelgyn, Richard de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 204.
Creppingege, Richard de (sheriff of Cumberland), p. 34; his illegal levy at Laysingby, p. 32.
Crespe (Gresshoppa), granted by William de Rossedale to St Peter of York, 1606 (11).
— John de, p. 64.
Crespinor (?), William de la, 1606 (6).
Cresseville, David de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Robert de, p. 174, prisoner, p. 177; a rebel received, has his Northumberland lands, acquired from Johan Daguillon and his wife Johana, 1481, 1594.
Cresseville, Simon de, p. 172; of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 532).
Cresington, Hugh de (justice), 645, 658; appointed Treasurer of Scotland (1296), p. 225; 733; receives early rolls of Scottish Exchequer from Edinburgh at Berwick (Sept. 1296), 835; regulations sent to him for the Berwick Exchequer on the model of Westminster, 876; royal letters to, 878, 884; to aid Percy and Clifford in keeping the peace in Scotland, 887; the K. sends 2000l. to, for Scottish affairs, 900, 912; the Bishop of Glasgow writes to him by Sir Reginald de Crawford (July 1297), 914; writes to the K. on the state of Scotland, 916, 917; tells the K. the terms on which Brian fitz Alan will undertake government of Scotland, 936; 948, 949; his death reported (21 Sept. 1297), 950; inquisition of his lands at Hendon, &c., 951; said to be a bastard, &c.; debt due by him, 959; held no lands in capite, 965; inquiry as to money in his possession, missing on his death, 1597, his manor of Orde, held in lease, &c.; his seal (App. iii. 458).
Crests, several, of gilt copper, &c., with the Prince of Wales’ arms, p. 267.
Crevequer [Troqueer (?)], Galloway, earucate in, given to St Peter of York, 1606 (6).
— Thomas, parson of, 1606 (7).
Creves, Randolph de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Cribbee, Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
— Robert de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
Crigelstone castle, the Earl of Buchan has leave to bring lead ore from Man to cover the turrets of, 616.
Crille, William, juror, 1420.
Criur, Andrew le, K.’s sergeant, grant of lands to, in Berwick and Roxburgh, 1083.
’Croardz’ and ‘Pollardz,’ base money said to be made in Scotland, to be intercepted under heavy penalties, 1731.
Crochet, Robert, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.
Crofei, Thomas de, p. 64.
Croft, William de, valet of Cardinal Hugh, 178.
Croghelyne, Robert de, 71, p. 59; 664, 1135.
Crook (Urqu), Alexander, valet, 1180 (3).
— Malcolm (hom.), 730.
— Robert, of Fingalstone, Lanarkshire, (hom.), p. 212.
Crokedaike, Master Adam de, 281, 322; senechal of Robert de Brus, 555; 685, 678, 681; Sir Adam de, co-executor of Robert de Brus the Competitor, 706; 712; has a grant of Glassanby from his widow, 717; 968; dispute with Thomas de Irey, whether a debt recoverable by English or Scottish law, &c.; 1078; justice, 1152; to transmit a record as justice, to the K., 1332; justice, 1972.
— John de, 811.
Crokedestone (Lanarkshire), K.’s demesne, farm of (1504), p. 427.
Crokes (Croket), Huwe [William], of Kameslusk, Lanarkshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (18)).
— William, of Kilbride, Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, p. 204; seal (App. iii. 581).
Crokeschanks, John, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.
Crokesdale (Croksedale), Simon of, pp. 45, 46.
Croky, Colyn, juror, 1457.
Cromenoc, John de, (hom.), 730.
Cromkam, Rouland de, of Lanarkshire, (hom.), p. 213.
Cromarty castle, 543, 547, 579, 615, 642.
Croule, manor of, Richard Siward’s, p. 175.
Cromrethoryk, Gilbert fitz Gregoire de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
Gotherik fitz Mathew de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
Cronyian, Johan, juror, 1343.
Croselin (Alston), p. 41.
Crosefeld (Iaydel), p. 19.
Cross, the Stone, (in the Strand), 87.
— John of the, 312.
Crossby church, p. 16.
— Alexander the clerk of, 690.
INDEX.

Crosswy, John de, clerk, 1003 ; presented to St Mary of the Forest in Selkirk, 1023.
— Ivo de, 1606 (9).

Crossmichael, Gilmichael of, p. 34.

Crossraguel (Carrick), Henry de Percy at (25 July 1306), 1808.

Crosswaiter, Gilbert, of Hakeneye, 1739.

Crostone, Andrew de, K.'s tenant of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201 ; seal (App. i. 3 (55)).

Crostweyk, p. 5.

Crotton, vill of, farms of, pp. 425, 428 ; held by burghers of Ayr, ib.

Cronther, Thomas de, footman, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.

Crown of Scotland, the Competitors for, acknowledge the K.'s supremacy, 482, 483 ; agree to receive judgment from him, 484, 488 ; their seals, ib. ; consent that he have seisin of the realm and castles, 485, 492 ; their seals, ib. ; agree to be bound by his decision as Overlord, 489 ; seal, ib. ; choose commissioners, 491 ; the K.'s present decision in Scotland is not to preclude him hereafter so doing in England, 619 ; instrument closing the Competitors' arguments (15 Oct. 1292), 640 ; the K. decides against the claim of Robert de Brus (6 Nov. 1292), 646 ; and in favour of John de Balio (17 Nov.), 649.

Croyland abbey, extracts sent from, pp. 115, 117 ; seal of, ib.

Croyle, John of the, shipmaster, Hartlepool, 1718.

'Croyseythe,' the (Cross of St Neot), crooks for its curtains, 250.

Crugyn castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 177.

Crumbathyn (Crumbacy). See Cromarty.
— William de, vallet of the Earl of Caithness, 535.

Crusade, Edw. I. proposes to join (at Midsummer, 1299), 469.

Cryps, Walter, the Earl of Carrick's baker, 732.

Cu, Cristiain le, of Stratherne, prisoner, 1668.

Cure, Johan le, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.

Cuffok, Thomas, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.

Cuganho, Sir William de, 659.

Cullenach, land in, granted to St Peter of York by William the Lyon, 1606 (4).

Culven, Richard, parson of, 1606 (7).

Culfaldan (Wigtownshire), 1702.

Culh, Hemo, p. 29.

Cuines, William of, 693.

Cultarni, in Kinross, restored to Bishop of Dunkeld, 1530.

Culton (Coylton), Ayrshire, rent of land of, (1304), p. 428 ; mill of, ib.

Culvena (?), James de, accounts for Fermartyn, p. 438.

Culy . . . h . . . William de, 1430.

Cumb, p. 38.

Cumberdale, p. 36.

Cumberland, levy of 2000 men from, 1092.
— and Westmoreland, 1500 foot levied to set out in pursuit of Robert de Brus (20 Feb. 1306-7), 1902.

Cumbertrees, William de, 281.

Cumbria, consists of Bishoprics of Carlisle, Glasgow, and Whitehorne, p. 116.

Cumbrians, the K. of the, p. 112 ; Malcolm, son of, ib. ; K. of Scots, ib. ; death at Alnwick, ib.

Cunacre, p. 172.

Cummatun, Wauter fit Wauter de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810 ; seal (App. i. 1 (9)).

Cumnock castle, pay of garrison ordered (15 May 1307), 1928 ; stores for (15-20 May), 1931, 1933.

Cumqintyn, p. 29.

Cunningham, the insurgent Scots from Galleyway attack, 1121.

Cup, a gold, given to Queen of Scotland, 85.

Cupar abbey, Scotsmen's money found there, p. 264.
— the Abbot of, safe conduct, 961 ; as a Scottish commissioner agrees to the K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691 ; his debt to the Pulteiri, &c., to be arrested, 1740.
— Abbots of ; Andrew, 250 ; Friar Andrew (falsity), p. 194 ; (hom.), p. 196 ; seal (App. iii. 127).

Cupar-in-Angus, the Abbot of, 741 ; safe conduct to Citeaux, 1574 ; protected by Prince of Wales (1 Aug. 1306), 1509.

— Friar John of, 961 ; John, monk of, goes to Citeaux, 1368 ; crosses seas at Dover, 1383 ; conduct for, 1389.

Cupar-in-Fife (teste), 94, 608.
— castle of, p. 165 ; Prince of Wales at (8-9 March, 6 April, 1303-4), 1616.
— Agnes wife of John, killed grinding corn, p. 55.
— Simon the, p. 282.
— William the, p. 283.
— schyre, Fife, 684.

Cupun, Roger, son of Walter de, asks his land of C., 1530.

Currenwene, Thomas de, defendant in a plea, p. 150 ; his name Curwenen not Currenwene, ib. ; nonsuit in his favour, ib.

Curry, Sir John de, 724 ; prisoner, to go from
INDEX. 605

Rochester to York, 1077; prisoner at Rochester, 1082; expenses of his escort to York, ib. ; 1086.

Curry, John, juror, 1436.
— Sir Walter, new castellan of the three castles of Galloway, 572, 573, 574, 596, 617.
— Wautier, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 209.
— William, prisoner, p. 177.
— See also Corry.

Curryk, Johan, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.

Curscalan (Ayrshire), 1736.

Cuscanigfelde (Fife), farm of (1304), p. 428; held by Walter Lillay, ib.

Cusine (Kincardineshire), Currie-k, p. 170.

Cuttenay, Robert de, knight, p. 17.

Cuttenay (Kincardineshire), K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427.

Cutte (Culze, Burna Club), William, of Strathawan, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Cutie (Curt, Curryk), Richard, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.


Dacre, William de, p. 34; to lead men of Lancaster to Roxburgh, 1351.

Dale, le (Cumberland), forfeited, 1042.

Dalham, John de, p. 178.

Dalileigh, half barony of, p. 424; relief of land of, p. 440.
— farm of land in, held by Robert de Cragg (1304), p. 428.
— Hugh de, sheriff of Lanark, 368.
— Robert vicar of, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Thomas de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Dalileugh (Dalile), James de, 1116; keeper of stores at Carlisle, 1210, 1211, 1215, 1219, 1235, 1275, 1276; at Newcastle-on-Ayr, 1281, 1295; escheator, 1321 (6); K.'s receiver at Carlisle, 1340, 1353, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1377; written to sharply by the K., 1389; ordered to repay a loan from a canon of Glasgow, 1392; 1417, 1418; complains of hindrances in his office of escheator south of Forth by the Earl of Dunbar and others, 1427, 1437, 1439; buys crossbows, &c., for Dumfries (13 April 1304), 1508; to inquire into complaints against sheriff of Dumfries, 1526; receives 19 rolls of extents, &c., of the Scottish kings for his survey north of the Forth (May 1304), 1534, 1558; K.'s escheator, compositus south of Forth (1302-4), 1605; to aid Sir Richard Syward with money, &c., 1625, 1839; extent made by him and another, of the K.'s demesnes (1304-5), 1646; their escort against the enemies in various parts of Scotland, p. 442; their fee, p. 444; to audit the Earl of Carrick's account, 1658, 1656; the K.'s escheator, 1724, 1727, 1757; informed by the K. of Sir John Comyn's murder (24 Feb. 1305-6), 1747; to pay for repairs of Ayr castle (May) 1768; to provide flour, &c., there, 1774; receives 49 wagons and carts, and 150 oxen, avers, &c., at Carlisle, from various sheriffs, &c., to do the K.'s erwings to Scotland (July 1306), 1605; [many of very inferior quality and some worthless], ib.; commanded to send engines, &c., to Henry de Percy in Carrick, 1803; has done so (Aug.), 1819; commanded to provide boats for 170 men-at-arms going to Carrick (13 Aug.), 1821, 1856, 1857, 1890; commanded personally to collect and despatch well-manned vessels from Whitehaven, &c., to Ayr, in pursuit of Robert de Brus (1 Feb. 1806-7), 1893; delivers a ward's person to Dungal Macdowall junior (1 March 1306-7), 1905; 1909; 1916; pays knights, archers, &c., pursuivant Robert de Brus in Carrick, Nithsdale, &c. (13 Feb.—24 May 1306-7), 1923; to grind flour, &c., at Dumfries, forthwith (3 May), 1924; 1925, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1942, 1943, 1952, 1963, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1958, 1960, 1961.

Dalith, Thomas, to serve the K. beyond seas, royal message to, 942.
— Walter, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.

Dalliston, Henry de, to levy 20 of the Bishop of Carlisle's men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.

Dalmafour, Alexander de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), 809; seal, ib. (hom.), p. 200; royal message to, 884.
— Henry de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.

Dalmellington (Dallemelidon), barony of, farms of, pp. 425, 428.

Dalmolin (near Ayr), Aymar de Valence at (19 July 1307), 1853; (18 July) 1856; (19 July) 1857.
INDEX.

Dalsorf (Lanarkshire), inquisition as to succession of (30 Dec. 1303), 1420; its tenure, 13; successive owners, 15.

Dalswinton castle, 550; garrison of (1302), 1324 (12).
— Richard de, 462.

Dalston, barony of, p. 36.

Dalton (Annandale), provostry of, issues (July 1303), p. 426; farm of mill, p. 427.
— Great, Adam de Jessmuth's, 826; church presentation reserved to Robert de Brus, 13.
— (York), land there seized by Sir Roger de Moubray, p. 172.

Dan in Flanders, the Scots envoy to be intercepted there on return from France, 1671.

Danel, Gilbert, a Scotsman and co-heir of Pagan de Helley, p. 174.

Dammesone, Johan, of Over Aytton, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
— John, alderman of Jeddeworth (hom.), p. 197.

Danadnc (Danant), Walter, juror, 1558.
— William (hom.), 730; and 8 other Scotsmen, taken from Newcastle to York and Appleby, 1718; and thence to Nottingham and Derby, 13; prisoner (Nottingham), 1668, 1794.
— Sir William, messenger to the K. from beleaguered garrison of Stirling (1299), 1949.

Danieleston (Denniston), Sir Huwe de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 203; seal (App. iii. 580).

Darcy. See Arci, de.

Darce [Barde?] William, 1429.

Dare . . . . . . . Sir Giles, request for lands in Scotland, 1788.

Darel, Gilbert, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.

Darlington, 1403.

Daudre, Elizabeth, late rebel, to have her land in York, p. 416.

Daventre, Johan de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 209.

Davi . . . . , juror, 1543.

DAVID L., does fealty to Empress Matilda, p. 110; wastes north of England, p. 116; defeated at Coton Moor, 13; death of his son, 13; of himself at Carlisle, 13; miracles while his body crossed Forth, 13; Matilda his wife, 'neece' of William the Conqueror, p. 117; charter of land in Lyrdel by, 1606 (12); his laws to be rehearsed in public, and suggested amendments forwarded to the K. by the Lieutenant and elected Commissioners for his consideration (Sept. 1305), 1691 (6); charters by, to Reading Abbey and priory of May, 1855.

David, Earl (of Huntingdon), homage at Carlisle (1185), p. 113; 1855 (12, 16).
— vallet of Sir Alexander Cowyn's wife, brings a palfrey to the P. of Wales at Kynlos, p. 369.
— Adam fitz, of Farfarshire (hom.), 208; seal (App. iii. 505).
— Johan le fitz, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Date. See Autry, de.

Dauwe, Robert son of, shipmaster, 1491.

Dacon, Sir Mathew the, 1606 (?).

Dayncurt. See Eyncurt, de.

Dean, forest of, levies from, 1261, 1267.

Dederyk, William de, alderman of Edinburgh (hom.), 828; p. 197.

Deer, Abbot of, Brice (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 128).

Dckne, Walter, of Perth, 535.

Delande, Roger, 1539.

Demesnes, the royal in Scotland, compotus of (1304-5), 1646.

Denefeud, Sir Bartholomew, to serve the Earl of Essex for life; gets liferent of 40 merks in Annandale (15 Feb. 1306-7), 1839.

Dengaigne, John, pp. 365, 369; provides corset, breeches, gloves, sheets, &c., for Prince of Wales, p. 368; the Prince's vallet de chambre, p. 358.

Denhom (Denum), Guy de, of Roxburghshire, (hom.), p. 199; 1455; juror, 1558.
— (Northumberland), the will of, 319.

Dennipas, Alexander of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.

Dentong, Sir John de, on a foray, 1437.
— to levy 140 Eskdale and Gillesland men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.

Depe, John de, 'trumpator' (his hackney), 1011.

Depham, Sir Stephen de, finds a man for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11).

Derby, levy of 100 men from, 1902.
— Countess of, Margery de Ferrars, 36, 133, 169, 172. See also Leicester, Countess of.
— Countess of, Alianora de Ferrars, 698.
— See also Ferrars.

Derecheste, Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), 207.

Derington, Richard de, the K. of Scotland's receiver, 684.

Derlington, Johan de, parson of Dunlop, of Farfarshire (hom.), p. 211.

Dermaun, Symon, p. 59.

Dernagable (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm of (June 1304), p. 427.
INDEX.

Dernuyrstone, Wanter de, parson of Parton, Dumbrieshshire (hom.), p. 212.
Derek, John, burgess of Haddington (hom.), p. 197.
Derry, the Bishop of, 163.
Derum, Randulph de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
Derwent, 64; salmon fishings in, p. 39.
— water, Heatholin in, given to Cospatryk of Bolton, p. 16.
Despaigne, Rotterok, the Prince of Wales' chamberlain, 1248; vallet, 1270.
Despenser, Sir Hugh de; his drove of 966 cattle, &c., seized at Presfan, and detained at Work castle, p. 192; 869; finds 3 men for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11); his pay, p. 517; 1406; dinus with Prince of Wales at Perth (Christmas, Purification, 21, 23 Feb., 1 March 1308-9), 1516; seal (App. iii. 524).
Dispense, Henry de la, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.
— Nicol de la, of Berwickshire (hom.), pp. 203, 208.
Doulanes, John, merchant of St Omer, buys goods in Moray, 1639; drowned, intestate, &c.
Devizes castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 178; (Oct. 1297), 953.
Devon, Bernard of, armourer of London, furnishes armour for the Prince of Wales in the Scottish war, p. 355.
Dewere, Pierres de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
— Thomas de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
Deyncurt, Sir Edmund de, finds 2 men for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11).
— Ralph, late coroner of Cumberland, 1216.
Diepe, Scots vessel bound for, 74.
Dingwall (Dinggevaal), leased in fee farm to the Earl of Ros, 1631.
— castle of, 547, 560, 561, 639, 642.
Dinnasleghe, the Preceptor of, p. 173.
Dirland, Thomas, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. iii. 510).
— William, prisoner, 1641, 1668; late rebel, 1718.
Dirlowanen, Nichole, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
Dirleton (Drelton), Robert sir Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
— Symon of, burgess of Berwick, 346, 1313.
Disarde, lands of, 824 (5).
Doberville, William, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
Doctor, Master Thomas the, robbed at Perth, p. 191.

Dorcree, 58.
Dodd, William, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 198.
Doddington (Duddingstone), manor, forfeited by Thomas du Boys, 1613.
— Elyne de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
— William de (of Edinburgh), 427.
— (Duddingstone, Northumberland), inquisition at, 1048; mill, &c., held by Sir Nicholas de Rutherford, and others, &c.; mills of, claimed by Eva and Margery de Rutherford, 1879.
Doghlyne, Rauf, of Haddington, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 379).
Doghouse. See Drehorn.
Dogmersfield, William de, seneschal of Sherwood forest, to levy 'lengators' there for the Scottish war (April 1303), 1355.
Dokeworth, John de, 1362.
Dolays, Sir William de, sheriff of Forres, 562, 597.
Dolain, earl of Northumberland, 64; called a bastard, &c.
Dolfinestone, Reynard de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 189; seal (App. i. 2 (45)).
Doline, Sir John de, his pay making engines at Carlisle, p. 283; constable of Dumfries, 1116, 1154; late constable of Dumfries, 1258; his money, &c.
Dolkoyth, (Kinross), restored to Bishop of Dunkeld, 1530.
Donahrethyn, Sir John of, clerk, keeper of cokets of Elgin, Inverness, Cromarty, and Dingwall, p. 441.
'Domus Dei,' on the Bridge of Berwick, the master of, 196; hospital of the, of Berwick, donation to, 1176; their rent in Wedrebarn, 1178.
Donawardyn (Dunaverty) castle, miners employed there (22 Sept. 1306), 1833; the besiegers to be kept well supplied (25 Sept.), 1834.
Doncandonesone, Nicholas, prisoner, p. 177.
Doncaster, Scottish envoys arrested at, and inquiry, 382.
— Richard of, receives provender for the K. and Queen's horses, 1483.
Donneheued, to aid with other Cornish towns in equipping a vessel for the Scots war (1303), 1357.
Donomy, Thomas de, rebel (Pebbles), p. 425.
INDEX.

Doréfo, Johan de, of Dumfriesshire, (hom.), p. 206.
Dos, Bernard, K.'s sergeant, dead; 40s. paid for his horse and armour, 1569.
Doual, russet cloths of, for the Prince of Wales and suite at Michaelmas (1303), p. 370.
    — John of, merchant, p. 151.
Dongalsone (Dugalsone), William, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 812; seal, ib.; p. 204.
Douglas (Duglas), Freskin de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 542).
    — James de, reported as having sent to be received to K.'s peace (April? 1307), 179; draws back on retreat of the English (May), ib.
    — Lady Willema daughter of late (1303), Sir William de, married William de Galbrathe, 1420; their 4 daughters co-heiresses of Dalsierf, ib.; Johanna the eldest married . . . de Cathe, ib.; died Candlemas 1301-2, ib.; Willema her mother died Christmas 1302, ib.; Bernard de Cathe son of Johanna, ib.
    — William, de, 29, 30; Constancia his widow, ib.
    — Sir William de, 302; to be arrested for abduction, 357; and his lands seized, 358; report by sheriff on same, 356; in prison (1290), 429; released, and his lands repledged, 431; makes a fine of 100l. for the marriage of Allanora de Ferrars, 468; summoned for dissisin, 494; swears fealty at Thurston, 508; in prison, pardoned a fine of 20l., 477; (of Scotland), his wife's dower lands in Essex seized, p. 173; Hugh his son nearly two years old (April 1296), born in England, in John le Parker's custody at Stebbing, ib., p. 175; his lands restored, 357; (hom.), 822; p. 198; seal (App. iii. 285); royal message to, 854; confesses his rebellion against Edward I. (July 1297), 909; (seal), ib.; imprisoned at Berwick (July 1297), 918; in irons there, 919; his and his wife's lands in Essex seized, 950; those in Northumberland also, ib.; a prisoner in the Tower (Oct. 1297), 957; still there (Nov.), 960; Allanora his wife's dower from her first husband restored to her, 957; p. 225; his manor of Fandon given to the Earl of Angus, 1030; dead (before 20 Jan. 1298-99), 1054, 1055; Allanora his widow has dower from her first husband Sir W. de Ferrars' lands, ib.; 831. still due of his fine of 100l. for marrying Allanora de Ferrars (1 July 1302), 1309; his land of Fandon sufficient security, ib.; 1310; levy ordered of 81 l. (balance of his fine for marrying Allanora de Ferrars), 1643; the widow released from balance of double fine, made through the ignorance, &c., of the officials, 1645.
Douglas, William, sir Andrew de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 548).
    — church, diocese of Glasgow; English presented to, 998.
    — water, Arthur's victory at, p. 114.
Doul, Bethan de, juror, 1689; Kenachy his brother, ib.
Dounys, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.
Dovanhyl, Alicia de Roule has dower in, p. 172.
Dovary (Durie), Edward I. at, (10 April 1304), 1501, 1502.
    — Sir Malise de, juror, 1670.
Dovedale, Sir John de, told by the K. 'to win his boots,' 1470; asks ward of Sir Nichol Cambel's minor heir, 1628; has ward and marriage of the heir, 1717; at Carlisle (April 1307), 1922.
    — an engine called, 1599.
Dovenald, Gylcryst son of, juror, 1592.
Dover, R., prior of St. Martin's, sends extracts from their Chronicles, p. 112.
    — (Doverro), Richard de, Johanna widow of, 1440; the late Isabella his sister [Countess of Athol], mother of John earl of Athol, 1683; Johanna, Richard's widow dowered in Liesnes, a member of Chilham, 1683.
Dowan (Duand, Lanarkshire), rent of brewery and mill of (1304), p. 1427; farm of mill, p. 428.
    — Adam de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213; juror 1430.
Down, Nicholas bishop of, 163.
Draych' [Drochill], the Bishop of Glasgow's will of, farm, p. 425.
Draycote, Robert de, p. 174.
Draytown, Henry de, 1637.
Drec', in Complonde, p. 65.
Dregborn (Dogbran), the Ferrars and la Zouche lands, farm of, pp. 425, 429.
Drem, Gilbert de, juror, 824 (3), 857.
    — schetis in Lambermore, 1675; land of, granted to priory of May, 1885 (20).
Drenage tenure in Tyudale, 557.
Dreux, Lord R. count of, 273; lolenta his daughter goes to Scotland, ib.; John her brother, ib.
Dribrod, Jaques, burgess of St Omer and Laurence and John his sons, have safe conduct, with goods and merchandise—a special favour to Sir John de Menteth, 1719; have license to trade for 3 years in England, 1847.
Drieffeld manor, extent of, 406.
— Little, 406.
— Walter de, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832.
— William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 199, 201; seal (App. iii. 396).
Drim, land of, in Elgin, given by K. John de Balliol to Reginald de Chen, 1737.
'Drivere,' the K.'s, at Alston mine, p. 41.
Drogheda, 182.
Drogklil, Alisandrea de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
Drakenesford, Sir John de, 547, controller of Edward I. 656, 660; deposits jewels, relics, and writings of Scotland found in Edinburgh castle, in the Wardrobe at Westminster (Sept. 1290), 840; keeper of the Wardrobe, 889, 912; (his horse at Falkirk), 1011; Michael his brother, 3 knights and 17 vallets there also, ib.; 1019, 1116, 1196, 1230, 1250, 1279, 1280; receives the earl of Dunbar's plate at Newcastle (May 1303), 1360; 1837; directions by, as to Earl of Ross's escort to Scotland, 1395; receives one of his 'sumpters,' p. 361; receives hay, 1446; writes for supplies of salt fish, 'porpys, haddocks, cod, and eels,' &c., to Dunfermline in Lent (Feb. 1308-9), 1458; refers to Sir Ella his chaplain of Bouldone, ib.; orders wine from Berwick for the Prince of Wales at Stirling (4 May 1304), 1527; the Prince much displeased with his correspondent, whom Sir J. advises to get 'excused somehow,' ib.; 1547; orders salmon and salmon pasties (3 horse loads) as he expects the K. at his house of Bouldone (7 Sept. 1304), 1591; seal, ib.; 1593; commands wine, &c., for Sir Patrick, son of the Earl of Dunbar, and his wife, 1623; arranges for Edward de Balliol's pay, &c., 1630; 1640, p. 441; 1865; orders supplies in great haste for Dumfries (3 May 1307), 1924; goes to Lancaster from Carlisle (8 May 1307), to raise soldiers, 1970.

VOL. II.

Drom, the keeper of the forest of, to give the Bishop of Aberdeen 40 oaks, 1506.
Dronach, 169; the mill, ib.
Drue, John, sheriff of Northampton, 1094.
Drumfet, Dumfriesshire, 824 (4).
Drumgrey, land of, given to Earl of Warwick, 1099.
Drumlanrig (Dromlangrik) the barony of, 1845.
Drummond (Dromman), Gilbert de, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 613).
— John de, prisoner, p. 175; freed from Wishcach castle on maiupris to serve the K. abroad, 940; he and Elena his wife, late rebels, to have her dower lands in Northumberland, 1538, p. 416.
— Sir Malcolm de, prisoner, p. 177, 985, 1028, 1158, 1326; delivered to Thomas Paynel, ib.; 1610.
Drumsygarde, Sir William de, juror, 824 (2).
Dryburgh, Devorguilla de Balliol makes a re- kognisance at, before an English justice, 189.
— Abbot of, William (hom.), 517; seal, ib. (hom.), p. 196.
Dryden, Philip de, lands in Forfarshire restored, 832.
Drymen in Lennox; Sir John Comyn and the rebels reported there (Oct. 1303), 1405.
Drypp', expedition to, 1426; the fords, &c., at guarded, 1470.
' Duasy,' ale de, cargo of, 289.
Dublin, 182; the Mayor, &c., of [and of 6 other Irish cities and towns], commanded to parvey provisions, wines, &c., for the Scottish war by Midsummer (1300), 1128.
— the Archbishop of, 660.
Dudyn, Alisandrea, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
Duffus, church of, 20 oaks given to build, 1629.
Duganham, water course disputed between William de Douglas and Richard de Brus, 302.
Dugil', Matildidis de, p. 172; Richard her son, ib.
Dnl, the Abhannya of, 532, 583, 588, 627.
— Apichania of, Perthshire, farms of, p. 439.
Dumany, William vicar of the church of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
Dumbreathan. See Dunbarton.
Dumfries (Dunfres), the sheriff of, allows 'Handwarcolle' for robbery on the March, p. 59.
— bailiffs of, 550.
— 2 bovates in, granted to St Peter of York by R. son of Dungal, 1606 (3); land in granted to St Peter of York by William the Lyon, 1606 (4).
INDEX.

Dumfries, Prince of Wales at (Oct. 1300), 1175; &c., the guardian of, appointed to inquire into charges against the sheriff, 1526; comptus of the K.'s desmesnes, &c., in (1302-4), pp. 425-6; town farm of, ib.; issues of, p. 440; the K.'s escheat there (Dec. 1304), guarded for 7 nights, p. 443; the Bishop of Chester at (16-18 May 1307), 1929, 1931; Henry de Percy at (17 May), 1580.

— castle, 520, 547, 550, 572, 574, 576, 580, 582, 589; garrison of, directions by the K. as to, 1928; numbers of and stores for the garrison (Nov. 1301), 1256.

— and Lochmauben castles, 1104, for munion of (1301), 1304; garrison, 1837; urgent orders that flour be ground there 'by day and 'night' (3 May 1307), 1924.

— Master Alan de, appointed Chancellor of Scotland, 606; his fee, ib., 612; his seal, ib.; 620, 629; his official seal, ib., 636.

— Robert of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.

— William de, 225; clerk of the rolls of Scotland, 347; clerk of the royal chapel, 472; rector of Kynros, ib.; keeper of the rolls of Scotland, 526; Chancellor of Scotland, the seal not yet delivered to him, 569; the delay hinders business, ib.; dead, 620.

Dun, Thomas, hanged at Elgin for sacrilege, p. 190.

Dunbar, engines sent from to the K., 1230, 1234; Earl Patrick there (2 Oct. 1301), ib.

— castle, Scottish prisoners there sent to various castles in England (1296), 742, 744.

— Earls of. See March, Earls of.

— Adam de (fealty), 508.

— Alice de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 593).

— Sir Patrick de, son of the Earl of March, receives a cask of new wine for the Lady Ermigardia his consort, who is pregnant (26 June 1304), 1549; also victuals from the K.'s store, ib., 1590.


Dunbarton (Dunbretan), the town of, the K.'s escheat there (4 days, Sept. or Oct. 1304), p. 443; watched and escorted thence to Renfrew, ib.

— Ayre and Galloway to be avoided by vessels with provisions from Ireland to Skynburness (17 April 1308), 1783.

— castle, 547, 571, 559, 611; delivered to the Steward of Scotland for Edward I. (28 June 1296), 653; with the town and sheriffdom, committed to Sir John de Menteth (20 March 1303-4), 1474.

Dunbarton, Johan de, parson of Nig, in Ross-shire (hom.), p. 203.

— Nicol le fit Adam de, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 204.

— Robert, 1606 (6).


Dunblane, the Bishop of, referred to in a case (Nov. 1303), 1406; attests the Bishop of Brechin's charters, 1421.

— Bishops of; Robert de Prebenda, 65, 66, 157, 179, 206, 207; an (envoy), 164; pardoned a fine, 190; goes to Scotland (Sept. 1292), 245; William, (fealty), 503.

— Laurence of, burgess of Stirling, 570, 586, 598; (hom.) 515, p. 197.


Dundafe, Robert de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

— Dundas, Saer (Serle) de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), pp. 292, 205, 213; seal (App. iii. 398).

Dunde (Douf) river, north boundary of Cambria (1069), p. 116.

Dundee (toste), 252; a mark claimed yearly from, by the Prior of St Andrews, 1614; farm of vill of (Pentecost 1304), p. 438; wool customs at (1304), p. 440.

— castle, 497, 537, 547, 567, 595, 637; to make truce as they best can (Oct. 1300), 1164.

— Michael of, parson of Stobo (hom.), p. 212.

— Ranf de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 199.

— Master Thomas of, appointed Bishop of Ross (1297), 928.

— Master William of, parson of Alnith Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 211.

Dundemoor (Dunnmore, Dunmore), Henry de of Fife, (hom.), p. 209.

— Patrick de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

— Sir Richard de, prisoner, p. 177; 1097, 1293, 1294; juror, 1670; sheriff of Mernae (1304), p. 439; sheriff of Kincardine (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).

Dundrayman, Abbot of, has leave to buy victuals in Ireland, 152, p. 148; petition by, 1123.

— Abbots of; Galfril (temp. Wm. the Lyon) 1606 (7); Walter (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 130); John, charter of warren in his desmesne lands [named] in Dumfries and Wigtown (Oct. 1305), 1702; attorneys of, 1717; plea for land in Egremont, ib.

Dunfan, Earl (temp. David I., Malcolm IV., and William I.), 1885, (1, 3, 4, 7, 12, 14, 19).

Dunegal, R. son of, grant by, to St Peter of York (temp. Malcolm IV.), 1806 (3).

Dunfermline, David I. buried at, p. 110; miracle related, ib.

— burial of Alex. III. at, 292.
INDEX.


— Abbot of, 516, 526; petitions the K. for rents, 1404; summoned to Parliament at St Andrews, 1471; asks a market and fair in his burgh of Kirkcaldy, and warren in Musselburgh, &c., 1624; grants to of fair and market at Kirkcaldy, and free warren in his demesne lands of Kyngorn [and others], 1653; reimbursed lead stripped from his church for siege of Stirling (Aug. 1305), p. 442; 1537.

— Abbots of; Gautrif (temp. David I.) 1085 (1, 4, 5); Ralph (fealty), p. 124; (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 129).

— Prior of, safe conduct, 961.

Dunipace, army paid at (29 Sept. 1301), 1299; iron, coal, tools, bought there, 1271.

Dunkeld (Duneld), Bishops of; G. (temp. David I.), 1095 (3); Mathew de Crampeth, ambassador to France (1303), 1363; seal, &c.; safe conduct for, coming to peace (Feb. 1303–4), 1455, 1574; does fealty and comes to peace (4 May 1304), 1525; temporalities restored, &c.; memorandum as to, in six counties, and his patrimonial estates, "neys;", &c., in Forfar, Fife, and Kiaross, 1530; hindered by sickness from coming to the K. (17 May), 1537; as a Scottish commissioner agrees to ordinances by the K. (Sept. 1305), 1691.

— dean of, Master Herly (hom.), p. 212; seal (App. iii. 144); goes to Rome (Aug. 1304), 1573.

— the precentorship of, conferred on Walter Bakon, 1003.

— Dovenal, vicar of, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.

Dunlop, Neel of Robert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.

— Nel de, juror, 824 (6).

Dunnamyn, Gilbert de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghe (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 391).

Dunnom, Huwe de, parson of Lybertone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208.

Dunone (Donon), Sir Arthur de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 591); (Dunhoun), Ettur de, prisoner in England, to be exchanged for Sir Robert le Constable, 1062; his esquire, &c.; himself and valet, prisoners to go from Berwick to York, 1077.

Dunsieir, Marjorie de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Dunspeir, Roger de, of Dumfrieshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. i (20)).

Dunwich (Dunewyze), Peter of, keeper of Yester castle (1296), p. 225; 878; escheator south of Forth (1296), p. 225; (with another), to punish 'at discretion,' the communities of Sefordie [and 12 other English ports] which had failed to send vessels to the Scottish war as promised (Aug. 1302), 1316; Sir Piers de, assigned with the admiral, to provide ships on west coast, 1357; presented to Old Roxburgh, 1502.

Dunwithe, Alyn, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Dunyung, Misire Rou, 61.

Duraunt, John, royal message to, 884; paid losses by the army at Carlawerock, 1916.

— Michael son of, 212.

— Wautier, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 372); lands in Dumfriesshire, restored to, 832; royal message to, 884.

Durham, Alexander 111. on pilgrimage, 1.

— castle, money placed there on Cressingham's death for fear of the Scots, 1597.

— (Dureme, Dunolme), the Bishop of, as to the March at Tweedmouth, 52; infringement of his liberties, &c.; p. 42; question as to homage to him for Bernard's castle, 160, 290.

— Bishops of; Robert (de Hallide); 70, 111, 145; Anthony Bek, seizes evil-doers at Carham, 339; to admit presente to Knaresdale, 338; to give safe conduct to Norwegian envoys, 343; to have the late K. of Scotland's Tyndale, &c., lands, 404; planopotentiary to K. of Norway, 420; and in affairs of Scotland, 435; to receive Islesmen to K.'s peace, 487; the mayor of Berwick complains of him to the K., 443; annuities to Norwegians by him on K.'s behalf, 445; is lieutenant in Scotland of Prince Edward and the Queen, 446; procurator for their marriage, 448; envoy to Orkney, 454; to borrow money for Edward I., 455; go to Scotland, 458, 455, 456, 490, 510, 535, 540, 590; grant to, by John K. of Scotland, of 501. land in Wark in Tyndale, &c., 691; and of Penrith and other Cumberland manors for his life, 692; asks protection for his cousin, 710; to give directions as to Thomas of Galloway at Carlisle, 729; receives resignation, &c., of K. John at Brechin castle, on behalf of Edward I., 821; protection, 839; charter of Werke from K. John de Balliol, 572; mainperns Richard Siward and John Comyn junior, 940; p. 253; dispossesses Margaret de Ros of dower in Tyndale, 1339; gives her manors to Brian fitz Alan, &c.; to deliver Nicholas de Graham his land (May
612 INDEX.

1303), 1359; commanded to restore Haltwhistle church to Arbroath abbey (March 1304), 1484, 1643; and the fishery of Wodhorn to Kelso, 1545.

Durham, the Prior of, grant to his cell of Coldingham of fair and market, 1552.


— Eustace of, 979.

— Geoffrey de, 1952.

— Friar Thomas de, monk of Kelso, brings letters to the K., 1087; elected abbot and confirmed by the K., 1105.

— (Dorcum), Sir William de, reports to the K. the movements of the Scots in Gallo- way and Nithdale, and the miracle of St Ninian’s image (Sept. 1301), 1225; his own and 6 men’s pay at Peebles, p. 317; sheriff of Peebles, with 10 men-at-arms (Aug. 1302), 1317; the K. gives him 29 marks to replace his horses, &c., carried off by Sir Simon Fraser at Work, when he joined the Scots, ib.; to be sheriff of Peebles till Christmas (1302), with 4 men-at-arms, 1321 (7); seal, ib.; sheriff of Peebles, his force there, 1324 (6); 1337; holds Hundingwellhope near Peebles, 1430; ordered to release Robert de Barde of ransom, 1469.

Durisdeer, castle and barony of, transactions as to, 1452.

Durris (Durres, teste), 162, 224.

Durand, Huwe de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.

Durward, Alan, 18; his men of Bolsover freed of tallage, 26.

— Sir Alan, deputy sheriff of Inverness (1292), 560.

— Thomas the (temp. Alex. II.), 1985 (19).

— Sir Thomas, called ‘le Usser’ (hom.), p. 195; of Angusshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 543).

Dury, Philip, 1619.

Dustone, John de, sheriff of Northampton, 1305.

Dwarsun, William, merchant of Cauchers, 1182.

Dyffryu-Leyth, Welsh levies from, 984.

Dyulaker mill, 16.

Dymmoke, John, door-keeper of Exchequer, assaulted by John Comyn of Scotland ‘valet,’ 702.

Eadulps’s shealings [Liddessdale], 1606 (11).

Eagles and sparrowhawks, the nests of, in ‘Nicholc forest,’ to be preserved, p. 64.

Earl, Alan son of the, (fiz le Cunte), sued by John de Balliol’s executors, 171.

Earls, ‘the seven,’ of Scotland; their complaint of the Bishop of St Andrews and Sir John Comyn, &c., and statement of their own privileges, 465.

Earls Ferry, the Prince of Wales’ valet and grooms bring 400l. across the Forth there, p. 368.

Eccles, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

— Sir Matthew del, of Dumfriesshire, juror, 1588; seal (App. iii. 620).

Eccles in Fleg, Norfolk; Berwick vessel plundered there, 693.

Ecclesfeshan (Egglesefsham), vill of, farms (for 1303), p. 426; mill of, p. 427.

— (Eggesfeyan), Giles, parson of, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.

Echewyk, William de, valet of Thomas de Umfraville, 1577; seal, ib.

Ede, John, merchant, 987.

Eddleston (Eldelson), Edw. I. at (19 Aug. 1304), 1579.

— farm of vill of, p. 425.

Eddesworth, Stephen de, 86.

Edelingham, Gilbert de, 632.

Edelwode (Lanarkshire), K.’s damesme, farm of (1304), p. 427; cottars in, ib.

Edene, salmon fishings in, pp. 38, 39.

Edenete, Friar, master of the hospital (his horse), 1007.

Edenham, Roxburgh, Thomas de Fishburn has 20 marks there, 1318.

— Johan vicar of, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208.

— Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.

Edgar, K.; his voyage on the Dee, &c., p. 112; combats Kenneth MacAlpine, p. 114.

Eldingham, manor of, 285; Richard de, ib.

Edilisheude (Roxburgh), 381.

Edinburgh (teste), 154, 157, 164, 250.

— castle, p. 117; treasury of, documents found there transferred to Berwick (Aug. and Sept. 1291), 526; 528, 638; list of jewels found there in 3 coffers, and memorandum as to 3 coffers with writings, &c., all sent to Westminster (Sept. 1296), 840; arrangements for provisioning, &c., 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041; return of the number (347) of the garrison (28 Feb. 1299-1300), 1132; the sheriff’s forces there, 1324 (8), 1337.

— the Community of (hom.), 820, p. 197.

— James of, burgess (hom.), 820, p. 197.

— Roger . . ., soldier in, pay, p. 442.

Edington, Walter de (prisoner), 1013.

Edlineham, Sir Walter de, 318.

Edmerstone, Baldewyn de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Edmund de Almanna, Lord. See Cornwall, Earl of.
INDEX.

Edmund brother of Edward I., m. Avelina de Fortibus, pp. 17, 43; 46; at Jedburgh castle, p. 130; his sons at Mitford and Montrose (1296), p. 264; bring John de Balliol to the Tower, ib.; their wives (?), p. 265, 1975.

— Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s lieutenant, 299–318 passim; (the K.'s cousin), 327–391 passim.

— Lord, brother of the Prince of Wales, sends letters to him (Sept. 1303), p. 369.

Ednaham, Roger de, Johanna his wife, co-heir of Cristiana de Brus, 1690.

Edrestone, Henry de, parson of Benington church, a Scotsman, p. 173; Roger his brother, ib.

Edrikestone, K.'s desmene, farm of, pp. 424, 428.

Edrington (Berwick), farms of K.'s lands of, (1504), p. 440; mill of, ib.

Edward, Life of the Blessed, a book in French with pictures and binding, cost 58s., p. 368.

Edward the Elder, K.; grants Cumbria to Malcolm, p. 112.

Edward I.; addresses the assembly at Norham (3 June 1291), 484; chooses Commissioners, 491; appoints day for his final judgment, 498; delivers kingdom of Scotland to the Regents, and the castles to their keepers, 496; appoints a Chancellor, ib.; indemnifies Earl of Angus for surrender of 2 castles, 497; orders fealty to be sworn, 498; appoints Brian fitz Alan a Guardian, 499; and proclaims his peace, ib.; sends transcripts of documents to two religious houses, 503, 504; reserves his rights as to future decisions of the Crown of Scotland, 506; receives various fealties, 508; hears petitions of Competitors read, 516; appoints day for decision, ib.; itinerary in Nov. and Dec. 1292, p. 153; summons K. John to appear before him at Westminster in John Mazun's case, 685, 686; announces to his Scottish army his return from Flanders to join them, and thanks them for their services (11 March 1297–98), 974; special commission by, to 9 justices to sentence to death 16 Scottish prisoners, of war at Newcastle for treason felony, without reply (30 July 1306), 1811; much enraged at his troops retreating before 'K. Hobbe,' i.e., Robert de Brus (c. 16 May 1307), 1979; parades his troops decked with leaves at Carlisle on Pentecost, 400 men, ib.

Edward, son of Edward I., William Comyn, a boy, his companion, p. 109; Prince of Wales, bail for his marriage to Queen of Scotland, 392; consent by the Guardians of Scotland, 419; the Prince appoints procurators to contract same, 448; plenipotentiaries to Norway appointed, 449; marriage treaty of Brigham ratified, 450; his household, 964; to deliver Edward de Balliol to the Earl of Surrey, 1113; writes to the K. as to affairs at Dumfries and Carlisle (5 Oct. 1301), 1239; to join the K. at Dunipas from Carlisle via Berwick (Oct. 1301), 1245; at Linlithgow (30 Dec. 1301), 1270; at Ayr(?) 1275; Carlisle, 1276; Kennington (5 May 1302), 1305; asks the Chancellor's grace for his valet Gilbert de Clare (impeached), with him in Scotland (1303), 1322; household roll (for 1302–3), 1413, 1450; commended for his strategy by the K., 1462; to reinforce Sir Alexander de Abernethy, 1470; to procure lead for the siege of Stirling from the churches, &c., about Perth and Dunblane, 1504; to meet the K. at Cambuskenneth (on 21 April 1304), 1509; his household account (Nov. 1309—April 1304), 1516; magnates, &c., entertained by him, ib.; offences to, by Richard de Brevesgrave, noticed, 1527; asks the Bishops of Echecquer to favour his friend John le Lungespe in a suit, 1550; wine for his household delivered at Perth (151 casks and barrels, red and white), 1575; provision of scarlet cloth, &c., from St Botolph's fair for his knighthood (April 1306), 1761; on his way to put down rebellion (24 Aug. 1306), 1773; to aid Alexander de Abernethy, and restrain the Irish destroying his lands (June 1306), 1793; takes Lochmaben castle, and is going on to Perth (13 July), 1803; asks Aynar de Valence to protect Cupar-Angus abbey (1 Aug.), 1809; has taken Kildrnmmy castle and many prisoners (13 Sept.), 1829; the K. sends him Oweyn son of John of Argyle, and another, as valets of his household (14 Sept.).

Edward, Duncan fitz Gilmor, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.

— Gilmor fitz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.

Edyton, Walter de, prisoner, p. 177.

Egerhope, Rauf de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.

Egermund, William 'the Boy of,' p. 16; the Honour of, ib.

Eggilvyn. See Oggilvyn.

Eggles, Mathew de, 212. See Eccles.

Egglesham, Bartholomew de, chaplain, warden of the new Place of Sanquhar, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.

— William Knights son of, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
INDEX.

Eggesham, Master William de, to get church of Donhevin, 1529.

Egginton (Eglynton), Rauf de (fealty) 776; seal, ib.; (hom.), p. 194; of Ayshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 323); juror, 824 (6).

Eghlyn, Rauf, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 618).

— Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 379).

Egliese, Ralph de, royal message to, 854.

Eglisalish and church, dioecese of Glasgow, English presente to, 1017.

Ego, Michael le fig, juror, 1457.

Egmunet, 200 men of, under Sir John de Hodiestone, on a Scottish raid, 1081.

— tenements in, claimed by Dunbraman and Sweetheart, 1717.

Ekford manor (Roxburgh), 1099.

— Richard le fig Geoffre de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 203.

Elaun, Hugh de, constable of Jedderworth, 1206.

Elboile, Huwe fig Geoffrey de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.

— Ivo de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 261).

Eleanor (Elyanora), Queen of Henry II., p. 17.

— Queen of England (consort of Henry III.) 1.

Elemiston in the barony of Strathaven, 1343.

Eliewald, 147.

Elphirstone (Elphinston), Alecyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

— John de, of Edinburghshire (fealty), 773; seal, ib.; (hom.), pp. 195, 203; seal (App. iii. 559).

Elgerik, William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Elgyin (testa), 55.

— castle, 547, 597, 614.

— in Moray, the community of (hom.), p. 195; common seal (Pl. v. 2); hides, wool, &c., taken there by K.'s escheators, to be sent from Berwick to Hull, 1593; private letter as to same, ib.; the burgesses of, farms of town (Pentecost 1304), p. 438; John de Strabolgy, farms of sheriffdom (?), ib.; the K.'s escheators attended by strong armed escort from, to Inverness and back (June 1304), p. 443; night-watch in, ib.; escort from, back to Dunf, ib.;

— Dean of, Walter (Herok), petition on behalf of his cousin, John de Stirling, and for timber for his own houses at Elgin, burned, 1396.

Elingon, Robert de, 1293.

Ellom, Henry de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.

Elmeley (Elmleghe), Robert de (hom.), p. 195; of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 206.

Ely, the Bishop of, 365, 964.

— Bishop of, William, 485, 486; J. (?), Chancellor (3 Aug. 1302), 1319.

Elyas, John son of, p. 30.

— Master, harper of Alexander III., 131.

Elyssone, Roger, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Embelton, Gilbert de, late rebel, to have Robert de E. his father's land in Northumberland, 1481, 1594.

Emester, Haldan de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 290.

Enderkelyn, Michel de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.

Enfield, Lady Cristiana of, works a choir cope embroidered with white pearls, value 60l., given by the Prince of Wales to a Spanish cardinal, p. 369.

Engayn, Henry, claims Glassanby manor against Robert de Brus senio and his wife, p. 151; traces from Gilbert his great-great-grandfather (temp. K. John), ib.

Engineer, Master John the, 1119.

— Master Reginald the, receives the engines 'Segrave,' 'Vernay,' and 'Robinet,' stones, &c., at Berwick, 1500.

— Master Thomas the, 1132; the K.'s, to repair his engines at Edinburgh, with timber from Neubotel wood, 1475.

Engines, the K. comands inquiry about the state of those at Carlisle, said to be in bad order, 882; 13 shipped at close of siege of Stirling, 1599.

— illegal, for catching salmon, prevented, p. 38.

Engleays, Johan le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

— Maucolum le, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209; le fig, claims Kentyre, p. 225; to harrass the Scots with his galleys, 1154.

Margaret le, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (75)).

Phillipe le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.

Rauf le, 805.

Richard le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Wautier le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 204.

Englishmen, imprisoned at Newcastle for murder in Berwick, 152.
INDEX.

Enrpeifie, David de, of Angus (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 449).

Essyng, Roger of, 591.

Epiphany, 1411.

Erlygland, Thomas de, juror, 824 (4).

Erchebandesson, Malcolm, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.

Erdeleoun, Robert of, acquitted of robbery, p. 189.

Erdeslawe, West, Peter the miller of, p. 172; his land there, ð. 

Erdos, the ‘sira’ of, 1985 (9).

Erewell, 696.

Ere, K. of Norway, his marriage to Margaret of Scotland (1281), 1985; contracts a loan of 2000 marks, 293; his envoys, 333, 336; credentials, 388; treaty regarding his daughter Margaret, 390; urged by Guardians of Scotland to send his daughter, 417; Edw. I. appoints envoy to him, 420; urges him to send his daughter, 423; he writes asking arrears of his marriage, 426; envos to him, 449, 454; 1066. given to his cook, 458; his envoys, p. 131; instrument on his claim to the Crown of Scotland, 609; decision on his claim for arrears of his late Queen’s dower in Scotland, 601; the K. writes to him to pay his debt to Master Peter Algot, 662; safe conduct for his envoys (June 1294), 698; his ambassadors (June 1297), 961.

Era (Erum), tithe of fishings in, granted to Priory of Moray, 1875 (7).

Eranaghe, Richard, lands in Aberdeen, restored, 832.

Ermnald, Richard, of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 205.

— William le fitz, burgess of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.

Ertbe, fight with the Scots at (28 Sept. 1300), 1190.

— Alexander de (hom.), p. 194.

— Hugh de, 532; liber of Dul, 533; in ‘le Starmonth, ’ 588, 627; Sir Hugh de, prisoner, p. 178, 877; freed on mainprise to serve the K. abroad, 940; (at Strathorde, Feb. 1303-4), 1741.

— Marie widow of Hawe de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 214.

— Richard de, K.’s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal, (App. iii. 375).

— (Eirt), William de, 462; of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 452); Sir William de, sheriff of Forfar (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); (at Strathord, Feb. 1303-4), 1741.

Erthingge, water of, p. 34.

Erthington, p. 34; the manor of, p. 37.
INDEX.

Etteriby, Robert de, 24, p. 39; 71.
Exer, Hugh de, 166; executor of John de Balliol, 171.
Eufemia [de Brus] Lady, 1606 (9).
Eve, William le fis, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 198.
Evelingham (Evelingiam), Tyndale, the Abbot of Jedburgh's lands in, pp. 52, 53.
— Richard the miller of (illegal fisher), p. 55; Gilbert the miller of, ib.
— Walter de, 497.
Everspaide, Cardinal friar Matthew de, his fee, 463.
Evesham, Abbot of; John, sends extracts from their Chronicles, p. 115.
Ew, John de, 265.
Ewelle, Richard de, 230.
Ewer, Thomas le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 203, 208; seal (App. iii. 427).
Ewes, the vale of, hostages from, 734.
Exchequer, early rolls of the Scottish, delivered to Hugh de Cressingham (Sept. 1296), 835.
— the Barons of, send regulations for establishment of the E. at Berwick-on-Tweed, 876; also transcript of the book 'De Ordinatione Secararii,' íb.
Extent Rolls, 19 old, and sheriffs' accounts north of Forth, delivered to escheator for new survey of Scotland (10 May 1304), 1534.
— of K.'s demesnes (1304), pay of escort of 16 men-at-arms attending the two escheators from 1 May to 25 Dec., p. 443; additional escorts of foot, &c., to various places through Scotland, íb.
Exton manor, restored to Bernard de Brus, 180.
Extraneous. See Lestrange, Strange.
Eye, Matthew de, 1293.
Eyland, Hugh de, keeper of Jeddworth castle and forest, and sheriffdorn of Selkirk (1296), p. 225.
Eyncourt, Edmund de, justicar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811.
— Peter de, p. 16.
Eynestrother (Anstruther) Henry de, to have his land in Tyndale, restored, 1544, p. 415.
Eyr, David, of Stichchulle, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 244.
— Huve, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; juror, 1681.
— John, of Mesfennon, Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Robert le, of Presfen, accused of seizing Hugh Dispenser's drove of cattle, &c., and keeping them at Werk castle, p. 192.
— Stevene, of Kytone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 509).
Eyton, Mathew de, prisoner, p. 177; 1114, 1156.
— William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 403).
— William le fis Renaud de, of Berwicksire (hom.), p. 207.
Faceden, Richard, p. 46.
Fairbarne, Thomas, p. 53.
Fairesche, Thomas de, 208.
Fauye, Rauf, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 327).
Fairhalughie, Marjory de, of Linlithgowshire, (hom.) p. 206; seal (App. iii. 585).
Fakenham Aspes, 242, 318; Sir Edoued Comyn's lands seized, pp. 174-5; withheld from him by the Earl Marshal, 1566.
Falaise, convention of, noticed, p. 113.
Falcons, cyries of gentil, in the King's demesnes in Scotland, granted for life, 1020.
— gentil, 4 bought in Flanders for the Prince of Wales (7v. 19s. 2d.), p. 365.
Falconer, Gillet the, gets falcons for the Prince, p. 365.
Faldereleye, William de, 535.
Falkirk, horses killed at, 1007, 1011; horses (92) of the household killed there (1298), 1011.
— the King at (20 Oct. 1301), 1250.
— battle of, noticed, 1630.
— Geoffrey of, juror, 1457.
— Gilbert of, juror, 1457.
Farclaw, Henry of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.
Farlame, John de, Cristiana wife of, co-heir of Cristiana de Brus, 1690.
Farlingden, vill of, of the late John Burnard's, 1626; held by Roger Corbet, and asked by Bishop of Glasgow, íb.
— William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (34)).
Farthghalge ('le Farinhalghe'), King's demesne, farm of, p. 425; held by Simon le Blynde of Pebbles, p. 428.
Pasingtone, William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
Pasturlange, John fì William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
Fanconer (Faukener), German (Gorvase) de, prisoner, p. 175; 1679, 1937.
— Ranulph le, Muriella widow of, does fealty and has her dowar land in Yorkshire (granted temp. Alex. III.), 1551, 1940.
— Robert le (hom.), 730; (fealty), 782; seal, íb.; (hom.) p. 195; of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 209.
Paudone manor, plea, Geoffry de Lucy and William Douglas as to common, 494; Wil-
INDEX.

liam Douglas's, given to Gilbert de Umfraville, 1030; pleas as to dower in, 1671.
Faudone, Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
Faversham, Abbot of, sends extracts from records, p. 114.
Fauhope, Adam de, juror, 1588.
Faunes, Warin de, 165.
Fandyde (Edinburgh), 824 (3).
------ (Fauzy), Nicel, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 22); Nicholas de, 1043; Loretta his wife, id.; rebels, id.; a rebel received, has his wife's dower lands in England, 1481; late rebel, to have his wife Lora's dower in Northumberland, 1594.
------ Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 513).
------ Rogier de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.
------ William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; juror, 1388.
Fayresk, John de, 1144.
Fayreych, Rauf, juror, 824 (6).
Feasties (of 1291) to Edward I., 508.
Federed, William le fiz William de, of Elgy in Moray (hom.), p. 214.
Felcham, Robert de, 45.
Feltone, the township of, p. 42.
------ Sir Robert de, has the marriage of Patrick de Graham, 970, 975; commands cross-bowmen of Lochmaben, 1057; constable of Lochmaben, reports to the King that he has slain the constable of Carlawerok and cut off his head, 1101; accounts for Annandale issues, 1115; constable of Lochmaben, crossbows and quarrels delivered to, 1179; pay to, 1762; at Ayr (16 June 1307), 1943; complains that Patrick de Graham his ward has married without leave, 1967.
------ William de (esquire), 464; Sir William de (his horse killed), 1011, 1046, 1141; to keep Linslithgow castle and town with 83 men-at-arms, and 100 foot (names endorsed), (Sept.—Christmas, 1302), 1321 (4); seal, id.; warden of Linslithgow castle, his force, 1324 (9); 1338; certifies a horse lost in the Pele of Linslithgow, 1422; seal, id.; defresses Alice de Sonles of her dower, 1622; to be sued, id.; arrears paid, 1655; keeper of Linslithgow pele, his fee, 1707; overlord of Higgely, Northumberland, 1823; on raid to Glentrool, searching for Robert de Bruns (18 April to 1 May), p. 512; goes to Cumnock castle (18-20 May, 1307), 1931, 1933.
Fendreth, William de (hom.), 730.
Fenwick, 149.
Fenham, Ambrose de, 1542; seal, id.
Fentone, Wautier de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
------ William de, of Edinburghshire, 129, 163; Cecilia Byset wife of, id.; Sir William de (fealty), p. 124; (hom.), 730; p. 198; seal (Pl. iii. 1); lands restored, p. 226; he and Cecilia his wife petition the K. for the third of Uryngtone manor in York, her heritage, held by the late Sir Brian Fitz Alan, 1728.
Ferete (Ferte), Robert de la, pp. 64, 66.
Fergus, Huctred son of, grant to St Peter of York, 1606 (6); confirmed by Rolland his grandson, id. (7); and by William the Lyon, id. (8).
Ferinbaid, Nicholas, constable of Bristol castle, 986; to punish if necessary, the crew of a Bristol ship, who had deserted at Dublin going to the Scots war, 1316.
Ferintosh (Ferincroesti) leased in fee farm to the Earl of Ross, 1631.
Fermtyn and Dercleye, theynage of, 1541, claimed by Earl of Buchan, id.; James de Culvena (?) accounts for Pentecost farms, p. 438; farm of (Martinsmas 1304), paid by John de Wrokedwuricld, clerk for Sir Alexander Comyn, sheriff, pp. 439, 440.
Fermin, Adam son of, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.
Fern island, wine given to celebrate mass there, 1529.
Fernboys, John de (hom.), 730.
Ferndrache (Fernydruach, Ferindraught), Sir Duncan de, of Aberdeenshire (fealty), 783; seal, id. (hom.), pp. 195, 203; seal (App. iii. 559); his Forfarshire lands restored, 853; sheriff of Banff, sends oxen, &c., to Perth instead of issues, p. 442; keeper of Barthyn forest, 1790; accused by Hamelin de Trup of spoiling his lands, 1734; and maintaining thieves in the liberty of Arbroath, 1795; in office beyond the 'Mounth,' 1926.
------ Eve, widow of Maucolum de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 200.
------ Malcolm de, 584; seal (App. iii. 555).
------ Henry le, of Traverent (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 225); juror, 824 (9).
Ferrars, Alanora de; 357, widow of William de F., 358; violently abducted at Tranent by William de Douglas, id.; to be seized in Scotland if possible, id.; 365, 431; her marriage granted to William de Douglas, 468; petitions for relief of 837, balance of William de Douglass's fine of 1004, for her marriage (1 July 1302), 1309; her dower from William de Ferrars her first husband's
INDEX.

lands restored, 1310; widow of William de Douglas, plea as to dower in Faulcon, 1671.

Ferrars, Margaret de, gives Groby to his son William, 175.

— William de, receives Groby from his mother Margaret, 175; (deceased); his executors, 329; ‘the father,’ licence for Aleamora his widow [and of William de Douglas] to marry John de Wysham, the K.’s vallent (Oct. 1303), 1399, 1400.

— Sir William de, royal message to, 884; (his horse at Falkirk), 1011; lands restored to, 1186; lord of Lenchars, 1273, 1274; his lands in Darghorn and Irvine taken in K.’s hand for not doing service, pp. 425, 428; the Lord de F., overlord of Grounger, p. 428.

Ferre, Sir Guido, sent to buy chargers and hackneys for the Prince of Wales in Scottish war, p. 365.

— Othelin, vallent of the Prince of Wales, has an arts’ gown for tilting in Scotland, p. 389.

Ferrier, Henry the, (Dunipace), sells iron to the K., 1271.

— Walter the, (Dunipace), sells iron to the K., 1271.


Fervalle, Matthew, p. 34.

Ferwichesbeles, Hugh de, p. 54; holds Willi-moteswik by dregnace, p. 55; 665.

Ferye, Henry del, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.


— William le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Fienles, Wyllard de, receipt for ling, cod, and stokfish, 1180 (12.)

Fife, the men of, to be protected against the Irish, 1793.

— the sheriff of, to procure cattle, &c., for the K.’s larder en route to Stirling, 1503.

— Earldom of, extent, 854, 865.

— Earl of, Duncan, 310, 317; (late), 602; Johanna de Clare his widow has leave to marry, 6b.; ward of his land of Calder-Comitis given to Bishop of Glasgow, 700, 701, 707, 708; Duncan his son and heir’s marriage, transaction as to (1302), 1311.

— Countess of, Joanna de Clare, charges of abduction and robbery by her against Herbert de Morham to be investigated by the K.’s command, 1668; protection to Scotland, 1104; her agreement with John de Hastinges granting him various lands for life in security, 1108; her losses, 6b.; to have back her lands pledged to Sir John de Hastinges, 1299.

Fife, Edward of, prisoner, 1668, 1718.

— Ele de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Filorthe, Andrew parson of, Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 211.

Findon and Logyn, Hamelin de Trup’s lands, wasted by Sir Reginald Chen, and Sir Duncan de Ferindnaut, 1734.

Finchiesieye, the late Hugh Cressingham’s land there, 951.

Finemund, Warin, 1606 (11).

Fish; cod, turbot, &c., bought at sea by ambassadors to Norway, 439; ‘porpoys,’ ‘raspoys,’ ‘laumpreas of Nauntes,’ &c., salted for Lent, 1458; large supplies of, to the K. (July-Aug. 1304), 1884.

Fiskeburne (Fisburne), Thomas de, p. 52, 516, 526; to have a rent in Edenhall, 1318; juricier, tries Scottish prisoners, 1511.

Fiz Adam, John, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.

Fitz Alan, Sir Brian, appointed associate to the Guardians (13 June 1291), 499; keeper of Forfar, Dundee, Roxburgh, and Jedburgh castles, 537, 539, 547, 559, 567; letter to the K. as to the Great Seal of Scotland, 569; pay to, 575; certificate by, 576; pay to, 693; 595, 599; keeper of castles of Rox- burgh, Jedburgh, Forfar, and Dundee, 637, p. 124; (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. ii. 100); states to the K. the terms on which he will undertake to govern Scotland (Aug. 1297), 935; these also stated by Cressingham, 936; commission to, as Guardian of Scotland, 941; receives 2 manors from Bishop of Durham, 1339; 1413; dies seised of the third of Ulvernytone manor, York, 1728.

— Walter, ‘daphier Regis Scotia,’ grant to St Peter of York (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (1), 6b. (8); confirmed by his son Alan fitz Walter, 6b. (2); and by William the Lyon, 6b. (8); 6b. (12); charters, &c., 1852, 11, 12, 17, 18.

Fitz Andrew, Duncan, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 190; seal? (App. i. 1).

— Nicholas, 665.

Fitz Anden, Gregory, prisoner, p. 177.

Fitz Duncan, William, p. 17; earl of Murray, 64; Eilbefreda his mother, sister of Gaspatrie (II.), 6b.; succeeds his uncle Alan son of Walfene, in Alferdale, p. 16; at war with the K. of Scotland, 6b.; m. Alicia de Rumeli, 6b.; his son ‘the Boy of Egremund’ and three daughters, 6b.; their marriages and descendants, 6b. 17.

Fiz Eve, William le, of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819.

Fitz Geoffrey, Sir John, prisoner, 742.
INDEX. 619

Fitz Geoffrey, William le, burgess of Had-dington (hom.), p. 197.
Fitz Cly, Alexander le, prisoner, p. 177.
— William, sends to buy horses at Stirling
fair, 79; 188.
FitzGothrek, Nigel, [Dougal], of Dumfriesshire
(hom.), 810; seal? (App. i. 1).
Fitz Herbert, Robert, p. 64.
Fitz Johan, Bride, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
— Sir Richard, 847.
— William le, of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819.
Fitz Marmaduc, Sir John le, to keep the Earl
of Lincoln’s lands of Stroghill till Easter
1302, with twenty men-at-arms, 1290; his
pay to be sent to Bothwell castle monthly,
ib. See Marmaduc, John.
Fitz Martin, Walter, burgess of Edinburgh
(hom.), 820; p. 197.
Fitz Maurin, Herrie, p. 36.
Fitz Michiel, Sir Rauf le, his men-at-arms
matiny at Berwick (Aug. 1301), 1223.
Fitz Morice, Eade le, of Stirlingshire (hom.),
p. 205.
Fitz Nichol, Aleyne le, of Lanarkshire (hom.),
812; p. 204; seal (App. iii. 551).
— Macolm (hom.), 816; p. 203; seal
(App. iii. 488).
Fitz Norman, Rauf le, of Inverkeithing (hom.),
819; p. 198.
Fitz Partick, Michael (hom.), 730.
Fitz Payn (Payn), Robert, complaint by, p.
193; Sir Robert, marshal of Aymar de
Valence’s army, 1390, 1397; indenture to
serve Sir Aymar till the Christmas tourn-
ament, &c. (Nov. 1303), 1407; dines with
Prince of Wales at Perth (4, 10, 11, Feb.
1303-4), 1516; there on K.’s business with
Sir John Comyn, ib.
Fitz Philip, Henry, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812;
seal, ib. (hom.), p. 204.
Fitz Richard, Adam le, burgess of Stirling
(hom.), 813, p. 197.
Fitz Robert, John, 385.
Fitz Roger, Sir Robert, 326, p. 305; has a ward,
440; finds 2 men for his Scottish lands,
1321 (14); [with another] to lead the men
of Northumber to Roxburgh, 1351, 1556
(10); at Berwick with a strong force (20
March 1306), 1751; (April), 1700.
— Walter (hom.), 730.
Fitz Stephen, Matillidis, p. 64.
Fitz Vivian, Emma, p. 64.
Fitz Walter, Richard, burgess of Edinburgh,
(hom.), 829, p. 197.
Fitz Wareyn (Warin), Sir Aleyne le, assists
defence of Lochmaben castle, 1089; his re-
tinue there, p. 283; recognisance to his
father’s widow, Marie de Ergadia, countess
of Strathern, 1117; son and heir of William
Fitz W., his debt to Maria countess of
Strathern his stepmother, 1642.
Fitz Waryn Fouke le, 1384.
— Sir William, 174, 847; a prisoner in
Scotland, to be exchanged for Sir Henry
de St Clair (April 1299), 1062, 1184; Mary
[Queen of Man] his wife, ib.; safe conduct
for her, ib.; recognisance to her by his son
and heir, 1117; his goods, &c., ib.; Maria
(de Argyll) his widow (deceased) formerly
countess of Strathern, 1642.
Fitz William, Sir Ralph, has leave to marry
Margery Corbet, 203; raids in Galloway,
pp. 283, 284, 305; he and 26 other northern
barons summoned to repress the Scots rebels
(20 Jan. 1302-3), 1342; he and retinue join-
ing Sir Aymar de Valence, not to be allowed
to leave as before, 1773; 1879.
— Ralph son of Ralph, 1043.
— Roger, 189.
Flamens, Sir Raoul, knight of the Count of
Flanders, 247.
Flanders, Count of, Guy, 220, 221; his daughter
affianced (in 1282) to the Prince of Scotland,
ib.; safe conduct for her, 221; a widow
(1292), 247; her father’s knights sent to
escort her home, ib.
Flandrensis, William (temp. Alex. II.), 1985
(15). See Fleming.
Fleckes (Flex), Richard de, of Roxburghshire
(hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (6)); juror,
1588.
Fleming, Aleyne le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p.
205; seal (App. iii. 309).
— B. . . . le, prisoner (Pevensay), 1668.
— Copin le, of York, recognisance to, 831.
Fleming, Sir John (hom.), p. 195; in K.’s
service in Scotland, 989.
— Johan, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
— John le, merchant, safe conduct, 1154.
— Jordan, prisoner (1174), p. 117.
— Michael le, of Kincardineshire (hom.), p.
209.
— Patrick, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 205.
— Walter le, p. 192.
— William the, 590; farmer of Dunbarton,
— Sir William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.),
812; seal (App. iii. 160); (hom.), p. 205.
— William le, of Seton, Edinburghshire
(hom.), p. 199.
Flemingby, p. 284.
Flete prison, John Comyn sent to, for assault-
ing the doorkeeper of Exchequer, 702.
INDEX.

Flisk, Laurence de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.

Florencea, William, parson of, has John de Balliol's lands at Totenham, 1102.

Florestone, Thomas, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Fordringeye (Fotheringaye), inquisition at, 410; manor and castle of, &b.; great cost of keeping up latter, &b.; its tenure of the K. of Scotland, &b.; extent of castle, manors, &c., p. 175.

— castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177, 1013; given to John of Brittany (1299), 1103.

— Hugh de, 171, 172; (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (14)).

— Regier de, vicar of Kilmor in Ross-shire (hom.), p. 214.

— Master Walter de, scholar of Balliol, 265; warden of Balliol college, 326, 585.

Fody, Richard de, juror, 1592.

Foghoun, David vicar of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.

Foillot, Henry, esquire, killed by the Scots in Aetheloe (23 July 1303), 1571.

Foliot, Sir Edmund, on forsy in Nithsdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.

— Jordan, and others ordered to join the Earl of Surrey in Scotland, 946.

Folkeston, Geoffrey de, p. 173.

Folom, Hugh de, heir of, p. 66.

Foltreon-on-Tweed, fishery belonging to Rosteneth priory, 867.

Fontevraud, the Abbess and convent of, 101.

Fontevrault, William de, valet of the kitchen, 1854.

Forays on the Scots; instructions as to, from Roxburgh, Jedburgh, and Berwick (Aug. 1298), 999; ordainance by the K. as to those when made by the sheriffs of Roxburgh and Jeddworth and Sir Simon Fraser, 1022.

Forblar, Richard le, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197. See Furbur.


— the parson of, 967. See Heron, Robert.

Fordale, Gregory de, juror, 1639.

Foreman, Robert, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 506).

Forester, Henry the, p. 189.

— Johan le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 209.

— Moris le, juror, 1457.

— Thomas le (of Kokerig), 319, 407.

Forfar (toste), 90; 206 (Bishop of Durham).

— the keeper of the forest of, to give the Bishop of Brechin timber (1304), 1496.

— second titles of town and sherifflord, &c., claimed by Abbot of Jedburgh, 1724; issues of (Pentecost 1304), by Henry de Preston, sheriff, p. 459; by Sir Alexander de Lambertone, &b.; by John Ladt's hands, &b.

Forfar, castle of, 497, 537, 547, 567, 565, 637; reported as burned and destroyed, but since repaired (June 1306), 1793; letter from, with rumours as to the progress of Robert de Brus (15 May 1307 ?), 1626.

Forgrunt, Wautier vicara de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Ferreys, Godfrey de Ros accounts for the Pentecost farms of sherifflord, p. 483; for the burgh, &b.

— castle, 547, 563, 597, 614.

Fors, fishery of, 16.

Forshall, Richard, lands in Roxburghshire restored to, 832.

'Forster,' engine called, 1500.

Forteviot, Prince of Wales at (1 Aug. 1306), 1809.

Forth, the fords of, watched by Sir Alexander de Abernethy, 1462, 1463; by the Earl of Stratherne and others, 1471.

Fortibus, Alvina de, m. Edmund brother of Edward I., p. 17.

— William de. See Albeamare, Earl of.

Fortune, Sir John de (prisoner), 906.

Fortresses, accounts of garrisons and keepers of, in Scotland (1302), 1324.

Fossard, Alexander, of Tynningham, Bishop of St Andrews' tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 190).

— Richard, of Jeddworth (hom.) p. 201.

Fostome manor (Leicestershire) Ingram de Balliol's, 479.

Fostresone, Fergus (hom.), p. 199; seal (f) (App. iii. 202).

Fotherose (Fotherose), 1624.

Fougere (Feugers), 419, p. 109.

Fougheston, Thomas de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 211.

Fouk (Fuke), Robert, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.

Foulenden, Gamelin de, juror, 1178.

Foulton, Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Fountains, vill of the Three (Ulster), 163.

'Fourth part,' Johan of 'the,' juror, 1823.

Fouweldene, Adam de, of Hortone, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 625).

Fowarde, Alisandri de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Foxholes, Richard de, burgess, lessec of town acres, Berwick, 1313.

Foxton, Agnes de Balliol's lands of, 72.
INDEX.

Foxtone, Richard do, seneschal of Devergullia de Balliol, 13; 303.

France, the K. of, Pope's deposition of, founded on by Robert de Brus, 516; his envoys notify the truce to the English and Scottish wardens of the March (Nov. 1800), 1189; (seal), &; a letter under his seal shewn by the Bishop of St Andrews, to mislead the Scottish people, 1431; credence for his ambassadors acknowledged by the K. (April, 1304), 1501; letters from, to the K. and others, as to his confederacy with the Scots (1265), &c., 175; processes between him and the K., 621.

—the late Queen Consort of, prayers and masses for her soul ordered in the 10 Scottish dioceses and the religious orders there (April 1306), 1661; private letters from, to the K. during the Treaty of Paris, as to Cascoyi, 1975.

—the ambassadors of, conduct for (3 April, 1304), 1492.

Franckysman, Andrew, juror, 1592.

Fraser (Freseil), Ade de, prior of Eccles, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Fraser, Sir Alexander (hom.), 750, p. 196.

Andrew, brother of Sir Simon, complaints of him to the K. (c. 1380), 290.

Sir Andrew (fealty), p. 124; attests K. John's hom., 660; seal (Fl. iv. 4); with his wife and family in England, has a protection (Sept. 1296), 839; swears to serve against the K. of France, 896; (seal), &; safe conduct to Scotland, 961.

Sir Andrew, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 343); of Fife (hom.), p. 209.

Bernard, demises Dremesches to priory of May (temp. Alexander II.), 1985 (20).

Bernard, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.

Gilbert, juror, 1496.

John, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Lawrence, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.

Lady Mary, 1180 (8).

Sir Richard, knight (Scottish envoy), 125, 584; (fealty), 508; has ward of Richard de Glen's land and heirs, 616; attests K. John's homage, 600; seal (App. iii. 424), p. 175; of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 214; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, 884; guarantees the fidelity of his cousin Sir Simon F. (1297), 885; (seal), &.

Robert, of Dumfries (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 328).

Sae le fiz Thomas, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 297.

Simon (justices), 168; envoy of Alex. III., 272; Sir Simon; complaints of him to the K. (c. 1280), 290; (brother of Bishop of St Andrews), 427.

Fraser, Symon, attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (App. iii. 425); Sir Symon (fealty), p. 124; (of Peeblesshire), does fealty and homage (Oct. 1296), 849; sick at Christ Church (Hampshire), allowance to (1296), 875; swears to serve against the K. of France in Scotland (1297), 885; (seal) &; (Fl. i. 14); letter to the K. as to his loyalty and good conduct (1297), 929; has his lands in England and Scotland restored (Oct. 1297), 922; protection to Scotland, 961; his conduct in Flanders please the K., 860; who expresses affection for him, &; (has a horse at Falkirk by the K.'s gift), 1011; directed by the K. to convey stores, &c., to Edinburgh, 1015; to make forays on the Scots, in concert with the sheriff of Roxburgh and Jedworth, 1022; to aid the constable of Edinburgh on raids when required, 1034; arrangements for, 1036; his lands in Scotland restored by the K.'s grace (March 1299), 1061; to give directions as to prisoners at York, 1077; warden of Selkirk forest, 1156; in keeping of Selkirk forest for the K. (Aug. 1299) when invaded by the rebels, 1785; payment to, of 20l. due by the K. under his 'bille,' 1279; rebels, and carries off Sir William de Durham's horses and armour at Work (c. Aug. 1302), 1317; held Kinkeldores (Peeblesshire), p. 428; ordered to go into four years' exile beyond seas (at Christmas, 1305), 1691 (10); his lands in Selkirk forest burned by Aymar de Valence (June 1306), 1782; if made prisoner, to be carefully guarded till the K.'s pleasure is taken (26 June), 1790; his messenger hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.

William, the K. of Scotland's chancellor, 290. See St Andrews, Bishop of.

William, son of late Sir Alexander F., p. 174; a co-heir of Pagan de Holley, &; (fealty), 700; seal, &; (hom.), p. 194; of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 444); of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 264).
INDEX.

Franceys, Uctred (of Kirkoswald), 51.
— Sir William (foality), 757; seal, &c. (hom.), p. 194.
— William le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 560).
— of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
— Sir William, to keep Kirkintilloch castle with twenty-eight men-at-arms and sixty foot (Sept. to Christmas 1302), with the services of the tenants of the barony on forays, 1321 (2); seal, &c.; gets lances and crossbows, and stones for Kirkintilloch, 1324; his fee at Kirkintilloch castle, 1324 (10); warden, receives stores for Kirkintilloch, 1513; arraies paid, 1655; constable of Kirkintilloch, stores delivered to, for fifty-four men of his garrison (20 Aug. 1305), 1666; late constable of Kirkintilloch, petition by, 1682.
— William le, in possession of stolen skins at Elgin, p. 192.
Freibald, witness, 590.
Fremantle, Jacob, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
— William, p. 59.
Fremansone, Robert, burgess of Jeddeworth (hom.), p. 197.
Fryer (Friar), Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.) p. 207.
— Adam (of Peebles), 1438; accounts for rent of Edrikestone, p. 424; juror, 1475.
— Master William, archdeacon of Lothian, 741; William 'dictus Frater,' archdeacon of Lothian, submits, and confessest his rebellion (28 Oct. 1305), 1710.
Fresel. See Fraser.
Fresuney (Frensey), Sir Gerard de and retinue, 1132; on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
— Sir Walter de, on foray to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17-30 April), p. 512.
Fresseley (Friselley, Freshle), Geoffrey de (hom.), 730; p. 172; his lands in F., &c.; rebel received, his English lands restored, 1451; late rebel, to have his land in York, 1504.
— Henry de (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (46)); juror, 1589.
— William de, of Fife (hom.) p. 204; seal (App. iii. 444).
Frias preachers of Berwick, claims to Scottish Crown presented in their deserted church, 507; their place, 1313.
Friseth, William, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
Frisimarisco, Thomas de, burgess of Newcastle, delivers crossbows, &c., to various Scottish fortresses, 1324; delivers at Newcastle the impignorated jewels of the Earl of Dunbar to the keeper of the Wardrobe (May 1308), 1580.
Frithe, Chapel del, Derbyshire, 681.
Friysbank, William de, 16.
Frysworth, Sir Alexander de, prior of Carlisle, p. 115.
Fulewodde, John de, acquitted of homicide, 407.
Fuledene, Berwickshire, granted by Edward I., 1093.
Fulham, Adam of, 1739.
Fulwode (Tundale), 325.
Fuitone, Alyn Fitz Thomas de, of Lamarkshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 486).
— Nicol de, of Lamarkshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 487).
— Thomas de, vicar of Innerwick, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 204.
Furbour, Alissaundre, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
— Ricard le, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (21)).
Furdale, Richard de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
Furness, Alan of, clerk to the sheriff of York, 1805.
Furnival (Fourival), Sir Thomas de, to bring men-at-arms from York to Roxburgh (April 1303), 1306 (9), 1466.
Fushele, Geoffrey de, Scotsman forfeited, 1197; his lands of Fushele granted, &c.
Fyn (Fin), William, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, &c.; p. 204.
— Philip (Fyn), de, (hom.), 730; of Kincardineshire (hom.), 818; seal, &c. (hom.), p. 201.
Finlawesone, Eicard de, of Netholge, Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.
— Fyskeregate, the, Berwick, 915.
Fyvele near Scarborough, Scottish vessel taken there, with armour, &c., for rebels (c. 6 Dec. 1302), 1479.
Fyvie, burgh and castle of, 1541.
Gaddirth (Cadegarth), Ayrshire, rent of land and mill in (1304), p. 428.
Galactren (on the Bann), 168.
Gairstauges (Dumfrresseshire), 1702.
— Dovenal, of Kilbride, Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 204.
— Hugh de, of Lanarkshire, juror, 1343, 1420.
— Thomas, p. 29.
— Sir William de, acquires Dalserf with the daughter of Sir John Comyn, grandfather (of the Guardian), 1420; gives it to his son William and Willema de Douglas his wife, &c.
 INDEX. 623

Gales, Owyn de, 1293.
Galeys, Henry le, mayor of London, grant to, of forfeited houses in Berwick, 1065.
Galagry, Thomas, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
Galighy (Galichly), Henry, of Aberdeen (hom.), 210; lands in Aberdeenshire restored to, 832.
— Patrick (fealty), p. 124.
Galloway, Cristiana, sister of Devorguilla of (died, s.p.), 406.
— the men of, the K. grants their privileges and liberties as of old, at Thomas de Galloway’s request (March 1295-96), 728; the vales of, hostages to be taken from, 724; ten of these die in Carlisle prison (1298-99), 1179; the community of, petition Edward I. against a grievous law called ‘surdit de sergaunt,’ 1874.
— and Nithdale, the three castles of, 582. See Dumfries, Wigton, Kirkcudbright.
— (Galavaleys), Bishop of, Christian, 1606 (6).
— Robert, archdeacon of, 1606 (6).
— Roland de, homage at Carlisle (1185), p. 113.
— Thomas de, son of Alan of Galloway, 728; asks privileges, &c., for the men of Galloway from the K., &b.; warrant to lodge him in Carlisle castle (7 March 1295-96), 729; his lands, 1541.
— Waldeuf of, 133; Elena, wife of, &b.
Galon, William, 1311.
Galgwians, the fosse of the [the Catrail (?), Liddesdale], 1606 (11).
Gam, David, convicted of robbery at ‘Le Whelte,’ p. 191.
Gambling (dice), the Prince of Wales’s expenses (in 1303), p. 368.
Gamelesby, vill of, outrages at, 133; manor of, p. 37; held by Cristiana de Brus [widow of the Competitor] by grant of late John de Seton, 1690; with Unthank, forfeited by Christopher de Seton, 1775.
Gaterswyk, lands of, 196.
Garderobe, Alissondre de la, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 218.
— Andrew de la, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 304).
— David de la, of Finl (hom.), p. 204.
Gardiner, Robert le, juror, 1673.
Gardino (Gardyns), Henry de, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 892.
— (Gardyn), Sir Huaphrey de (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 350); Sir Umfridus de, juror, 824 (2); (his horse at Falkirk), 1007.
Gardine, Thomas de, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 1075, 1166.
— Sir William de (hom.), 822; William du, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 209.
— (Gardyn), William of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 208.
— William de, land of Lastwait, p. 171; valet (his hackney), 1007; lands of Lastwait, 841; prays for his land in Cumberland, 1854. See Jardine.
Gardona, Dumfriesshire, farm of, p. 426.
Garethorn and mill, granted by Ivo de Venter- pont to St Leonard’s, York, 660.
Garghille, Iwyn de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.
Garsendene (Kent), the bailiffs of, 10.
Garrisons of Scottish castles, total number of men-at-arms in the 14 south of Forth (20 Sept. 1302), 467, 1324.
Garrie, John, trumpeter, p. 365.
— Martin (prisoner, and horse lost), 1190.
Garthgorone, Thomas le fit Maucolom de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (?) (App. iii. 561).
Garvan (Girvan) in Carrick, engines to be sent to H. de Percy at (25 July 1306), 1808.
— John vicar of, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
Garvagh (Garvian), Adam de (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 224).
— Andrew de, of Aberdeen (hom.), p. 203.
— James de le, a rebel; his lands asked from the K., 1726.
— Sir John de (hom.), p. 185; of Aberdeen- shire (hom.), p. 207; royal message to, 884.
Gascony, wines of, not shipped, as the Pope is in these parts (May 1306), 1769.
Gate, John at the, of Forfar, robbed of a sow, p. 191.
Gatmyelk, Malcolm de, juror, 1592; Master Malcolm de, juror, 1670.
Gateshead, Master Henry of, smith, buys tools, &c., for the K. at Glasgow, Dunipace, and Bothwell (1801), 1271.
Gateswyke, vill of, 1176.
Gavastone, Sir Arnold de (his horses sick at Linlithgow), 1190.
— Perrot de (his hackney), 1011; his esquire, takes 100s. to the Prince of Wales to play at Odyham, on Christmas eve, p. 368; and at Basing (in Jan.) 100s., &b.
Gayevesburg, Friar William de, 1104; procures evidence in Papal registers important to the K. (Oct. 1300), 1187; remains at Rome to represent the K., &b.
INDEX.

Gayton, Sir John de, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.

— Philip de, sheriff of Warwick, &c., 1326.

Ged, Laurence, juror, 1436.

Gedelwotthe. See Jedburgh.

Geese, theft of, in Tyndale, punished by loss of an ear, p. 54.

Geffray, Adam son of, of Haddington (hom.), 815.

— Piers le fiz, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 198.

— Simon le fiz, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 198.

— William son of, 857.

Gege, Wymund, ship master of Drogheda, 1353.

Gelghagi, Thomas de of Ayryshire (hom.), p. 190.

Geneville, Geoffrey de, p. 284.

Genoese fiddlers, play before the Prince of Wales at Newcastle and Durham, p. 386.

Gerardesgyle (on Tyne), 147.

Gerard, Brachius, of Florence, 695.

Gere, Thomas, of Penrith (felin), 146.

Gerfalcons, four, sent by Alex. III. to Edw. I., 253; the Bishop of St Andrews sends three to Edw. I., 483.

Gerland, Robert, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 294.

Germany, the emperor of, p. 112.

Gernald, Robert, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Gernel, Richard de, 880.

Gernet, Benedict, 16.

Geron, Friar Peter, canon of Jedburgh, 886, 889.

‘Gerhase’ (‘grasanesce’), pannage called, 1540.

Gertrunky, Stirlingshire, Thomas de Morham’s house, 1066; the Countess of Fife abducted and imprisoned there, 28.

Geravys, William fitz, of Ayryshire (hom.), p. 205.

Gesemuthe, Adam de, 146; first husband of Cristiana de Brus, p. 150.

Getour, William le, to take engines from Edinburgh to Montrose, 1396; in search of Robert de Brus, with part of the K.’s fleet (Feb. 1396–7), 1393.

Gevelstone (Gevilhistone) John de, 212; p. 172; has ward of Hoten-John, 28; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 158; seal (App. iii. 536); Sir John de, juror, 824 (1, 4); gives a ward to his son Dungall, 534.

Geytan, Cardinal lord Benedict de, his fee, 463.

Gettyngton, John Comyn of Badenough and wife and family there (Oct. 1296), 848.

Ghent, cloths of, for the Prince of Wales and household (1392), p. 370.

Gibeletstone (Gibelcoftone), Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.

— Adam de, of Fife (hom.), 803; seal, 28; (hom.), p. 200.

— Johanna de, 1538.

Giffard, Hugh (outlawed), p. 34.

— of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; juror, 857.

— James, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; his lands restored, 225.

— Sir John, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 207.

— Sir Robert, 849.

— William (temp. David I.), 1935 (1, 3).

— William, prisoner, escorted from Sherborne to Exeter castle, 1674; at Launcecovertone, 1698.

Giffyn in Coningham, the manor of, p. 29; plea as to, between Robert de Molecaster and Alan de Penitone, 28.

Gilberdes son, Johan, of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.

Gilebert, Earl (temp. Alex. II.), 1985 (14).

— son of Fergus of Galloway, his rebellion, p. 117.

— Dovendal fitz, of Ayryshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 360).

— Gilbert fitz William fitz, burgess of Aberdeen, released from prison at York, 1479; safe conduct, 1574.

Gillechrist (Gilchrist), Adam fitz, juror, 1343.

— Kilschyn, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (85)).

— Walter son of, 1006 (3).

— sone, Patrick, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 203.


Gillamor, Gilchad, 1606 (6).


Gille Homedy, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Gillemichel the baker, 490.

Gilleserfs, the, of Clackmannan (temp. David I.), 1985 (5).

Gillessande, barony of, p. 37.

Gillie, Henry de, of Dunfrissshire (hom.), p. 295.

Gilyng, Wanter de, asks forfeited land of Hadgeley from the K., 1528.

Gillps, Richard, 16.

Girton, the third part of the vill of, (Dumfriesshire), 824 (4).

Gisburn in Cleveland, 88.
INDEX.

Giselo, Walter of, falconer, p. 369; Joce his fellow, ib.; bring falcons to the Prince of Wales from Namurz, p. 369.

Gisora, John de, 89.

Glantudun, Sir Robert de, 318.

Glaphthorne manor, Northampton, the Countess of Fife's, 1108.

Glasfrith (Glasford), Alexander de, 409.

— Alyn de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 209; seal (App. iii. 147).

— Alyn fitz Roger de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

— Master Andrew de, sequestrator appointed by the rebel Bishop of St Andrews, of the Provostry of St Mary there, &c. (April 1306), p. 443.

— Roger de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. i. 2 (39)).

Glasgow, Edward I. at (22 and 23 Aug. 1301), 1216, 1217; iron and coal bought, and tools made for the K. at (1301), 1271; Aymer de Valence at (9 Sept. 1303), 1302; iron and great stones of the engines there to be at once sent to Stirling for the siege (21 April 1304), 1519; the Bishop's town of, claims to be seized of toll from burgesses of Rutherglen, from time immemorial, 1527; barony of, farms paid (1503-4), p. 424; part lay waste, ib.; burgh farms of, p. 424; tenants destroyed by Irish, ib.

— the K.'s escheators escorted by an armed force from, to Dunbarton, and thence to Renfrew (1304), p. 443.


— the Bishop of, writes to Edward I. (29 March 1269) of the burial of his K., 292; to receive fealties (in 1291), p. 124.

— Bishops of: Herbert (1147-64), 1985 (6); Joceline (1175-99), 1800 (4); W., elect of, Chancellor (temp. Alex. II.), ib. (20); Robert (Wischard), 441; envoy, 451; comes to Norham, 474; attests release by K. John to Edward I., 658 (his seal), ib.; 660; has ward of Caldeire-Comitis, 700, 701, 707, 708; fealty, 769; (hom.), pp. 195,196; witness, 872; conditions of peace required by him and his confederates (July 1297), 907; received to peace by Percy and Clifford, 908; guarantees the Earl of Carrick's loyalty, 910; writes to Sir Hugh de Cressingham (July 1297), 914; expected at Berwick (Aug. 1297), 923; asked by the K. to confirm election to Kelso Abbey, 1105; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him, &c. (Jan. 1303-4), 1444, 1445, 1447; thanked by the K. for giving Peter de Doncwiz the prebend of Old Roxburgh (April 1304), 1502; a rebel (1303), farms of his burgh and barony of Glasgow escheated, p. 424; and of his lands of Stobo, Dryach', and Edolston, p. 425; ejects the prebendary of Renfrew and refuses redress, 1508; ignores the K.'s letter, ib.; petitions for his arrears, and timber to build houses at Carstairs and Auncram, and for a ward (1304), 1626; and asks leave to take toll from the Rutherglen burgesses in his town of Glasgow, 1627; with the K. at Westminster (20-24 March 1304-5), 1651, 1652; at Lent Parliament (1305), 1691; the K. gives strict orders for his capture (26 May 1306), 1777; taken (before 8 June), 1780; his temporalities in Dunbartonshire committed to Sir John de Menteth, 1785; his capture pleases the K. almost as much as if it had been the Earl of Carrick, 1786; to be sent straitly guarded as a mere layman to Berwick, ib.; the Pope writes to Edward I. about him, 1799; ordered to Nottingham (7 Aug. 1306), 1812; the K. commands him to be put in irons at Forcheaster castle, 1813; his daily allowance, 1814; his escort from Newcastle to Winchester (Aug. 10-24), 1824; his petition to the K. to remain in England till the Scots' 'ryote' is put down, 1825; charges of perjury and rebellion, &c., against him, 1827; accused to the Pope of swearing fealty six times to the K., &c., 1828.

Glasgow, Alyn vicar of, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

— John of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.

Glasham, Master Adam de, 1306.

— Robert of, the Prince's engineer, prepares his engine to assault Brechin castle, p. 663.

Glascro [Glassary], the Steward's castle of, taken, 908.

Glassbey, manor of, p. 37; disputed between Helewynse de Aytton's heirs and Robert de Brus senior and his wife, p. 150; also between Henry Engayne and Robert de Brus, p. 151; vill of, granted to Sir Adam de Croxdale and his heirs, 717.

Glasserton, land of, given to John de St John senior, 1388.

Glay, Alexander fitz, prisoner, 911, 925; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.

— Benedict, p. 45.

— Jak del, vallet, 1578.

— (Glan), John del, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, ib.; (hom.), p. 204.
INDEX.

Hay, William le fitz, keeper of Kirkintilloch castle (1296), p. 225; prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged (April 1299), 1062.

Gledelawe, John de, 706.

Gledestane, Herbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, 294; seal (App. iii. 610).

'Glen,' land 'det,' in the Lennox, p. 165.

— (Glean), David de, prisoner, 1641; late rebel, submits, 1718.

— Richard de, the heirs of, 648.

Glenarbac, 163.

Glenearn, Scots insurgents at (Sept. 1301), 1225.

Glenelene (Ulster), 163.

Glenelg, Shotton in, 270.

Glenelgowe, farms of, p. 439.

Glenfragho (Glenfiascochet), Maneckum de, of Perthshire (hom.), pp. 199, 202; seal (App. i. 3 (22)).

— Patrick de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (4)); juror, 1592.

Glenesk (Glinysk), Sir John de (hom.), pp. 195, 199; royal message to, 884.

— Morgund de (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 369), royal message to, 884.

Glenn wyne (Glinwyne, Gletwin), Cutbert de (forfeited), 1042; his land in Brampton, ib.

— Gilbert de, lands of Brampton, 841.

— Peres de, a Scotsman, to have his English lands, 1544; and those of Johanna de Blamyr his mother, in Northumberland, p. 415.

— Steven de, of Pbehlshere (hom.), p. 207.

Glengave (Glangavel), Marie de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; pp. 204, 206.

Glenharm (Ulster), 163; the mill, ib.; the castle, ib.

Glenkon, Aymar de Valence at (24 July 1307), 1585.

Glenkenari (Glynkern, Glymcarny), Sir Gilbert de, of Eigyn (hom.), 803; pp. 194, 200; of Inverness-shire (hom.), p. 209; in office beyond 'the Mounth,' 1296.

Glenlionum (Perthshire), farms of, p. 439.

Glentool (Glintruyl), in Carick; foray there in search of Robert de Brus (17 April—May 1, 1307), by 50 knights and heavy horse, 9 hobelars and 340 archers, p. 512; Aymar de Valence on a foray there (June 1307), 1942.

Glenurlard (Glenurchwar), Sir John de, prisoner, 742, 875; freed on mainprise to serve the K. abroad, 940.

Gloggestone, Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.

Gloucester castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177; (Aug. 1297), 932.

Gloucester, Abbey of St Peter, extracts from their Chronicle, p. 115.

— and Hertford, Earls of; Gilbert de Clare, 107, 114, 120; Ralph de Monthermer, protections for his attendants, 988; his contingent and pay (1298), 1044; military summons to attend the Prince of Wales at Midsummer (1301), 1191; Scate his esquire receives 40s. lent to the Prince to play with his master at Brechin, p. 368; has a mixed rayed stout cloth for Pentecost (1303), p. 370; the K. tells him he is surprised he has done nothing against the rebels (11 Feb. 1306-7), 1896; resigns curtail of Athol to the K. for 10,000 marks (24 June 1307), 1945; his late countess the K.'s daughter, ib.; their children, ib.

— an engine called, 1599.

Walter of, escheator circa Trent; com- potus of Robert de Brus's forfeited lands, (Michaelmas 1308), 1837; and other traitor's lands, 1833.

Glover, Simon (fealty), p. 124; burgess of Perth (hom.), 814; p. 197.

Goband, Guido, 74.

Gobynecekehe, William, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 207; lands in Ayrshire restored, 832.

Gocelyn, William, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 203.


Godeslyne, William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Godissan, Wytyng, 149.

Goldisman, John, juror, 1550.

Goky, Roger, the hermit of St Hilda, p. 17.

Gold, cloths of, for the Prince of Wales' offerings (1305), p. 370.

— Adam, bailiff of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.

Goldston, Hugh, shipmaster of Grimmeshey, pilots fleet with the Forth bridges to Scotland (1303), 1375.

Goldingham, Edith de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.

— Richard de, forfeited, 1083.

Goldmar, the loch of (Dunsfriesshire), profits of, 826.

Goldsmith, Walter the, alderman of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.

Golyn, Mariot de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198.

Gordon (Gourdon, Gurdon), Sir Adam (hom.), p. 165; Scottish warden of the March, 1168; Scottish envoy to Canterbury, safe conduct (March 1300-1), 1244; as a Scottish Com-
INDEX. 627

miss'ner agrees to K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; joint-justice of Lothian (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2); his fee, 1706; mainpris by [and others] for the Bishop of St Andrews, 1788; keeper of Inverkip castle (July 1306), 1807.

Gordon, Adam, of Stirlingshrie (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 567); (of Stirlingshire), juror, 1457.

Gosford, held by R. de Pinkeny, 857.
— Roger of, p. 46.
— Master William de, parson of Castlemilke Dunfrieshire (hom.), p. 212.

Gospatrick Earl (II.), 64; Earl of Dunbar, &b.; called a bastard, &b.; 1985 (10); gives a feast, &c., and right to moot a vessel in Dunbar, to priory of May, &b. (12).
— (of Bolton), bastard brother of Alan fits Waldeve, p. 16; grants to, by his brother, &b.

Gossipsgate (Alston), 147.

Goswyre, Walter de, bailiff of Berwick, 967; mayor of Berwick-on-Tweed (1304), 1603; seal, &b.

Gothrik, Dougal fits (Gotherykessone), of Dunfrieshire (hom.), p. 210; of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 211; juror, 824 (1).

Goverine (Gowrie), the men of, to be protected against the Irish, 1793.

Gough, David, a Welshman, wounded at Brechin castle, sent home, p. 369.

Gongby, Andrew de (hom.), 730.
— Eustace de (hom.), 730.

Gourlay ( Gurle, Gurleigh), Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; juror, 1435.
— Alain de, juror, 1435.
— Eustace de, marries a ward without leave, p. 44; 519.
— Huwe de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208; royal message to, 884.
— Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; late rebel, to receive back his lands (Oct. 1305), 1606.
— Matthew de (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 201).
— Patrick de, parson of Loghorwarde, Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 208.
— Roger, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
— William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), 730; (hom.), pp. 201, 211; seal (App. iii. 223).
— William de, asserts he killed a Scotsman, and gets his lands, 1891.
— William de, of Bagally, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 164).

Govan, Adam of, juror, 1436.

Goyt, Nicholas son of Robert, of Calldeik, killed, 1919.

Graham, Alicia de, liferentrix in Balncreif, 857; Roger Leman her husband, deceased, &b.
— Anable, widow of Patrick de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 213.
— David de, killed at Corbridge (1278), p. 42.
— David de, husband of Muriella Biset (1279), 129, 163; Sir David de (falsity), p. 125; Sir David de, brother of Patrick de G., prisoner, p. 177; mainperns [with others] 10 other Scotsmen, 940; brother of Patrick de G., freed on mainpris to serve the K. beyond seas, 940; died in Flanders with the K. (1297), 1697; Patrick his son and heir marries without leave, &b.; seal (Pl. ii. 1).
— Sir David, son of Patrick de, prisoner, 742, 901; freed on mainpris to serve the K. abroad, 940; meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1278; asks for Sir William Wallace's lands, &c., &b.; draws his knife on Sir Malcolm Wallace his brother, &b.; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him and others (Jan. 1303-4), 1445, 1445, 1447; ordered to release the Archdeacon of Dunkeld from ransom (March 1303-4), 1473; a juror, 1689.
— Henry de, p. 52; Henry son of, &b.; his grant from Symundelbarne to Blanch-land Abhey, &b.; Henry de Graham his grandfather, &b.; Sir Henry de, 556; of Dunfrieshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 154).
— John de, accused of assault at Jedeworthe (c. 1273), 148.
— Sir John de (at Strathorde Feb. 1303-4), 1741; heir of half the barony of Muscamp May 1306), 1776; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961.
— Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 263.
— John de, of York, 831.
— Marjory de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
— Sir Nicholas de, 549, 558; Maria his wife heiress to her sister Muriella countess of Stratherne, &b.; her age, &b.; he does homage, &b.; p. 175; royal message to, 884; his lands in Wooler forfeited, 1138; to have his own and his wife's land, 1359; Scottich rebel, 1399; received to peace, has his lands in Bishop of Durham's hands, 1481; ejects Melros from their Eskedale lands, 1821; Sir John his son, &b.; (deceased), inquisition as to his tenure of half the Muscamp barony
INDEX.

(19 May 1306) 1770; heritage of Maria his wife, grand-daughter of Robert de Muscam, 512; John de Graham their son and heir, 512; Maria the widow has her seisin restored, as conjunct far, and has done homage (14 June), 1783, 1784; his lands in K.'s hands (May 1306), 1847; seal (Pl. iv. 12).

Graham, Sir Nicol de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 211.

— Sir Patrick, de, 157, 413; sheriff of Stirling, 570, 586, 598, 629, 633, 653; his seal, 660, 691, 692; deforces the K.'s officers in the Lennox, p. 166; (hom.), 730; 782; his lands in Stirling in K.'s hands, p. 264; seal (Pl. ii. 6).

— Patrick de, son and heir of late David de G.; R. de Felton has his marriage (1297), 970; 975; Sir Patrick de, surrenders and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849; in the Tower (8 Nov.) 1862.

— Peres de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.


— Thomas de, p. 43.

Grandison (Granzone), Otto de, p. 131; Sir Otthe de, 463; dispenses fees to Cardinals in the Roman Court, 69; his expenses to Rome for the Papal bull for the heiress of Scotland's marriage, 464; Sir Ottes de, to the Pope (?), 789.

— William de, castellan of Roxburgh, 547.

Grandyn, Richard, of Roxburgh, his horse killed by the Prince of Wales' hounds at Kelso, p. 369.

Grange (Graunge), Robert de la (hom.), p. 199; juror, 1435, 1651.

Grant (Granzt) David le, sheriff of Stirling, p. 264.

— John le, prisoner, p. 177, 938; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.

— Patrick le, keeper of Cluny castle, 532, 547, 589, 588, 627.

— Ralph le, freed from prison on mainprise, 940.

— Robert de, of Fife (hom.), p. 203; prisoner, p. 177, 906.

— Thomas le, plundered, and maimed of a hand, by outlaws resettled in the liberty of Arbroath, 1735.

Grantham, John of, p. 150.

Grantmont, Laurence de (hom.), 730.

Graper, Peter le, bailiff, Newcastle, brings iron from Lubeck for the K.'s castles, 1398.

Grarig mill, 16.

Graunger, Roger (illegall fisher), p. 54.

Gray (Grey, Grei) Henry, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

— Henry de, pay to, 1762.

— Huwe, of Berwicksire (hom.), p. 198; seal? (App. iii. 306); juror, 824 (2).


— Robert, castellan of Banff, 531, 542, 547, 584.

— Robert, juror, 1675.

— Sir Thomas de, and retinue in Selkirk forest, 1290; 1670.

Graystoe, John baron of, goes to Scotland with the Earl of Carrick, 1732.

Great Badewe, Essex, committed to the Chancellor for seven years (July 1506), 1804, 1837.

Great Roll of Scotland, omission in, ordered to be corrected, 1051.

Great Yarmouth, 189.

Greek fire, thrown into Stirling castle, 1569.

Green, cloths of, for the Prince of Wales and his suite, at Pentecost (1303), p. 370.

Gregynus, Dugald (hom.), 816, p. 203.

Greilly, John de, seneschal of Gascony, 738.


Grenacres (Tundale), p. 53.

Grendale, Colyn de, vallet, 1273.

Grendon, Adam de, 319, 407.

— Avicia, widow of Gilbert de, in the K.'s gift, p. 54.

— Gilbert de, 147.

— Hugh de, p. 54; juror, 1313; lessee of town acres, Berwick, 69.

— John de, burgess of Durham, assaults an attendant of Alex. III., 145.

— William de, person of Brinton, 329.

— William the marshal of, p. 54.

Grene, Roger del, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 206.

Grenefeild (Grenefeld), Master William de, going to Scotland and Rome, 382; p. 131; Chancellor, 1345, 1346, 1348, 1352, 1357, 1358, 1361, 1368, 1390, 1394, 1400, 1410, 1440, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1446, 1479, 1481, 1484, 1490, 1537, 1545, 1546, 1561, 1579, 1583, 1584; the K. sends him an inquisition and petition as to the Annandale franchises, &c., of the Earl of Carrick, for advice, 1604; 1609, 1720; seal (Pl. iv. 10).

Greneford, Henry de, constable of Yestre, accounts for issues, p. 254.

Greneheued, Aymer del, juror, 1681.

— Cristiane del, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 430)
INDEX.

Grenechuine, Robert de le, inquiry as to his death, 407.
Grenelheu, Richard de, 208.
Greneig, 16.
— William del, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
Grenhouk, Huwe de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
Grenlawe, Mathew de, fits William de G., of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
— Nigel of, Earl Patrick’s man, p. 189.
— William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198.
— William de, clerk, asks timber in Jed woesworth forest to repair his burned houses, 1885.
Gresleye, Peres de, valet of the Prince of Wales, 1242.
Grememere farm, p. 5.
Greschopc (Lydel), p. 19.
Greschenhou (Gresto), vill of, 886; charter by William the Lyon at, 1696 (4); provostry, issues of (for 1303); farm of mill, 12.
Gretham, Sir William de, prior of Holy Island (June 1304), 1542; prior of Coldingham (Nov. 1304), 1605.
Grethenede, John le fitz Wauter, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 198.
Greve, Johan, of Haytone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Grevestone (Peeblesshire), K.’s demesne, farm of, p. 424.
Greystena, Wautier de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 564).
Greyve, Johan le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 211.
Griffin, Arnulph, 61.
Grimbaud, Adam fits. of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (45)).
— Robert, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Gripedale, John, of Opoua, 1594.
Gritman, Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
Grobby, the manor of, 175.
Grocene, rent in, William Comyn’s and Isabella (Russel) his wife, 466.
Grom, Walter, 312.
Grondy (Grundy), Adam, juror, 1435.
— Robert, of Newton (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (17)).
Groos, Andrew le (of Berwick), 693.
Gross, William le. See Abermarle, Earl of.

Grymeslawe, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
Grunestode, Richard le, 1278.
Guaitrei, Baraccia (Lucia merchant), 199.
Guardians of Scotland, the, interceded for John Wysarde of Le Cars, patron of Knaresdale church, 385; requested by the K. to arrest William de Douglas and Alainora de Ferrars, 357; order Richard Knout to appear before them, 411; assent to their Queen’s marriage, 416; urge K. Eric to send her, 417; are to receive 3000 marks from Edward I., failing her arrival, 428; warrants, &c., by or to, 408-475, 480; the five, their fee, 400 marks each, ordered by the K. (1201), 521; grant warrant for late Chancellor’s fee, 524; their official seal, 12; warrants by, 572, 573, 582, 605.
Guardian of Scotland, the (?), about to attack Renfrew (1300), 1121.
Guardians, the three, write to Edward I., offering to cease hostilities (13 Nov. 1299), 1109; seal, 12.
Guardian, the, [Aymar de Valence] retreats before Robert de Erus (c. 15 May 1307) to the K.’s high displeasure, 179.
Guelhires, the Count of, 286.
Guilfordor (Gildeford), John de, keeper of Aberdeen and Kincardine castles, 547, 587, 641, 644.
Guly, Matill de (hom.), 730.
Guitardi, John, clerk of John de Brittenia, 1104.
Gulnys, John, prisoner, Lincoln, 1685.
Gunodrum (Sundrum ?) Ayrshire, rent of land in (1304), p. 428.
Gurnay (Gornay), Alyn (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (76)).
— Hugh de, 1637.
— Sir Thomas de, 1604, 1637.
Gyffoun, Richard, clerk of the sheriff of Lancaster, 1805.
Gyle, Patrick de, of Peebleshire (hom.), p. 208.
Gynes, Ingram de, 209; does fealty, 239.
Gynest, Ingram de, 209; does fealty, 239.
— Cristiana, heiress of William de Lindesi, his wife, 12; honours by Edward I., 241; bears letter to his ‘cousin’ Alexander III. from Edward I., 267; (summoned), 478; Sir Ingelram de, 741; royal message to, 884; ordered to obey Simon de Lindesey, captain of Eakdale, 1026; with Earl of Essex, 1212; leases castle and barony of
Durisdeer to Sir John de Soules (1296), 204; his debt to a burgess of Dumfries, ib.
Gymere, Anneys la, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
Haberde, William de, juror, 824 (5). See Abercromby.
Hacae, John, juror, 1675.
Hacehe (Heeche), Sir Eustace de (his charger killed at Falkirk), 1011; 1180 (10); seal, ib.; gentleman-at-arms of Madame la Reyne, receives hay, 1446.
— William de la, shipmaster of Mersey, 1561; delivers 1064 qrs. wheat at Stirling (21 July 1504), 1561.
Hachenloch, Patrick de, juror, 1343. See Auchinleck.
Haco (Haquin), K. of Norway; his envoy Snarlo (1299-1300), 1181; claims Sudreyar isles, &c., ib.; asked by Edward I. to arrest the rebel Bishop of Moray in Orkney (5 March 1306-7), 1267.
— Duke of Norway, safe conduct to, 698; writes to the K., asking his aid in recovering a loan to his late 'cousin' Queen Margaret, daughter of Alexander III., 1182.
Haddington, John Mazun's conduct at, 252; (testa), 253; the Guardians at, 307.
— the Community of (hom.), 815; the common seal, ib., p. 197.
— Prioresses of: Lady Alicia (fealty), p. 125; Eve (hom.), p. 196; Eve [de Cokeburn], K.'s tenant, Edingburghshire (hom.), p. 292; seal (App. i. 3 (7)).
— David de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
— John de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
— Malcolm de, prisoner, 742.
Hagardstone, Thomas de, 542.
Hagayl, 16.
Hage, Johan del, of Berwickshire (hom.), 899; seal, ib.; p. 200.
Hakely, Henry of, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
Haket, Sir Walter, 995
Haket's vill, 163.
Halbot (Haklute), Walter de, 1132, 1522; seal, ib.; Sir Walter, in pursuit of Earl of Carrick (Feb.—April 1306-7), 1307; p. 511.
Hakun, Wybert fitz (of Carlisle), grant of houses, &c., in Carlisle to St Peter of York, 1606 (12).
Haldanstone, Andrew de, of Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 275).
Hale, Michel de (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 262).
Hale, Richard of, robbed at 'le Whole,' p. 191.
Haliburton, Alice, widow of Philippe de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201.
— Henry de, p. 175; (hom.), 816; seal, ib.; of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 201, 203; seal (App. i. 3 (47)); a Scottish rebel, 1381; Agnes de Mordington his wife, widow of Philip de Colville, ib.; inquiry as to their lands in Northumberland, ib.; her lands forfeited, 1386; Sir Henry de, the K. (?) to send him north of the Mounth to some one [anonymous] on the K.'s service, 1871.
— Rauf de, prisoner . . ., 1668.
— the brothers de, ordered to release the Archdeacon of Dunkeld from ransom, 1473; the 'six brothers' de, pray the K. for reward of their services, 1778; Aymar de Valence commanded to assure them of this, 1782.
Halidi, Adam de, juror, 1560.
Hall, 'hausers' and ropes bought at, 1500.
— the Prior of, receivés victuals, 1542.
Halis, Henry of (archer), 1019.
Hallstane, Marjory, prioress of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 218; seal! (App. i. 4 (7)).
Hall, John of the, 1313.
— the sergeants and valets of the K.'s, receive hay, 1446.
Hallamshire, levies from, 1261, 1267.
Hallens, Adam de, juror, 1592.
Haltone, Patrick de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
Haltre, John le, of Doncaster, provides horsed furniture, hoods, &c., for the Prince in the Scottish war, p. 365.
Haltwhistle (Hautwisde), pp. 52, 53; the church of, 407; to be restored to Arbroath abbey, 1484; restored, 1543; asked by the Prior of Lanercost from Arbroath, 1891, 1892; forcibly seized by the Bishop of Durham, b.
— Adam of, chaplain 1481.
Hameldon (Hamelton), Roger de, pardone felonies, outlawry, &c., for his good services in Scotland, 1558.
—— Wauter fitz Gilbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— William de, clerk to Edward L., 727; Sir William de, asked to hasten the investigations of the late lord of Annandale's English lands, 1492; chancellor, 1883, 1884; notice of commission to try Sir William de Waleys,
INDEX. 631

1685; 1688, 1697; 1714, 1716, 1719, 1756, 1751, 1760, 1764, 1788, 1802; has a grant for seven years, of the Earl of Carrick’s forfeited manor of Great Badewe, Essex (14 July 1306), 1804, 1855, 1857; the K. signifies to him, he will knight all who come to Carlisle next Candlemas (26 Nov. 1306), 1859; 1864; deceased, his executors have Robert de Brus’s forfeited manor of Great Badewe (July 1307), 1950.

Hampton, Robert de, 28, 35, 38, 51.

— Sir R. de, sheriff of Cumberland, 71; dead, 100, 133; Marjory his widow, &b.

Hamstede, William de, of Elginshire (hom.), p. 214.

‘Handwarcelly,’ a March custom in Cumberland after a robbery, p. 59.

Hanepar, clerk of the, to receive issues of the seal of Scotland, 1722.

Haneworth, John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 201, 209; seal (App. iii. 248).

Hanford, manor of, 177.

Hangydescheave, Gilbert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 214.

Hannethie (Hannay), Gilbert, of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 205 bis; juror, 824.

Hanyngfeld, William de, gets a rebel’s land for his service, 1856.

Harcares (Harca, Harkars), Ailsaundre de, of Fife (hom.), p. 213; 1274; in K.’s service, 1785.

— Marjorie de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.


— Roger de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

— Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), pp. 207, 209.

Hardgill, Alan de, 208.

— John de, 208, pp. 64, 66.

Hardgreyespe, Renaud, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 198.

Hardeleagh castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 177.

Hardene, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.

Hardinstone, Thomas of, robbed of his two cows at market by the sheriff of Dumfries, 1526.

Hardy, William, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Harecurt, Sir John de, 1108.

Harewode manor, the late Warin de Lisle’s, in K.’s hand, 1864.

Harington, Hugh de, parson of Glorston, convicted of deer-stealing, 661.

Harlagheston, William de, p. 59.

Harkaw, half hundred of, 266.

— Mathew de (hom.), 730.

— William de, juror, 824 (3).

Harleghie, Richard de, to levy 500 men in Salop, 1092; sheriff of Salop, &c., 1379.

Harpenfeld, Erchelband de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Harper, Adam the K.’s, claims a sword, p. 189; Hugh his boy, &b.

— Master Elyas le, tenant of Earl of Fife, his lands restored, 853.

— Johan le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

— John le, of Saulton, p. 226.

— Robert le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.

— Roger le, of Hom’, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.

— Uctins (Ughtred) le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 458); lands restored to, p. 225; has a grant in Berwick, 915.

— William le, of la Lawe, Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 268).

Hartclla (Harcla, Arcla), Michael de, 360; sheriff of Cumberland, accounts for Scotsmen’s lands, 841, 1042; justice, 1152; late sheriff of Cumberland, 1946; accepts abatement for the Scottish ravages, &c., &b.

Hartlepool, envoys to Norway sent from, 439; expenses there, &c., 464.

Harwich, the bailiff of, detain a Flemish vessel bound to Berwick from Dieppe, 695.

Haselschaghie, Master Walter de, archdeacon of Wells, 303.

Hassingdeane, farms of (1304), pp. 440, 442.

Hastag (Hastangle), Nicholas, presented to Ayr church, 1023; probandcy of Renfrew, ousted by Robert bishop of Glasgow (while a hostage for his brother, the sheriff of Roxburgh, among the Scots), claims redress 1598.

— Richard, constable of Jeddworth, 1165; Sir Richard de, indenture by, to keep Jeddworth castle till Pentecost 1301 with 10 men-at-arms and 30 foot, 1172; to obey sheriff of Roxburgh, &b.; joins his brother and other officers in a foray on robbers in Roxburghshire, 1228 1227; to keep Jeddworth castle with 5 men-at-arms and 20 crossbowmen and archers till Pentecost (1302), 1236; sheriff of Jeddworth with 10 men-at-arms and 30 foot (Aug. 1302), 1317; to keep Gedeworth castle till Christmas
INDEX.

(1302), with 5 men-at-arms and 20 foot, 1321 (9); constable of Jeddelworth, his garrison, 1324 (4), 1337; 1609; late constable of Jeddelworth, fee (Oct. 1305), 1707, 1714; his plea with Abbot of Jedburgh, 1727; accused of stripping lead off the Abbey of J., ib.

Hastang, Sir Robert, sheriff of Roxburgh, letter to the Chancellor, 859; p. 225; sheriff of Roxburgh (loses 3 horses there in sallies), 1007; reports to the K. the proceedings of the insurgent magnates at Peebles, their quarrels, and the election of the Bishop of St Andrews, the Earl of Carrick, and John Comyn junior as Guardians, and their further arrangements (20 Aug. 1299), 1728; indenture as to stores and the garrison of Jedburgh, 1016; indenture as to stores, garrison, and pay for keeping Roxburgh castle till Pentecost (1299), 1018, 1142; sheriff of Roxburgh, to receive abbot of Kelso (Sept. 1300), 1154; has notice of conditions of peace (Oct. 1300), 1165; sheriff of Roxburgh, 1172; indenture by, to keep the castle and county till Pentecost 1301 with 20 men-at-arms and 100 foot, 1174; reports to the K., sending spies to watch Sir John de Soules and his force (Sept. 1301), 1221; joins a foray on robbers in Roxburghshire, and dispute with Sir Hugh de Audley as to prisoners and booty, 1226; reports to the K. his account of the affair, and names of some of the thieves, 1227; asks a horse as part of his 'arrearages,' 1272; to keep castle and sheriffdom of Roxburgh with 10 men-at-arms and 40 crossbowmen and archers till Pentecost, 1302, 1286; joint surveyor of new works on Selkirk castle, 1287; sheriff of Roxburgh, to have 50 men-at-arms and 60 foot, for Roxburgh castle and town, and part of Selkirk forest (Aug. 1302), 1317; to keep Roxburgh castle till Christmas (1302), with 10 men-at-arms and 40 foot, 1321 (10); seal, ib.; finds 3 men for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11); his force in Roxburgh castle, 1324 (3), 1327; constable of Roxburgh, to see as to the queen's escort to Dirleton, 1438; sheriff of Roxburgh, pays issues, p. 440; and of Hasingheade by Sir Alexander de Balliol, ib.; his fee, p. 442; 1647; seal, ib.; paid, 1563, 1666; sheriff of Peebles (Sept. 1305), 1591 (3); late constable of Roxburgh, 1707; marshall of Berwick (April 1306), 1760.

Hastengys (Hastinges), David de, 1865 (20).

— Sir Edmund de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209; of Suffolk, guarantees that John de Drom-
Haudenc Berwalc, le, 144; Aymer, son and heir of, ib.; encroaches on the March at Carham, ib.; p. 44; of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.
— Sir Ralph de, dispute touching March at Carham, 275; encroaches on it, 291.
— Rauf de, persone of Whitsune, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
— Simon de, valet (loses his horse), 1007.
Haukeksley, John de, delivers old extent rolls of Scotland to the K.'s escheators for their new survey (10 May 1304), 1534.
Hauwelyk, Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2. (57)).
Haughenros, Johan, of Elginshire (hom.), p. 200.
Haukerstone, John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203 ibis; seal (App. iii. 538). Haunches, Gilbert, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 202; seal i (App. iii. 599).
— Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
Hausnard, John, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 199.
— Robert (and another) to lead the men of Durham bishopric to Roxburgh, 1351, 1354, 1356 (7).
Hanstode, John de, lends the Prince 6s. to play with Lord Louis of France, at Holborne, p. 368.
— Sir Robert de, gives Prince of Wales 6s. for play at Salte (Nov. 1303), p. 368; at Dunfermline, 20s. lost to the Earl of Hereford (16 Nov.), ib.
Hautewyl, Geoffray de, 1637.
Hathordenede, Matheu de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 630); lands restored, p. 226.
Hauton, Robert de, p. 151.
Hauville (Hauville), Edith de, (hom.), 730.
— Sir Elias de, 457; goes to Scotland, p. 109; expenses, ib.; 535.
— Richard de, 1119.
— Thomas de, 925.
Hauwyse, William, 1423.
Haveryng, Master Richard de, brings subsidy from Wales, 1154.
Hawelton, the manor of, 319; message and walled garden there, ib.
— John de, p. 53; (dead), inquisitions of his lands in Tyndale, 319; Walter his son and heir, ib.
— William de, 665.
Hawyk, English presentee to, 961.
Hawysia daughter of the Earl of Albemarle, p. 17.
Haye (Hay, Haia), David de (temp. Alex. II.), 1985 (19).
Haye, Edmond de la, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
— Sir Gilbert de la, K.'s tenant, Perthshire (hom.), pp. 185, 202; seal (App. i. 3 (56)); juror, 1592, 1689; prays abatement of his relief, on account of leases through the war, his mother's dower, and his father's debts—and as the Kings of Scotland wholly remitted it to his ancestors, 1738; a rebel, and his lands asked for (June 1306), 1782; the K. orders them to be burned and destroyed for his treachery and ingratitude to him, 1787.
— Sir Hugh de la (fealty), p. 124; 781; (hom.), p. 195; of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (Pl. i. 9).
— John de (temp. Alex. II.), 1606 (6).
— John de la (hom.), 750; his lands in Berwickshire restored, 882; a juror, 1592.
— John de la, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
— Jone de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 205.
— Sir Nicholas de, sheriff of Perth, 347, 353; fealty, 767; hom., p. 194; Nicol de la, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (Pl. iii. 9); attorney for earl of Buchan, 889; royal message to, 884; summoned to Parliament at St Andrews (March 1303-4) 1468; juror, 1670.
— Nicol de la, person of Crol (? Ecol), Perthshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Thomas de (temp. Alex. II.), 1985 (19).
— Thomas de la, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
— William de, butler (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (8), 1865 (15, 16).
— William de (of Lochvire), 371, 374; seal, ib.
— Sir William de la (fealty), p. 124; (hom.), p. 196; prisoner, 742, 875; to serve the K. abroad, 942.
— William de la, of Drumranaghie, Fifeshire (hom.), p. 204; Sir W. de, receives a submission, 755; royal message to, 884.
Hay, 200 trusses of, delivered to various magnates and others (Edinburgh, F. 1030-4), 1446.
Hayge, William de, sheriff of Inverness, p. 264; accounts for sum due the K. of Norway for some Scottish islands, ib.
Hayles, shealing of (Tyndale), 319.
'Hayuing,' le, a wood in Bivelle barony, 1129.
Haytose (Heytose), Johan de, of Dumfriesshire
INDEX.

(hom.), p. 210; petitions the K. against the oppressions of Sir Maheu de Redman sheriff of Dumfries, and produces transcript of a ‘champery’ between him and Malcolm of Terrigies (April 1504), 1526; commission of inquiry appointed, ib.

Haytone, Johan de, warden of the hospital of St Leonard of Torrens, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 214.

— Thomas de, vicar of Cambusneythan Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 204.

Haytwayt (Lydel), p. 19.

Heburne, Sir Thomas de, canon of St Andrews, receives the lead to replace the roof of the priory; at Berwick (Aug. 1305), 1687.

Hecham, Hugh of, merchant, plundered at sea, 257.

— Robert of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.

Hederslawe vill, the mill of, 196, 549, 1176.

Hederstone, John de, juror, 1589.

Hedinon (Oxford), 265.

Heallam, John de, subchantor of Ross (hom.), p. 204.

Heelbye, John de, receiver, p. 442.

— Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 244).

— Walter de, Goda widow of, and Isabel and Isabel their daughters, have restoration of their dover and heritage in Lincoln, 1584; p. 416.

Heigham, Sir Robert de, baron of Exequer, 1606 (10); has a seven years’ lease of one-third of Kempston manor (July 1306), 1804, 1837.


Hegrenes, Olennus de, envoy of Norway, p. 148.

Heir, Stevenle le fe Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Hellebok, Sir Thomas de, 375; Avicia his wife, ib.; 706.

— William de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 477).

Helleville, Sir Gobert de, French ambassador, safe conduct to Scotland (15 Aug. 1302), 1331.

Helley, Pagan de, a Scotsman deceased, p. 174; his heir there, ib.; Godava, a matron, (his widow?), has tereo of his land, ib.

Helmsie, Robert of, 1313.

Helsiinte, 16; Henry the reeve of, ib.

Hemca, Robert de, receives 90 ‘stockfish,’ ‘strefishe,’ and ‘linggefishes’ for the Earl of Hereford, 1565.

Hendon, extent of late Hugh Cresingham’s land there, 951.

Henelay, Walter of, 1395.

Henry I.; marries Matildis (of Scotland), p. 112; William his son marries daughter of Count of Anjou, ib.; Matildis his daughter m. Emperor of Germany, ib.; his knighthood, et. 19, p. 113; his daughter Sibilla m. to Alexander I., ib.; inspeximus of his charter to Newtown, 634.

Henry II. at Toulouse, p. 116; knights Malcolm IV. (the Maiden) at Tourn (1158), ib.; takes Carlisle from him, ib.; (fist Empress), the war between him and Stephen noticed, pp. 16, 17.

Henry, Earl of (Huntington), pp. 113, 114; his death at Carlisle (1152), p. 116; grant for his soul’s weal, 690.

— Adam son of, p. 5.

— John son of, p. 41; Agnes widow of, ib.

— Robert son of, 531.

Hepe, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), 811, p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (1)).

— Henry del, of Roxburghshire (a robber), 1227.

— John del, of Roxburghshire (a robber), 1227.

Herdewick, church of, p. 131.

Hereford and Essex, Earl of, protection for his 300 Welshmen returning from Scotland, 539.

— Earl of, Humphry de Bohun, constable, his contingent and pay (1293), 1044; to provide Lochmaben castle and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1156; 1205, 1207, 1208; grants his official perquisites as constable to the K. (till Michaelmas 1301), 1209; 1212, 1565; grant to him and his wife Elizabeth the K.’s daughter, of Lochmaben castle and Annandale, forfeited by the late Earl of Carrick (10 April 1306) 1757; Great seal, 1311, charter by him, as ‘Lord of Annandale’ (25 April), 1768; seal, ib.; grant to, of forfeitures of rebel tenants of Lochmaben and Annandale (20 Oct. 1306), 1842; Great seal, ib.; the K. is surprised he has done nothing against the rebels (11 Feb. 1306-7), 1896; grants land in Annandale to Sir Bartholomew Denefeud, at Lochmaben (15 Feb.), 1899.

— Master Walter of, mason, 1536.

Hereward, Robert, 334.

Heriz, Ralph de, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.

— Richard de (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (6).

— Richard, of Westrker, prisoner, 1794.

— William de (temp. David I.), 1606 (11).

— William de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.),
INDEX.

635

810; seal (App. i. 1 (24)); p. 210; Sir William de (in English pay), p. 283; his esquires, ib.

Hethawe, the half hundred of, 1540.

Herle, William, 1606 (10).

Hermit, John the, acquitted of robbery, p. 189.

Herok, Wautier, dean of Moray (hom.), p. 211.

Heron (Heyron), John, shipmaster of Winchelsea, 1527.

— Jordan, 1606 (12).

— Robert, rector of Ford, 505, 550, 551, 562, 581, 596; Master Robert, associate of the chamberlain, payments by, &c., 573–617 passim; 630; his seal, ib.; examined as to his dealings with Hugh de Cressingham's money missing since his death, 1597; his statement, ib.; collector of customs, Berwick-on-Tweed, p. 441; Sir Robert, 1659; parson of Ford, constantly in Scotland, as comptroller, 1645; appointed controller of the Chamberlain of Scotland (Sept. 1306), 1691 (1); his fee, 1706, 1802.

— Robert, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.

— Sir William, essoined, in the Bishop of Durham's company, 330; Marie widow of, who re-married John Cambois (lately killed in Scotland) has respite of her fine beyond 206. (Aug. 1303), 1388.

— William, rebel, Peeblesshire, his forfeited crops, p. 425.

Herring, red, 1180 (1).

Hert (Durham), charter at (1288), 566.

— Cristiana widow of Robert de Brus the Competitor, dovered in, 826.

— Henry, burgess of Lanark, 805.

Herteshed, Alecyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Hertforde, the Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1330), 1175.

Hertswatone, John de, 149.

Herthyllo wapentake (Yorkshire), 1091.

Hertilpol (Hertrepol), Geoffrey de, justiciar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811; and Anna his wife have a grant of the late Christopher de Seton's manor in Durham (4 Oct. 1306), 1841; justice, to punish deserters (Feb. 1306–7), 1900.

— Gilbert de, 1606 (10).

— Friar Hugh de, minister of the Friars Minors, 1104.

Hesdarton, John de, 1261.

— Master John de, clerk, imperial notary, 1818.

Heselelseyd, (Tynendale), p. 51; disputes as to grazings there, p. 52; agreement as to, between Abbot of Jedburgh and William de Belingham, p. 53.

Heslespringhalie (Heselprynagge), vacancy in Inglewood, held by Cristiana, widow of Robert de Brus of Annandale (1306), 1690, 1901.

Hessewel, Dame Luca de, 'chamberer' of Margaret Princess of Scotland, 185.

— Peter de, juror, 1588.

— William de, claims land in Roxburghshire, as heir, 381; (hom.) p. 199; seal (App. iii. 301); his English lands restored on his coming to peace, 1584; to have his land in Durham, p. 416.

Hestynges, William de, 88.

Hethenhalie (Tynendale) 963.

Hetherinton (Tynendale), lands of, 310; land there held in drenaghe of the late K. of Scotland, 554.

— Roger de, 319, 554.

Hethelpol, 325, 549.

— Adam of, juror, 1675.

Heton, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (62)).

— Thomas of, 1178.

'Hueudes, les,' (Lanarkshire), farm of (1304), p. 427.

Hexham, outlaw from, received in Redesdale, p. 45.

— the Prior of, p. 29; holds Alston church, p. 41; implanted by K. of Scots, p. 52; distorted to produce a canon for poaching, p. 55.

— William 'terrarius' of, employs poachers, p. 54.

Hextildis, daughter and heir of Gothrik, son and heir of Donald, K. of Scots, 507; ancestors of John Comyn, ib.

Hextildespathe, Huwe de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 428).

Heyham, fee in, held of Edmond Comyn, p. 173.

Heytone, manor of, p. 37.

Heyson, Adam, watche at Silloth, p. 283.

Hibernia, John de (hom.), 730.

Hiechin, the Balliol manor of, p. 173; held by Roger Extranus for life, 1853.

Hicham, William de, 89.

Higgele (Hedgeley), forfeited lands in, 1823; granted to the K.'s valet, ib.

High Peak, manor of, 277.

— castle, Scottish prisoners in, 1794.

Hikileone, held of John de Balliol late K., p. 172.

Hildeclive, Gilbert of, burgess, K.'s tenant,
INDEX.

Linlithgow (hom.), pp. 198, 201; lands in Linlithgowshire restored to, 582.
Hille, Richard del, shipmaster, 1369.
Hilton (Holin), Thomas of (approver), p. 45.
Hilton, Alexander de, in Lochmaben, p. 283.
— David parson of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Huwe le fiz Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
— Robert de, 360.
Hinglis, Richard de, juror, 1343.
Hipperseyne, Michael, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203.
Hiribottel (Hyribottel), stocked with live deer from Tyndale, 842.
— castle, oppressions at, p. 43; outlaw's head hung on gallows at, p. 45; the market of, p. 46; dismantled by the Scots, 1973.
Hirmanstone (Hirmanstone), Alisaundre de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; juror, 1681.
— John de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 809; seal, ib.; p. 200; inquisition on his conduct since received to peace, his lands, &c., 1619.
— Patrick de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal 1 (App. iii. 259).
Hiskendy, Simon de, to serve the K. abroad, 942.

'Hobbe,' K. (i.e., the Earl of Carrick), the K. enraged that the Guardian and his forces had retreated before (c. 15 May 1297), 1973.

'Hockela,' a term, 265.
Hodelestone (Hodelestone), John de, 989; Sir John de, banneret, on a Scottish raid, 1081, p. 283; to lead the men of Coupland to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (5); to muster the men of Cumberland, &c., against the Scots who have risen in great force on the March, behind the K. (14 June 1303), 1374; banneret, and retinue on a foray, 1437.
— Robert de Joanna his wife, co-heir of Cristiana de Brus, 1290.
Hodelm (Hodalmia), Adam de, of Dumfrieshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 512).
— Odard (Hudard) de, receives Gamelaby and Glassany from K. John, p. 151; Cristiana, wife of Robert de Brus senior, his granddaughter and heiress, ib.; 1606 (6).
— Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 358).
Hocr, Adam the, finds treasure, 146.
Hoese, Richard, of Westirkor, Eskedale, prisoner, 1668. See Heriz.

Hog (Hogg), John, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 829, p. 197.
— Henry, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.
Hogeston, Alexander de (hom.), p. 195.
Hoghe, le, Thomas de Soulis's, 1035.
Hoghtone, Friar Richard de (Templar), 381.
Holande, Robert of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
Holastone, Richard de of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 243).
Holcote, Wauter de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal 1 (App. i. 2 (27)).
Holden, Simon de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
Holdernesse, fox hunting in, 69.
— the bailiff of, to purvey victuals for the army of Scotland (by Midsummer 1300), 1128; levies from, 1261, 1267.
Hole, Michael, son of John de la, Scots rebel, p. 174; his land in Langeton (Lancaster), ib.
Holland, the Count of, 286.
— Count of, Florence, his right to Scottish crown, 465; (Competitor), 485; his seal lost, ib.; agrees to be bound by Overlord's decision, 489; writing founded on by him to be looked for carefully, 516; 535; seal (App. iii. 110).
— the Countess of, gives the K. a new year's gift at Dunfermline (1 Jan. 1303-4), 1434.
Holm' (Ayrshire), mill of, issues (1304), p. 428.
Holme, Ranolph of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313; supplies the K. with salmon, 1557; seal, ib.
— Coltram, abbey of, p. 17; said to be founded by Henry I., p. 36; the Abbot of, ib.; the smith at, for horse shoes and nails, p. 284; the cellar at, ib.; wool taken from grange there, 1123.
— Abbot of, 322; p. 282; petitions for churches, in aid of damages by the war, 1875.
— Abbots of: Everard (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (9); Friar R., cannot find a horse to carry the rolls of chancery, 577; Robert (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 121).
— Robert, prior of (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (6).
Hol Islhale, . . . de, valet of Prince of Wales, p. 442.
Hollyrood of Edinburgh, Abbey of, K.'s wine stored there, 1576.
— Abbot of, 516, 526; (protection), 1104.
— Abbots of: Adam, fealty, 508; (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 132); (swears allegiance), 1052; common seal, ib.; William, late abbot, ib.
Holyrood, John, prior of (swears allegiance), 1052; Thomas sub-prior, ib.; Simon the precentor, ib.; Adam the sacrist, ib.; Elias the 'terrarius,' ib.; Robert the 'granatorius,' ib.; Thomas the cellarer, ib.; John the almoner, ib.
— the monks of, swear allegiance in chapter, 1052.

Holywood (Scint Boyse), abbot of, Dungall, (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 133).

Homage and fealty, ordered by the Guardians under penalties (15 July 1291) at Stirling, p. 124; names of 40 ladies, &c., of Scotland who did (15 March 1305-6), 1749.

Home (Hom), Adam de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 192); juror, 824 (6).

Home, Geoffrey de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, ib.; (hom.), p. 204.

Homel, Robert (illegal fisher), p. 55.

Hommes, Henry de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (80)).

Honiton, Thomas de, 1308.

Honorius [IV.], grants dispensation for royal marriages within fourth degree, 298; grants papal tithe of Scotland, &c., to Edward I., 313.

Hoon (1), 16.

Hope, Johan, of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.

Hoperewe (Pebbles), rebels crop sold at, p. 425.


Horde, Adam de, burgess of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 197; seal of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.

Here,the, Sir Robert, knight (fealty), p. 124.

Horn (Orm), William of, Kethe, prisoner, Caresbrooke, 1668; dies there, 1672.

Horn, John, 149.

Hornadene, Eufemme, widow of William de, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 214; her lands in Dumfriesshire restored, 832.

Horok (Orrok), Robert de, juror, 824 (5), 1670.
— Simon de, juror, 1670.

Horpul, John de, clerk, and another, wrestle before the Prince of Wales at Tykhill, p. 369.

Horrelen, Johan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208.

Horses: the K. of Scotland's, sent from London to Scotland (June 1276), 78; William Fitz Glaye sends to buy, at Stirling fair, 79.
— the K.'s new, his kind, height, age, colour, and state of his teeth, to be reported to the K., 1590; the K.'s, at Stirling, oats and beans ordered instantly as they have nothing but grass to eat, 1552; the K.'s and Queen's, oats ordered for Roxburgh and Newcastle against their arrival (4 Aug. 1304), 1570.

Horse Rol[A (Falkirk)] of those not of the Household, 1007; killed at Roxburgh, Stirling, and Edinburgh, 1010; those of knights of the K.'s Household (in 1298), 1011; of the Household (1300-1), 1190; (550 on roll), one-half died on march and at Linlithgow, &c., ib.

Horsebrok, vill of, farms, pp. 424, 428.
— Sir Simon de, his lands restored, 952; (his horse killed in Selkirk forest), 1011; holds Horsebrok of the K., pp. 424, 428.

Horsfrith wood, Richard de Brus's, 173; to be enclosed in park, 176.

Horleye, Sir Richard de, 235, 1261.
— Richard de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), pp. 213, 214.

— Pierres de, of Edingburghshire (hom.), p. 201.

Hospital, le, in Hotone, Roxburghshire, granted by Edw. I., 1083.
— Master John del, clerk, French ambassador, safe conduct to Scotland (15 Aug. 1302), 1331.
— Robert del, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205.

Hospitallers, the English, to be received in Linlithgow castle, 1738.

Hostarius. See Durward.

Hotun (Hotone), p. 5.
— (in Annandale), granted to his knight for life by the Earl of Essex, 1899.
— Adam de, p. 59, 664.
— Robert of, 1178.
— Thomas de, 333.
— Thomas parson of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Walter of (robbed), 146.
— William de (deceased), 834; ward of his lands in Hoton-John given to Dungall de Gevleston, 834.
— John, ward of, p. 172; 834.

Houmburn, Friar Thomas de, canon of St Andrews, late prior of Pittenweem, asks leave to stay where he is, if he cannot return, 1964; maintained in the Abbey of Leicester at present, 1965.

Houzelden, Rauf de, parson of Whitouene, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
— See Haueden.

Houghton, barony of, p. 87.

Household, the K.'s, 20,000 marks ordered from Exchequer for (15 July 1308), 1387.
INDEX.

Houston (Hustone), Sir Fynlave de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 303; seal (App. iii. 549).
— Sir Symon de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal (App. iii. 313).
— Friar John, master of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.

Howard, Thomas, shipmaster, Berwick, 1575.
Hoyland, Richard de, 46.
Huctermocdi, Malcolm de, juror, 824 (5).
Huctred son of Fergus of Galloway, his rebellion, p. 117.
Huddredy, Lohlan son of, 1606 (6).
Hudwar, K., kills Aydan K. of Scots, p. 114.
Hugh, Richard fitz (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1985 (15).
— Richard son of, rebel, Peeblesshire, forfeited crops sold, p. 424.
Hughman manor in Kent, 1297; Robert de H. (deceased) held by knight’s service, &c.; custody of his heir, &c.
Huglaci, Audoenus, 698.
Huk’, William de, in charge of Thomas of Galloway, 729.
Hull, a Leith burgess pointed at, 63.
— Henry son of, juror, 1051.
— John of, of Fauside, prisoner, Stirling castle, sent to Scarborough castle, 1567, 1607, 1668.
— William o’ the burgess, Linlithgow (hom.), p. 195.

Hundwalleshope (Peeblesshire), land of, its tenure and value, 1468; held by William de Durem (Jan. 1303–4), &c.
Hunsingouere, Master Thomas de, 171, 172, 274, 538; chancellor of K. John de Balliol, 691, 692; parson of Aldhamstoke, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
Hunteleghe, Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal? (App. i. 2 (71)).
Hunter, Aymer lo, of Ayershire (hom.), p. 205.
— Huwe le, of Stragrife, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
— Johan, ‘de la foreste de Passclay,’ of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Nicholas le, 585.
— Richard le, of Stragrife, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
— Thomas le (hom.), 730.
Huntercumbe, Sir Walter de, 99, 166; grants by, confirmed, 193; 235, 923; keeper of Isle of Man, 433, 618; accused of cattle-lifting near Aberdeen, p. 192; keeper of Edinburgh castle, and three sheriffsdoms of Lothian (1296), p. 225; receives stores for Edinburgh castle at Leith (Midsummer 1298), 997; indenture as to stores, &c., for Edinburgh castle, 1014; directions by the K. how he and Sir Simon Fraser are to convey same, 1015; 1033; to make a foray, 1036; [with another], to lead the men of Northumberland to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (10); to muster Northumberland against the Scots who have risen in great force (June 1303), 1374; in Angus (1304), p. 365.
Huntergdon Honour, K. John does homage for, 679.
— the canons of, send extracts from Chronicle, p. 117.
— Henry archdeacon of, his ‘History,’ pp. 113, 114, 115.
Huntandie, le, Tynedale, 407.
Hurtendale and Prestwode provostry (Dumfriesshire), issues of (1303), p. 426; mill of, &c.
Husband, Alexander, ‘prepositus’ of Nairn, 543.
Hutred, Gilmore son of, juror, 1619.
Hyne, William, 147.
Hyrb. See Irby.

Idiots, custody of lands of, claimed by the overlords, according to Scots law, 1870.
Hilsach (Hilsach) in Redesdale, pp. 43, 44; toll from Scotsmen at, 46.
Hillesdon (Redesdale), market of, p. 46.
Impetrany, Peter de, of Innerkethene, to have his lands again, 892.
Inays (Inays), William de (hom.), 730; (fealty), 785; seal, &c.; (hom.), p. 195.
‘Incha Gual’ (Inchegal), Spanish ship lost at, 288; plundered by Alan Radric, &c.; islands of, in diocese of Sodor, 1717.
Inchcafran, Prince of Wales at (19 April 1304), 1516.
— Friar Thomas, abbot of (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 134).
Inchbeiky, Murielde, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 213.
Inche, John de, petitions the K. for the ‘Can’ of Crail, 889.
Inchemartyn, Sir David de, prisoner of war, hang’d (Aug. 1306), 1811.
— Sir Henry de, prisoner, 742, 873; to serve the K. abroad, 942.
— Sir John de, prisoner, 742; mainpernas 7 other Scotsmen, 949; swears to serve the K. in France, &c.; mainpernas (with others) 23 other Scots, 942; has safe conduct, 961; Scottish envoy to Canterbury, safe conduct for (March 1300–1), 1244; accounts (for sheriff) for Pentecost farms of Glen Lyon
INDEX.

639

and Dul, p. 439; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; sheriff of Perth (Sept. 1306), 1691 (3); malprise by, to produce the Steward of Scotland's son and heir Andrew, and the Earl of Athol's son John, to the K. (25 Aug. 1306), 1626; seal (Pl. iii. 3).

Inchemurthanc, the Bishop of St Andrews there (15 April 1306), 1822.

Inchbhot, farms of (1304), p. 429.

Incheton' (Incbethor), Robert de (hom.), 730; prisoner, p. 177; swears to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.

Inge, William, counsel for Edw. I., p. 151; Sir William, a justice, 678; joint justice north of Perth (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2).

Ingeram, 61.

Inglewood forest, 1; rights in, 17; 12 bucks given to Robert de Brus (1283), 243; 10 given (1285), 271; his trespass pardoned, 278; the Earl of Carrick's trespass pardoned and fines cancelled, 279; timber felled in, p. 284.

Inhou, Roger de, p. 43.

— William of (roberb), p. 45.

Inrafran, held by Alexander Comyn of the Earl of Buchan his brother, 1617.

Inredovat, Gregoire de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Inrelanan, Gilbert de, of Dumbartonshire (hom.) p. 204; seal (App. iii. 587).

Insulis (Insula, Isles), Alexander de, p. 225; 'fiz Angus fizi Douvendal,' swears to keep peace, 622, 623; his seal, ib.; licence to, p. 149; 698; of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209; sends letters to the K., 878; letter to the K. reporting doings of some of the Island chiefs, 908; another as to Alexander of Argyll especially, 904; Juliana his wife's seal, ib.

— Angus 'fiz Douvendal des,' swears to keep peace, 622; his seal, ib.; licence to, p. 148; is with the K.'s fleet in Kentyre with Sir Hugh Biset, 1254; asks favour for Rodric's sons, ib. seal (App. iii. 631).

Insula (Isle), John de, justice, 715; baron of Ecosbecher, 962, 1606 (10), 1034; Sir John del, joint justice of Lothian (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2); his feo, 1706; justiciar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811; justice, to punish deserters (Feb. 1306-7), 1900; seal (App. iii. 515).

— John del, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198.

— Johan del, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

— Richard del, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.

Insula, Robert de, to show right to ferry on Tyne, p. 54.

— William de (1174), p. 117.

Intercessions [at Perth] with 20 saints for the Prince and his army passing Perth bridge against the Scots (Jan. 1303-4), 1441.

Inverin, granted by David I. to the priory of May, 1958 (4); confirmed by Malcolm IV., ib. (9).

Inverkeithing, the Community of (hom.), 819; the common seal, ib.; (hom.), p. 198; 2 burgesses of, lease the 'Can' of Crail, 850; the sheriff of Fife ignores their right, ib.

Inverkip castle, to be besieged, 1224, 1235; Sir Thomas Randolph to be strictly kept there (July 1306), 1507.

Inverlethan (Inrelethan), the farm of, in lieu of K.'s carriages, pp. 425, 428; lands of Roger son of Avota in, p. 428.

Inverlounan, Nicholas de, of Inchetor, prisoner, p. 177.

Invernain (Naim), sheriffdom, farms of (Pentecost 1304), p. 438; farm of will, from the burgesses, ib.

— Elias son of Gilbert . . . of, 561.

— See Naim.

Inverness, farms of (Midsummer 1304), p. 438; 2 burgesses of, sent to arrest a vessel at Wick, p. 441.

— castle, 547, 560, 561, 659, 642.

— the castellan of, p. 124.

Inverpeffre, Adam de, of Forfarshire (hom.), 730; p. 198; lands there restored to, 832.

— Sir Malcolm de, the sheriff, accounts for Auchterarder and Glendowie, p. 439; deputy of the Chamberlain, holds an inquisition at Perth (Sept. 1305), 1689; sheriff of Clackmannan and Auchterarder, 1691 (3); late sheriff of Clackmannan and Auchterarder, sent to the Tower for rebelling with Robert de Brus, &c. (Dec. 1306), 1658; allowed to sell his 2 horses, ib.

Invirberwyn, barony of, leased by Robert de Brus to Sir John de Stirling (1291), 495.

Inwyketheney (Bauif), prebendal church, 1530.

Inzadale, Oslo, 312.

— William, 319.

Ipswich, Bernard of, clerk, presence to Gar- wald church, Glasgow diocese, hindered, 1454.

Irby (Ireby), church of, p. 16.

— Aldun de, 81.

— Isaac de, p. 16.

— John de, pp. 37, 51.

— Thomas de, claims debt under a deed
INDEX.

granted in Scotland, by English law, 968; plea sustained, ò.
Irby, Master William de, co-executor of Robert de Brus the competitor's will, 706.
Ireland, the justices, &c., of, to purvey  'hober- ' Lars,' victuals, and wine for the army of Scotland (by Midssumer, 1300), 1128; provisions, wine, and fish ordered from, to Skynburnes near Carlisle, and the island of Arran, for the Scottish war (of 1301), 1198; stored from, for Scottish war, to be sent to Skynburnes and Ayr (Nov. 1301), 1260; the provisions from, for Skynburnes and Ayr, to be sent to S. only, and the vessels to avoid the coasts of Ayr or Galloway (5 April 1306), 1753.
--- David de, prisoner, p. 177.
--- John de, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
--- Patrick of, hanged for horsebreaking at Forfar, p. 190.
--- Ralph of, p. 190.
--- Robert de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.
--- (Ibernia), Walter de, his cattle driven, p. 192.
Irungrey, Henry, p. 36.
Iron and coal bought and tools made at Glasgow and Dumfpace (1301), 1271.
Irskyn, John de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, ò.; (hom.), p. 204.
Irwyn (Irvine), the lands of, in Conygham, 824 (6).
--- the capitation at (July 1297), 908, 909, 910; burgh farm of (1303), p. 425; rent of the De Ferrars and La Zonehe land in, p. 429; the seneschal of the Household at (23 Jan. 1301-2), 1281.
Isabelsone, Geffray, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Iselbeck, Gilbert de (dead), p. 172; his lands there, ò.; his son John with the Bishop of Moray in Scotland, ò.
Isles of Scotland, 'the husbandes and meane 'people of the, to be received to peace (June 1301), 1204.
Ivetta, Thomas, son of, 1313.
Ivo, Geoffrey son of, 24.
--- Robert son of, 24.

Jak', Bartholomew, Florentine, 117.
Jär', Rogier de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 214.
Jar', Thomas de, 'provender' of Ros (hom.) p. 234.
Jardine, Sir Humphrey de (in English pay), p. 283; his esquires, ò.
--- William de (forfeited), 1942; his land in Lestewart and Camberton, ò. See Gardine.
Jarewelle, the neifs of, 410.
Jargen, William, burgess of Dumfries, and in K.'s service, complains of extortions and oppressions by the sheriff, 1526.
Jarrow, John son of Gerard of, shipmaster, 1285.
Jarum, Pieces de, parson of Killos [Kells, Banu Club], Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.
--- Friar William de, canon of Jeddeworth, 839.
Jaye, Friar Brian le, Preceptor of the Temple, gift of oats to, 519; Master of the Scottish Temple, 635; Master of the English Temple, 839. See Temple, Preceptor of the.
Jedburgh (Jeddeworth, Goddeworth), outrages at, 148, pp. 43, 44; tenement in, claimed against Earl of Warwick, &c., 1717; farms of (Martinmas 1304), p. 440; the Community of (hom.), p. 197; seal (Pl. iv. 7); the foresters of, 1626; forest, timber asked in 1626, 1688; a boundary, 1699.
--- the church of St Mary of, p. 53.
--- Abbey, illegally stripped of lead by Richard Hastang, 1727.
--- the Abbot of, 5, 103, p. 51; disputes with William de Belingham as to pasture, &c., and agreement, pp. 52, 53, 175; 651; attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (App. iii. 130), accounts for the papal tithe of Glasgow, 1027; offers to keep Jeddworth castle for five marks yearly, 1047; complains of the constable, 1048; envoy to France (1299), 1071; asks 20 oats in Plateir forest to repair Rostenceth, 1428; granted 20 oats to repair the church, &c., burned, 1704; petitions for the second tithes of Forfar and Montrose, in money, escheats, &c., belonging to Rostinot, 1724; and that Richard Hastang restore the lead of his church, &c., 1727; 1699.
--- Abbeys of: Nicholas (deceased ante 1279), pp. 52, 53; John [Morel] (hom.), 817; seal, ò.; (hom.), p. 196; seal (Pl. v. 6); Friar J., late abbot, his retirement reported to the K. (Sept. 1296), 839; Friar William de Jarum prior, elected and presented to the K., 836, 837; vice John Morel
resigned, &c.; Friar William de Jarum, abbot elect, to have temporalties on doing fealty, 839; asks credence for his canon, 969; John, envoy to France (1302), 1301.

Jedburgh, Osbert, prior of (temp. David I.), 1985 (2).

— Friar William, sub-prior of, presents the Abbot elect to the K., 836, 837.

— Robert de, parson of Carmichael (Kemmyghkel), Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 150; seal (App. iii. 605).

— castle, Edmund the K.'s brother in (June 1291), p. 150; 537, 589, 587, 560, 575, 593, 637; offer to maintain and repair it at 10 marks yearly, 1047; the constable complained of, 1048; daily pay and number of garrison, p. 317; garrison of, 1324 (4), 1387.

Jersey, Richard of the Isle of, butler of the Prince of Wales, 1575.

Jessemuth, Adam de, first husband of Christiana de Brus, 826. See Gesemuth.

Jetour, William le, to intercept the Scots envoys at Dam if possible, 1071, 1287. See Jetour.

Jewels, relics, &c., 4 coffers of, found in Edinburgh castle, and sent from Berwick to Westminster (Sept. 1296), 840; inventory of, 1280, 1434.

Joen (Joene), Adam le, 1457.

— John le, 151.

— Michael, captain of the vessels from Sandwich, petitions for their wages, 1425.

— Thomas le (of Berwick), p. 130 ; Jordan his son &c.

Johanna, Queen of Scotland, grants for the soul's weal of, 177.

Johanna, late Queen Consort of France, masses and prayers for her soul ordered in the 10 dioceses of Scotland and the orders of St. Augustine, Mary of Mount Carmel, and the Minorites (April 1305), 1661.

Johanna, the K.'s daughter, widow of Gilbert de Clare earl of Gloucester, dead (before 3 June 1307), 208.


John de Balliol, K. of Scotland, letters of general release to Edward I., 657; the same (under the seal, of his magnates), 656; indenture as to the writings attesting his homage and fealty, &c., deposited in the Treasury at Westminster, 660; inquisitions as heir of late K. Alexander in Tyndale, Pentrich, &c., 664, 665; his letter to Edward I., 668; Tyndale delivered to him, 669; pardoned 3000l. of relief for his mother's lands in Scotland, 670; his debts at Exchequer attested, 671; homage for his English lands, 679; his denial of justice to two of his subjects notarially attested, 680; appoints attorneys, 681; cited to answer to John Mazun's claim at Westminster on the Morrow of Ascension, (1294), 685, 686; his grant of 50l. land in Tyndale to the see of Durham, 681; at the New Temple, &c.; also of Penrith and five other Cumberland manors for the then Bishop's Life, 682; he, with eighteen of his magnates, summoned to London against the K. of France, 695; writes to the K. on behalf of the burgesses of Berwick, 697; letters from Edward I. to him, 714; his own and his subjects' English lands ordered to be seized, 718; his treaty with Philip K. of France, 719, 720, 721; renounces his extorted allegiance to Edward I., 722; extents of his lands seized, 736; surrenders Scotland and people, 764; and his great seal, &c.; abjures the league with France and confesses his sins against Edward I., in the cemetery of Strasathro, p. 194; and resigns his kingdom and royal seal at Brechin next day, &c.; late K. of Scotland, named, 866.


— Peter, son of 46.

— William le fiz, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 198.

Joneby, Robert de, coroner of Cumberland, absent from duty, with Prince's Army (Aug. 1301), 1216; juror, 664; sheriff of Dumfries (Aug. 1296), 824 (4); Sir Robert de, on a foray in Dumfriesshire (Jan. 1303-4), 1437.

Jonessone, Wantier, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.


Jonestone, Gilbert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1 (7)), p. 219.


— Thomas de of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (43)).

Jugeor (Jugger), Andrew le (hom.), 730, 816; p. 205; seal (App. iii. 475).

Julers, Monsieur William de, envoy from Bur- bant, conduct for, 1512.

Julian, William, father of, inquisition of his land, 1350; Julian his daughter and heir, &c.

Julians, Patrick son of, juror, 1436.

Justices, four 'pair' of, appointed for Scotland (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2).
INDEX.

KÆRWYNDLO (Kærwardelowe, Lydol), p. 64.
—— Adam de, p. 64; William his son, ib.
‘Kalendare,’ the, of Tyndale, p. 53.
Kan, Sir Dovena, les fiz, has a 10l. annuity from
Scottish Exchequer in lieu of land granted
him by John de Balliol (April 1305), 1664.
—— Gibbone fitz, troops provided by, 1049.
See also Can.
Karlston, 694.
Karleston, Richard de, to levy 20 of the Prior
of Carlisle’s men to pursue Robert de Brus,
1902.
Karlil. See Carlisle.
Karll’, Adam of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.
Karre, Sir Nichole de, 1004. See Carre.
Katkleyd (Lydol), p. 19.
Kayr, Thomas, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
Kayrus, Roger, 16.
Keith (Kethe, Koet), Aisandum dro, persone
of Hodelme Dunfriedes (hom.), p. 202;
seal (App. iii. 483).
—— Sir Bernard de, juror, 824 (2, 6); repaid
money lent to Aymar de Valence (June 1307),
1422.
—— Edward de, valet, has a grant of what he
may gain on Sir William le Walays, the
K.’s enemy, 1424; Isabella de Synton his
wife, hereditary sheriff of Selkirk, 1051;
they petition the K., ib.; her descent traced,
ib.
—— Master John de, 342; clerk of the ‘Pre-
bend,’ 461.
—— Sir Robert de, appointed warden of Selkirk
forest by the rebel Guardians (Aug. 1299),
1973; a dangerous rebel, to be transferred
from Carlisle to Nottingham castle (Aug.
1300, 1147, 1148; sent to Bristol, ib., 1159;
priest, cost of sending him to Berwick
(1301–2), 1602; petitions the K. to con-
firm the wark of Andrew de Crawford’s two
daughters, which he bought from K. John,
1406; also for the land of Colbeynstoun
which he bought from two sisters before the
war (Martinas 1303), 1409; diners with Prince
of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1303–4), 1516;
as a Scottish commissioner, agrees to K.’s
ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; a justice
north of Forth, ib. (2); his fei, 1706; one of
the 4 deputy wardens of Scotland till K. of
Britanny’s arrival (16 Feb. 1305–6),
1745; his mainprize with 2 others, for
William bishop of St Andrews (22 June,
1788; in K.’s service in Scotland, 1871; in
K.’s service (5 May 1307), 1927; paid at
Glasgow (24 June), ib.; at Lanark (23 June),
ib.; with Aymar de Valence near Ayr (18
July), 1955; purchases ward and marriage of
Thomas de Melkdrum, 1983.
Keler (Keler, Kellour), Sir Ranulph de (hom.),
790; fealty, 800; seal, ib.; of Forfarshire
(hom.), pp. 196, 199; his lands restored,
832.
Kelintorth (Driffield), 406.
Kellawe, will of, Berwickshire, held by late
Sir William de Moray of Bothwell, of the
Earl of March, 1178.
—— William de, the K. of Scotland’s bailiff,
p. 29.
Kellin, the ‘sire’ of, 1985 (3, 9); the waste of,
ib. (19).
—— Maimure, thane of (temp. David 1.), 1985
(3).
Kellum (Driffield), 406.
‘Kelya, les’ (Galloway), Scots insurgents
at (Sept. 1301), 1225.
Kelahowe, Hugh de, of Ayrebur (hom.), p. 199;
seal (App. iii. 400).
Kelso, mass before the Prince of Wales, &c.
Pentecost (1303), 1413.
—— Abbot of, 270, p. 175; debt and main-
tenance for life claimed from him, 377, 651;
received to peace (Sept. 1300), 1154; to re-
cieve back his monk who had been quartered
at Norwich during the war, 1744.
—— Abbots of, Ernald (temp. David 1.), 1985
(2, 6); Richard (hom.), 817, p. 198; seal
(Pl. v. 5), a rebel and enemy, abandons his
church, 1067; the chapter petition Edward
1. to elect a successor, ib.; the custos of,
congé d’elire to, 1087.
—— Friar Peter, monk of, allowed to return,
1744; being a Gray Friar, the Norwich
service did not suit him, ib.
Keltun, vill of (Galloway), 824 (4).
Kelwiny, Isaac de, of Perthshire (hom.), p.
200; seal 1 (App. i. 2 (74)).
Kemesing, Robert de, clerk, 341.
Kemestone (Kempstone), granted to Alanora
de Balliol, 161; lands in, held by Richard
de Bras, 312; extent of, 405; John de
Balliol’s rents, &c., p. 171; granted to
Cristiana de Bras for life, 826, 828; extent of
John de Balliol’s late manor of, 1024;
one-third of, leased to Roger de Hagham
for 7 years (July 1306), 1804, 1837.
‘Kenaute’, le, pertaining to Roo castle, 847.
Kendale, Adam of, 190.
—— Hugh de, 256, 257.
Kenemuth, William de, K.’s tenant, Linlith-
gowshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 383).
Kenematic, John de, 16.
INDEX.

Kenilworth castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177; (1298), 985, 1158, 1236, 1610.
Kenle, Master John de, receives hay, 1446.
Kenedy (Kennedy), Sir Alexander, canon of Glasgow (hom.), p. 194; Mr Alexander, canon of Glasgow, lends Aymar de Valence 20l. for the K.'s affairs (9 Sept. 1398), 1392.
— Sir Hugh, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 208; seal (App. iii. 100); received by the Steward of Scotland, p. 225; comes to K.'s peace (1296), p. 226.
Kenneth Macalpine, combat with Edgar, pp. 112, 114.
Kenneston manor (Durham), forfeited by the late Christopher de Seton's rebellion, granted (4 Oct. 1390), 1841; held in dower by Ermina his mother, 66.
Kennos, Robert de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 205.
Kent, Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, 69; (hom.), p. 204.
— Robert of, vallet of James de Dalilegh 1393.
Kentey, Henry (of Garesendene), 10.
Kentyre, claimed by Malcolm le Engeleys, p. 225; the K.'s fleet at, 1253.
Kenyn, Pieros, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
— Archibald, juror, 1436.
— Henry, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203.
— Nicol, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Richard, 149.
— Thomas, 9, 10.
— William of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; juror 824 (6).
Kend, Gilfolan (a mariner), 55.
Kerdernese [Cardenose], Johan de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 211.
Keres, Alyn de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
Keressey, Adam de, 1222.
Kergile, Wanter de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 212.
Kerlington, Wantier, de, parson of Dunnotre in Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 214.
Kerrk. See Carrick.
Kersterne, Alexander of (beheaded), p. 45.
Kerswelle, Roger de, valet (his hackney), 1101.
Kerwardyn, Henry of, mason's valet, 1536.
Keu, Cristin le, of Stratherne, Scotsman, in Carlisle prison, 1572.
— John le, prisoner, p. 177; a felon, his horse sold, p. 264; prisoner, 1100, 1379.
— Philip le, 149.
— Mestre Richard le, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 481).
Ken, William le, Bishop of St Andrews tenant, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 500).
— William le, of Knolle, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 447).
Key, Sir Thomas, knight (seal), p. 124; Thomas, juror (of Fife), 824 (5).
Kisidowe, Henry de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 240).
Kighle, Henry le, joint justice north of Forth, his fee, 1706.
Kl, the men of, at the K.'s peace (Oct. 1301), 1236.
Kilbolk (Lanarkshire), mill of, farm of (1304), p. 428.
Kilbride castle (Scotland), 401.
— Druwet de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 213.
— Gilbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; pp. 203, 204.
— Reginald of, 89.
Kildrummy castle, to be placed in responsible hands (Sept. 1305), 1691 (9); just taken (13 Sept. 1306), 1829; prisoners' names, 69.
Kilkedavon, Gilbert parson of, Perthshire (hom.), p. 206.
Kilmarnock church, presentation to, 1099, 1104.
— (Kilmerno) Reynald de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 527).
Kilpate, vicarage of, 1288.
— Nigel de, prisoner, p. 177; 985, 1099, 1158, 1326, 1610.
— Steven de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 210).
— William de, of Vauendenmund (1 Van d'Anand) prisoner, 873. See Kirkpatrick.
Kilpce, John de, K.'s tenant of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201; seal App. i. 3 (15).
Kilros, Malcolm de, freed from Rochester castle to serve the K. beyond seas, 939.
Kilroy (l), forest of, oaks from given to Rochester, 833.
Kileyth, held of the Earl of Fife, for service of 10 archers, 1457.
Kilwynnyn, Abbot of, Bernard (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 137).
Kimile, Perthshire, 1108.
Kinled. See Kenneth.
Kyncardin (Kincardine) (Teste), 91.
— (Kylkardin) castle, 547, 587, 641.
— on Noel, Wantier, master of the hospital of (hom.), p. 212.
Kindelow, William de, juror, 824 (5).
Kinemunthe (Kynemunthe), Odo (Eudo) de, p.
INDEX.

130; tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 206.

Kinemunthe, William de, K.'s tenant, Edin-
burghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 383).

King, Hugh, juror, 163.

Kingsbrigge (Carlisle), p. 36.

Kingsheuxd, Sir Walter de, on raid against
Robert de Brus, p. 511.

Kingsemmedburne, manor of, 169, 172.

Kingestone (Kyngestone) manor (Kent), stock
on, 591; extent of, p. 174.

— John de, constable and sheriff of Edin-
burgh, to receive the men of the county to
peace, 1031; his appointment, 1033; Simon
Fraser to assist him on a foray, when
required, 1054; constable of Edinburgh, takes
allegiance of the Abbot of Holyrood, 1052;
with the Earl of Dunbar to hold in-
quiry on the outrages by Herbert de Morham
on Joanna countess of Fife (April 1299),
1066; his retinue, 1152; 1156; has lherent
of half the land of Balencreue from Henry de
Finkeney, 1199, 1201; writes to the K. as to
the engines, &c., shipped for him (Oct. 1301),
1237; empowered to receive 'middle men'
of Scotland to peace (May 1301), 1244; at
Bothwell, 1271; agrees to keep castle and
sheriffdom of Edinburgh with 30 men-at-
arms and 40 crossbowmen and archers (until
Pentecost, 1302), 1286, 1290; to keep
Edinburgh castle (Sept.—Christmas 1302)
with 41 men-at-arms and 40 foot [names
derended], 1321 (5); seal, ib.; appointed to
survey works at Linlithgow, 1321 (15);
sheriff of Edinburgh (1302), his force, 1324
(8), 1337; to provide timber for the engines
at Edinburgh castle, 1475; 1600; constable
(Sept. 1305), 1691 (5); fees, &c., 1707; one
of 4 deputy wardens of Scotland till John
of Brittany's arrival (16 Feb. 1305-6),
1745.

— Nicholas de, 265; Johanna his daughter,
ib.

— Sir Walter de, receives hay, 1446.

— an engine called, 1599.

Kimgorn (Kyngorn), 1624; [and others], free
warren granted to Abbot of Dunfermline in,
1653.

— Master William de, rector of Lyston
(hom.), p. 194; parson of Lyston, Linlith-
govshire (hom.), p. 211; seal (App. iii.
150).

— William de, parson of Kiltierne, Inver-

Kinnimund, Adam de, of Fife, juror, 1320.

Kinkelhores, farm of (1304), p. 423; in Simon
Fraser's barony of Castle Oliver, ib.

Kinloss, the Abbot of (fealty), p. 125.

Kinos (Kynros) (tenete), 219; the Prince at
(25 Nov. 1303, 14, 19 Feb. 1303-4), 1516;
the 'heritable' sheriff appointed to (Sept.
1305), 1691 (3).

— Sir Aco de (fealty), 124; of Perthshire
(hom.), p. 209.

— Herbert de, juror, 1592.

— Sir John de, 472; John his son and heir,
ib.; of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App.
iii. 231); royal message to, 884.

— Sir John de, 'le fuiz,' (hom.), p. 195.

— Malcolm de, juror, 1698.

— Master Matthew de, archdeacon of Dunk-
euld, ordered to be released of ransom of
200l., 1273; Dean of Dunkeld, commended
by the K. to several cardinals at Rome (Aug.
1304), 1573; safe conduct, 1574.

— Thomas de, 48, 98; his grant from
Henry III., 284.

Kintore (Kyntorr), the burgesses account for
the old farm at (Pentecost, 1304), 438;
the keeper of the forest of, to give the
Bishop of Aberdeen 30 oaks, 1506; 1799.

Kintovar, John de, of Perthshire (hom.), p.
200; seal (App. i. 2 (31)).

— Wautier de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200;
seal (App. i. 2 (23)).

Kirk, John de, clerk, 231, 235.

Kirkaldy (Kyrcaldyn), the free burgh of, fair
and market asked in, 1628; free warren, ib.;
one of the most ancient burgs in Scotland,
ib.; fair and market granted at, 1653.

Kirkandres (Kyrkandres), 28; p. 172; 304;
lands in (forfeited), 1042; land in, trans-
ferred without leave by Christopher de
Seton, 1717.

Kirkebride, Richard de, 21, 23; Richard son
of, ib., p. 37; (deceased), 50, 51; ward of his
son given to John Comyn, ib., 50.

— Richard de (the son), pp. 64, 66; his
plea with Robert de Brus senior and wife,
p. 150; Sir Richard de (on a raid in
Galloway), p. 283; 1140.

Kirkby (Kyrkby), Adam de, of Berwickshire
(hom.), p. 207; lands restored to, p. 226.

— John de, sheriff of Northumberland,
1021.

— Ralph de, clerk, 1119.

Kirk Coneval (Kirkconnel), Andrew of, juror,
1619.

— Thomas de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p.
198; lands in Dumfriesshire restore to,
892; juror, 1588, 1619.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kirkcudbright (Kirkodbright) castle, 529, 547, 550, 572, 574, 576, 580, 582, 589.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Adam of, 110; Henry brother of, &amp;b; parson of Conington, 222; parson of Edenhale, p. 150.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, parson of, 1606 (7).</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, master of the hospital of Tarrithe, Banffshire (hom.), p. 211.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William (outlaw), p. 35.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkkeby (Kyrkeby), in Kendale, castle and manor of, extent, 16; fulling mill of, 16.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moresheard, p. 19.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephan, manor of, 169, 172.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkedale, Michael de, juror, Dumfriesshire 824 (4).</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkhame (Kyrcham), the Prior of, 144, p. 44; dispute as to Carham march, 275; petitions the K. as to encroachments at Carham, 291.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. de, 210, 290.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirketon church, diocese of St Andrews, English presentee to, 1017.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. iii. 492).</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander de, 93.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de, 138; John his son and heir, &amp;b.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de, valet, 989.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkintilloch (Kirkontolaghe) castle, garrison of, 1334 (10); a raid ordered to be made by, (Sept. 1309), 1323.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 204; his lands restored, 853.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirk Levington, manor of, 731; land in, acquired by Robert Tyllof from Patrick de Trompe, 1609.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkoswald, pp. 37, 39.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierres de, swims the Tweed, naked, to Norham, with letters in his hair, for relief of Berwick, 1517.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynier de, 51, 71.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkpatrick on Clyde, diocese of Glasgow, English presentee to, 1608.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durand (Dumfriesshire), 1702, 1703.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Galloway, given to Alexander de Balliol of Cavers (c. 1298), 1650.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>provostry of, issues of (in 1308), p. 426; mill of, &amp;b.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John de, p. 151; Margery his wife, &amp;b.; their rights in Torpennou disputed, &amp;b.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johan de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206; Sir John (his horse), 1007.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Roger, de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1 (3)); (hom.), p. 210; royal message to, 884; (his horse at Falkirk), 1011; 1256; joint justice of Galloway (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2); his fee, 1706.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkpatrick, William de (of Annanale), prisoner, 742. See also Kilpatrick.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kithelhit, Thomas de, of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 296.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knappdale, land of, 1255.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knappstone, William of, 1313.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuersdale church, advowson sold to John Wyscarde, 335; his presentee admitted, 383.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Richard the, 1606 (11).</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knockedolyan (Knoudolyan)-en-Carrigg, 1222.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johan de, of Ayshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 575).</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knott, Adam, p. 172; burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820; pp. 197, 199.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabule, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Knut), Richard, 316, 333; sheriff of Northumberland, reports seizing Douglas and Wicharde's lands, 365; Sir Richard, sheriff of Northumberland, Queen Alianora writes to him, 895; he asks a safe conduct to Scotland, 408; summoned to appear before the Guardians, 411; complaint to the K. of his usage by the constable of Roxburgh, 418; payments to his executors, 565.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knyghton, Nicol de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 199.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Korduan', cargo of, in a wreck, 289.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koule (Coul), Aberdeen, the Countess of Fife's, 1108.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kure, Johan de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyldar castle, &amp;c., granted to Edw. I. by William de Vese, 895.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kydunham, Bartholomew de, of Fife (hom.), p. 294; seal (App. iii. 322).</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kylos, abbot of, Gilbert (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 128).</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kymbirgham (Kynbriggham), Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johan fitz Wautier de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyme, Sir Simon de, sheriff of York, 1376.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kynmore, Gilbert de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kynard (Kynnard), Ralf de (hom.), 730;</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

(fealty), 802; seal, ib.; (hom.), pp. 196; of Perthsire, (hom.) 262; seal (App. i. 3 (15)).
Kynard, Richard de, of Fife (hom.), p. 214.
Kynbak, Mancolum de, of Perthsire (hom.), p. 209; seal (App. i. 2 (12)).
Kynburne, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Kydaldloche, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 220).
Kynel, Friar Herbert de, ‘frater conversus’ of Edinburgh, carpenter, works at K.’s chamber Stirling (April—June 1394), 1599.
Kynemore, Johan de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 211; his lands in Stirlingshire, restored, 832.
Kynge, Sir John de (hom.), 730.
Kynespiniely, Mancolum de, of Fifeshire (hom.), p. 202; tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 191).
Kyngearth, Thomas de, of Perthsire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (24)).
Kyngeasyde, Richard de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
Kyngeas, Mathew de, of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.
Kynkelle, John de (hom.), 730.
Kynpunte, John de, lands in Linlithgowshire restored, 832.
Kypheope, Constance de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 263.
Kynneshale, Master Walter de, Master of Balliol college, 526.

Lacy, de. See Lincoln, Earl of.
Lader, Richard, prisoner, Stirling, 1683.
Laglan (Ayrshire), rent of land of (1304), p. 428.
Laghten, Henri de, of Dumeler in Tweedale, prisoner, 1663, 1674.
La Ferted, Robert de, 1606 (11).
Laghmanoveny, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
Lakenheuned (Lagenheude), Gilbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 808, p. 200.
— Wautier de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 214.
Lamb, Adam, parson of Foulisworth, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Cecilia (of Galloway) and her men, &c., come to England, 1104.
— Nicol, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
Lambard, Grisius, a merchant of the Pallici, &c., in York, to be arrested and questioned 1740.
Lambatres, John of, 46; Thomas his brother, ib.
Lamberton (Lambretone) Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
— Adam de, a rebel slave, p. 429; son of William de L (Ayrshire) ib.; goods of, ib.
— Sir Alexander de, (hom.), p. 195; of Forfarshire (hom.), pp. 199, 209, seal (App. iii. 161); his (Forfarshire) lands restored, 833; prisoner in Edinburgh castle (Aug. 1304), 1586; Sir Alexander de, accounts (for sheriff) for Forfar, p. 439; a juror, 1670.
— John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), 822, p. 209; royal message to, 884.
— Johan de, K.’s tenant of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (35)).
— Richard de, deceased, 801; John son of, ib.; to deliver wheat at Stirling castle, ib.
— Robert de, vicar of Wallestone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Wautier de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
— William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
— William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
Lambyunby, John de Seton’s claim of free warren disallowed in, p. 157, 1091; forfeited by Christopher de Seton, 1775; 1861, 1894.
Lambieston (Lamygton), William de, (hom.), 730; prisoner, p. 177.
— William son of Robert de, prisoner, 1013.
— William son of William de, prisoner, p. 177.
Lamby (Lambyn), Gilbert, juror, 1350.
— John, juror, 1350; burgess of St Andrews, 1646; p. 441.
Lampeyes, nets for catching, restricted in Cumberland, p. 38; 13 dozen at 9s. a dozen, sent from Lincoln to the K. at Stirling, 1568.
Lanark, Scottish Parliament at (Candlemas 1293–4), 684; p. 165.
— the sheriff of, killed in insurrection of the Scots (1297), 1597; force keeping the shire, 1324 (7); 1337; burghe farm of, p. 424; compotes of county (1303–4), pp. 423–4; (1304–5), pp. 427–9; burghe farm of (1304), p. 428; justice aye of the sheriff of, p. 440; the Earl of Carrick sheriff of, 1420, 1658; the Bishop of Chester and Council at (15 May 1307) 1927, 1928.
INDEX.

Lanark, William of, 1119.
Lancaster, levy of 2000 men from (Oct. 1299), 1092.
— Earl of, Sir Thomas (his horse at Falkirk, by the K.'s gift), 1013; military summons to attend the Prince of Wales (at Midsummer 1301), 1191; with Prince of Wales at Perth, &c. (Dec.—April 1303-4), 1516; in the Scots war (1306), 1789; the K.'s nephew, pardon of his own and his late father Edmund's debts to the merchants of Lucea (Nov. 1306), 1847.
— Adam de, 16.
— Henry of, p. 190; Sir Henry de, brother of the Earl of L., has a horse by the K.'s gift at Falkirk, 1011; dines at Perth with Prince of Wales (20 Feb. 1303-4), 1516.
— Sir John de, banneret, on a Scottish raid, 1081; p. 288.
— Thomas de, juror, 16.
Lancastre, to aid with other Cornish towns equipping a vessel for the Scots war (1303), 1527.
Landucho, Welsh levies from, 984.
Lanercost, the Prior of, asks Hautwyse church, to compensate their damages (Jan. 1306-7), 1891; the Abbot of Artroath objects, 1992; the K. gives the Prior the churches of Mitford and Carlaton (17 March), 1911.
Laneta, William vicar of, warden of North Berwick (hom.), p. 208.
Lanfara, Parva, church of, p. 131.
Lanchestre, Sir Adam de, canon of Jeddworth, 989.
Lange, William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Langedon farm, p. 5.
Langeford, Thomas de, clerk, prays to be confirmed in Kynkel church, Aberdeen, 1725.
Langemor, John de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
— Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
Langerun, Pagan of, 690.
Langetone, Alyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 572); burgess of Berwick, 1639.
— John de, Chancellor, 663; writes to, 705, 707, 710, 711, 725, 727, 732, 745, 769, 850, 859, 874, 881, 898; to issue Brian fitz Alan's commission as Guardian of Scotland, 941; 943, 947, 970, 973, 992, 995, 998, 1000, 1003, 1008, 1017, 1020, 1054, 1058, 1059, 1064, 1090, 1125, 1142; the K. tells him and John de Benestede that the truce with Scotland is not renewed, to hurry the military summonses, and amend the letter to the Pope (April 1301), 1198; 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1215, 1222, 1242, 1248, 1252, 1258; to prepare amicable letters of credence to th Pope for Albert the K.'s confidential valet, 1259; 1265, 1270, 1273, 1274, 1295, 1297, 1299, 1305, 1335, 1336; seal (App. iii. 454).
Langastone, John vicar of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; seal; (App. iii. 455).
— Patrick of, 1175.
— Rauf de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 208).
— Sir Walter de, dean of Bruges, 485, 486; accounts, in the Wardrobe 547, 548; keeper, 656; Treasurer, 724; seal (App. iii. 497).
Langhild, Gervays de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 213.
Langland (Lydel), p. 19.
Langrig, Thomas de, 61.
Langwithy, 146, p. 56; 664.
— Richard de, 706.
Lanyn (Lany) Johan de, of Perthsire (hom.) p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (37)); juror, 1592.
— Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.
Lard, Cristin de, prisoner, 877; sent to Berwick (1301–2), 1602. See Ard, del.
Lardere, Henry del, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 293; seal (App. iii. 558).
— Wauter du, of Inchtethe, prisoner, 1668.
Lardiner, Michael le, burgess, Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198; K.'s tenant of Linlithgowshire (hom.), pp., 201, 202; lands Linlithgowshire, restored to, 832.
— William le, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813, p. 197.
Larneuer, Symon, prisoner, Exeter, 1668, 1674.
Lascalerike, Simon de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 286).
Lascelles (Lacelles, Lacleys), Alan de, p. 34.
— Alan de, prisoner, p. 178; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.
— Johan de, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; juror, 1256; seal (App. iii. 434).
— Ralph de, 424, p. 172; Isabella de Uppesale his wife, &c.; Sir Rauf de, attorney, 635; (feality), 752; of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (Pl. ii. 19); deceased,
INDEX.

1869, 1870; Ralph his son and heir, an idiot, &c.; nobls Balmoneche, &c., in Fife of the Earl of Buchan, &c.; ward given to Sir William le Vavasour and questioned by the Earl as overlord, ib.

Lascelles, Richard de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
—— Robert de, 71, p. 59.
—— Robert, son of William de, prays his wages for serving beyond the 'Mountz', 1555.
—— Roger de, 83.
—— William de (hom.), 730, p. 195.
—— William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 206.
Lacey, John de, chancellor of Chichester, 485, 486.
Laskreske, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
—— Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 374).
Latham (Berwick), farms of K.'s lands of (1304), p. 440.
Latham, Henry de, a Lancashire rebel and adherent of the Scots, forfeited, 972.
—— Robert de, to levy 1000 Lancaster men to pursue Robert de Brus (19 March 1306-7), 1913.
Latimer, Sir John le, finds a man for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11).
—— Sir Thomas, tenders homage to the K. for Ardrossan, deceitfully, 1615.
—— Sir William le, expenses of raid to Galloway (July 1299), p. 283; letter to, p. 284; pay, p. 317; captain on the March, orders payment for a raid on the Scots, 1081; keeper of Berwick, 1165; indenture by, to keep Berwick castle, town, and county till Peuteacoat 1301, with 30 men-at-arms, and 200 foot, 1171; senior, cannot escort the Scottish envays back, 1244; to ride from Roxburgh on the Marches with 20 men-at-arms (1 Sept. 1302), 1321 (11); his force at Roxburgh, 1324; 'le pere,' in peril of his life at Roxburgh (Jan. 1302-3), 1341; senior, 1469; 'le peer' (the late), held Ardrossan of late Sir John de St John, 1615.
—— William le, junior, 1091; Lucia his wife, ib.; strict instructions by the K. to him and others going on a 'chivauchee' from Dunfermline across Forth to the 'Torres,' 1452; pay to, 1762; Christopher Seton's manor of Lambynby, &c., given to him (26 May 1366), 1775.
Latinus, Cardinal lour, his fec, 463.
Lauder (Laweder), one-third of the vill and valley of, Alan la Zuche's, 824 (2); castle, Richard de Moreville's (temp. Hen. 11.), p. 117.
—— Rauf master of the hospital of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
'Lavendere,' Alice, the Queen's, sent to Berwick for her delivery, 1511; Walter de Hereford her husband, ib.; her 4 months' expenses while in child-bed there, ib.
Laumansone, John, of Porthshire (hom.), p. 204.
Laundes (Laundeles), Freskums de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (42)).
—— Jone de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 456).
—— Walter de, prisoner, p. 177, 1097, 1203; 1294; sent to Berwick, ib.
Laund Morgund forest, 28 oaks given in, to rebuild church of Duffus, 1629; 1709; 200 oaks given to Reginald le Chen, 1736.
Lauren, Davi friz, juror, 1343.
Laurinetone, Henry vicar of, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 208.
Lawe (Lanarkshire), vill of, farm (1304), p. 427.
Lawson, Richard, of Bigre, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
Laysingby, prison of, broken, p. 39.
—— Adam son of Martin of, p. 35; Adam his son, ib.
Lead for the siege of Stirling, to be stripped from churches, &c., about Perth and Dunblane, 1504.
Leawer (Ledere), Sir John, on foray in Nithsdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
'Lechefrithes,' 2 silver platters called, 1280.
Lechelyn. See Lesclyn.
Lecheville, Sir Neteyn de, prisoner, p. 177.
Leckatha, Laurence de, 557; of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 208.
Lectone, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
Ledes (Yorkshire ?), 291.
—— castle, (Kent), William de Douglas in prison there, 429; Scottish prisoners at, p. 177; (1297) 896, 966.
Ledham, Mestre Edmund de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
INDEX.

Leddyorde, Thomas de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
Lecke, Sir John of, chaplain to the Prince of Wales, 1413; Walter de Thornton, his valet, sent on the Prince's message to Angus (March 1302–3), 66.
Lees, Sir . . . de, and retinue, 1132.
Legardeswode (Legerwood), Walter fitz Alan's grant of 2 bovates, &c., there, to St Peter of York, 1265 (1).
Leghe, Mathen de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.
Legehny, Richard de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 203.
Legen, Johan, of Rothegle, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208.
Leg.—, Johan de (constable of Forfar), 432.
Lehakin(-), Elyas de, juror, 824 (1).
Leicester, Countess of, Margaret de Ferrars, 73. See Ferrars.
— Abbot of, William, 333; asks relief from maintaining a new pensioner, as they are burdened with 3 already, by the K., Queen, and Prince of Wales, 1665.
Leigillar, Huwe of the, K.'s tenant, Peebles-shire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (41)).
Leith (Lethe), port of, 997; seal! (App. iii. 108); a burgess of, poindart at Hull, 63.
Lekyngefeud, Henry de Percy at, 1258.
Lematonke, Henry de, parson of Dona, of Perths-.
 Lehunclan, Alianec, prioress of, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 213.
Len, Richard of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
Lengun, Reginald of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
— Master Renaud, over carpenters at Selkirk, 1288; takes engines from Edinburgh to Montrose, 1386.
— Master Thomas, 1237.
Lengleys, Robert (with another), to lead men of Westmoreland and Kendal to Roxburgh, 1321, 1256 (4); to levy 500 Westmoreland men to pursue Robert de Bus, 1902.
Lennox (Levenax, Levenauch), the isles of the, Scots and Picts fly to, p. 114.
— Earl of, Sir Robert his chaplain presentee to Kilpatrick, 1238.
— Earl of, Malcolm (hom.), 730 ; (hom.), pp. 196, 200; seals (Pl. ii.; 4; iii. 15);
royal message to, 884; commanded to see the fords of Forth well guarded, and then to attend Parliament, 1471; to prevent his people 'buying, selling, or dealing with the Stirling garrison (April 1304), 1489.
Lennox, Countess of, Margaret, asks the K. for aid against Sir John Comyn and the rebels (Oct. 1303), 1405.
— (Lymheathe), Lucas de, son of Donald de L., prisoner, 742, 875, 1096; his allow.
ance reduced, 1296.
Loominster, Sir Hugh of, clerk, p. 366.
Leppard, Regimond, esquire, p. 365.
Leppeme, Gilbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
Lesselly (Lechlyu), Sir Norman de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), pp. 195, 203; seal (Pl. ii. 17); sheriff of Aberdeen (Sept. 1305) 1691 (3).
Lessewade, Nicul vicar of the church of, Edin-
burghshire (hom.), p. 211.
— William de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 205.
Lesstranghe, Sir John, 1733.
— Roger, has the manor of Hitchin for life, 1533.
— See also Strange, le.
Letham, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.
Letham, Sir Ketel de, and Cristiana his wife, widow of Stephen Peisson, Scottish rebels come to peace, have restoration of her dower lands, 1564, 1601.
— Robert de, prisoner, p. 177.
Lethry, Thomas de, juror, 1659.
Lewcharis (Lokris), the Bishop of St Andrews reports death of the Queen of Scotland, from, 469.
— Oliver la Zuche's, 824 (5).
Levedyman, Alan, p. 46.
Lenerhilde, John de, 148.
Levington, extent of Wake manor of, 208; water mill at, pp. 64, 65; John Wake allowed to lease manor (1294), 698.
— 28, p. 34; barony of, p. 37; waste p. 172; dower lands of Dame Sarre de Paveley there, restored to the heirs, tenants of the Earl of Carrick, 1202, 1303; lands of, waste from the Scots war, 1402; church, 698, 1861.
— Adam de, 71, p. 59; Master Adam de, holds part of Skelton (Cumberlaid, 1299); 1091; (Lovyngestone), master Adam, clerk, joins Aymar de Valence with 53 archers, (5 Feb.—10 March 1306–7), p. 511.
INDEX.

Levington, Helewyua de, 4, 21, 27, 28, 35, 42; daughter of Ralph de, her heirs, 698.

— Hugh de, 208; freeholder, holds W. Levington, 1492.

— Ralph de, p. 35; removes the gallowes of Aleton, 147; hinderis the minors, p. 41.

— Sir Richard de, 58, p. 34; Sarra his widow’s dower lands, divided, 1140.

— Robert de, 379.

Levingthorp, land in, 88.

Lewlin (son of Griffin), Prince of Wales, 83.

— vallet of Sir Hugh de Cresingham, 943.

Lewer, Thomas (hom.), 730.

Lewes, the Prior and convent of, documents sent to, by Edw. 1., 503; their ngyf and manor of Hecham, 1977.

Leylyn, John, wrongfully beheaded in Scotland, p. 34; Juliana his widow, ib.

Leya, R. de la, 8.

Leyburne, Idonea de, hereditary joint sheriff of Westmorland, compotes, 1196.

— Sir Robert de, constable of Inverkip, to send iron and stones from Glasgow for the siege of Stirling, without delay (21 April 1304), 1519; sheriff and constable of Ayr, to repair the gate and 4 ‘turrelis’ (13 May 1306), 1763; 1306.

— Roger de, 128, 169, 172; Idonea his wife, ib.

— Sir Thomas de, in pursuit of Robert de Brus, 1923.

— William de, 1.

Leychil, p. 5.

Leys, Johan de la of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.

— (Leythgh), Sir Philippe de la (hom.), p. 196; 1131.

Liberation, Ralf of the, 690.

Lichardewode, Nicol de, chapelyn, warden of the hospital of L., Berwickshire (hom.), p. 211.

— Symon de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.

— Wautier vicar of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.

Lichefield, Adam de, keeper of the Prince’s lion, pp. 364, 365.

Lidel (Lydcl), p. 34; market of, p. 36; custom refused to Carlisle at, ib.; merchants of Carlisle charged through-toll, p. 36; barony of, p. 37; manor of, knights’ fees and serjeanties of, p. 65; barony of, 71; forest of, p. 19; extent of manor of, 208; site of castle at, ib.; manor of, to be leased by John Wake, 698; inquisition at, as to late John Wake’s goods, 1144; vale of, hostages to be taken from, 734.

Lidel, Ranulf de Soulsi grants land in, to St Peter of York (temp. Malcolm IV.), 1606(12).

— William de, a rebel, goods sold, p. 425.

Lidcstone (Liddesdale), Fulco of, p. 34, William, his son drowned, ib.

— Gilbert of, 149.

— Sir Nicola de Soulsi, 870; formerly Lady Johanna Wake’s, ib.

Liesmes (Leames), manor, in Kent, in hands of Johanna widow of Richard de Dovre, claimed by Earl of Athol, 1440, 1682; restored to the Earl of Athol, 1682; forfeited by the Earl of Athol, given to the Queen (22 April 1306), 1764.

Lightfoot, Duncan, messenger, carries letters from Aymer de Valence at Perth, to the K. at Dunfermline (22 Dec. 1303), 1419; returns on 30th with letters to the Earl of Ulster, ib.

Lilieburne, Thomas son of Adam of, 149.

Lilleshall church, Lincoln, disputed between Dorvergaila Olifard and William de Moray, 725; Thomas de Milton, clerk, presented by the K., ib.; not vacant, 1104.

Lilleslyve, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. i. 2 (25)).

Lilok (Lilou, Lyley), Thomas, K.’s tenant of Peeblesshire (hom.), pp. 292, 212; seal (App. i. 3 (29); vallet of his hackney), 1011; juror, 1436; prisoner, Bristol, 1668.

— Wautier, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 2 (20)); juror, 1436; holds of the K., p. 428.


Lincoln, the Parliament of, the English Barons’ letter to the Pope from, 1188.

— Bishops of, Alexander, p. 114; Oliver, p. 131; 1104; J., 1574.

— the Earl of, Henry de Lacy, 107, 109, 115, 120; has the barony of Renfrew, 1121; complaint against his bailiffs, 1183; military summons to join the Prince of Wales (Midsummer 1301), 1191; envoy to France, 1285; writes to the K. as to sieges of Bothwell and Inverkip castles, 1224, 1228; sends greeting on capture of Bothwell castle, 1235; writes regarding presence to Tirkhille chapel, 1240; for 4000 marks, renounces the K.’s grant of the Steward’s lands in Scotland (Nov. 1306), 1857.

— an engine called, 1599.

— Master William de, 516, 526.

Lindesey (Lindessia), the parts of, 79.
INDEX.

Lindeseye, Sir Alisandran de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), pp. 196, 211; seal (Pl. ii. 20); held 'le Cotis' of R. de Pinkney, 857; royal message to, 884; confesses his rebellion against the K., 909; (seal), \&c.; guarantees Earl of Carrick's loyalty, 910; grant to him of the Steward's castle of ... 1096; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him and others (Jan. 1303-4), 1444, 1445, 1447; ordered to remain 6 months out of Scotland (Sept. 1305), 1691 (8); taken in Kildrummy castle (Sept. 1306), 1829.

--- David de (deceased), p. 54; Alexander his son, a ward, \&c.; in John Comyn's custody, \&c.

--- Gilbert de, his liberties of Mulsivorthes, 385; Sir Gilbert de (with Earl of Essex), 1208.

--- Hugh of, burgess of Jeddesworth (hom.), p. 197.

--- James de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211; prisoner with the Scots in Bothwell castle (Sept. 1299), 1093; exchange, \&c.

--- Johan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

--- Johan de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; seal (Pl. v. 1).

--- Sir Philippe de (hom.), p. 196; with H. de Percy, 898; 1258; in K.'s service in Dumfriesshire, 1245.

--- Friar Ralph de, warden of the Hospital of St John, on commission of inquiry as to charges against sheriff of Dumfries (1304), 1526.

--- Simon de (of Arthuret), pp. 34, 64; verbally empowered by the K. to take manor of Tulebotheville, 886; appointed captain of Eskdale, 1026; keeper of Lidel, wastes the goods there, 1144; keeper of Lidel and the Hermitage, 1154; warden of Lydel and Ermitage-Soules castles, 1165; indenture by to garrison and keep up Hermitage castle, the mort of Lydel, \&c., (till All Saints 1301), 1173; Sir Simon de, on a lewy in Nithsdale, 1457.


--- Walter de (deceased), 23; Cristiana his widow, remarries Walter de Percy, \&c.

--- Sir Walter de, a witness, 847.

--- Wauter de, of Thurnston, 508; of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 211; seal (Pl. iv. 3).

--- Sir Wauter de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 211; seal (App. iii. 522).

--- William de, (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (4).

Lindeseye, William de, 83, p. 33; Sir William (of Kendale), 209; Cristiana his heiress, \&c.; his death, 226; letter from his executor, 227; Cristiana his daughter and heiress marries Ingram de Gyne, 239; Ada [de Balliol] his widow goes to Scotland, 263.

Linog, granted to priory of May by Robert de Londoinis, 1985 (19).

Linlithgow, the Community of (hom.), p. 198; seal (Pl. v. 11).

--- the K. orders crossbows, \&c., for, from York and the Tower of London (Oct. 1301), 1250; expenses on the K.'s house, \&c., there (Nov. 1301), 1262; coal \&c., bought at (1301), 1271; surveyors on works at (12 Feb. 1301-2), 1321 (15); weapons and stores for, 1324; sent to Blackness by water, \&c.; stores in the 'great church', \&c.; state of new works there, \&c.; number of garrison, \&c. (9), 1337; workmen's wages, 56L, paid for the castle (June 1302), 1306; 30 carpenters ordered there, 1308.

--- castle, of some garrison paid, 1714; the English Hospitalers to be received in, 1733.

--- an engine called, 1599.

Linstok, barony of, held by Bishop of Carlisle, p. 37.

Liuton, Philip de, 555.

Lidolstone, Loel de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Lion, the Prince of Wales keeps a, pp. 364, 366; its food, chain, and collar, \&c., \&c.

Liskeard, to aid with other Cornish towns in equipping a vessel for the Scots war (1303), 1357.

Lisle, Warin de, deceased, Robert his son and heir a minor, 1864.

Listone, Symon de, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.

Lith (Cumberland), 146, p. 38.

Listere (Littester) Aleyne le, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 337).

--- Piers le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Littil, John, juror, 1429.

Livingstone (Levyngstone), Sir Andrew de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 290); royal message to (May 1297), 884; sheriff of Lanark (in 1296) accounts for its issues of, p. 264; [(?)] the sheriff killed in the Scots insurrection of 1297, p. 413.

--- Sir Archibald de (hom.), p. 194; of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, 884; has a gift of wine, \&c., to replace his victual lost at sea, 1288; agrees
to keep" Linlithgow shire and town till Pentecost (1302), 1286; seal, ib.; in charge of works on castle, 1306; to keep shire and town till Christmas (1302), 1321 (3); to survey works at Linlithgow, 1321 (15); sheriff of Linlithgow 1324 (9); his force, 1337; inquisition by, as sheriff of Stirling, 1457; sheriff of Linlithgow, 1586; hay provided for the 'Pel,' ib.; accused of ejecting English owner from manor of Duddingstone on false pretences, 1613.

Liulf, Huctred, son of, 1606 (11).

Lochave (Lochana), farms of (1504), p. 439.

Lochcunuibray, Alexander III. at, 23.

Lochdoon (Carrick), Henry de Percy, at (Aug. 1306), 1819; writings and letters found by him there, 1845.

Lochmaen, the burgh of, 826; vill of, farm (1303), p. 426; a house, &c., at, granted by Robert de Brus (temp. Wm. the Lyon), to St Peter of York, 1606 (9).

— castle, to be well provided, 1088; extra garrison of, 1089; letter from constable to Edw. L., 1101; constable of Carlaveroc's head on the great tower of, ib.; pallaside of close to be strengthened, 1112; besieged by Earl of Carrick (Aug. 1299), p. 283; victuals brought to, ib., 284, 1116; munition of, 1337; with Annandale, given to the Earl and Countess of Hereford and Essex, 1757; 1766; surrenders unconditionally to the Prince of Wales (15 July 1306), 1803; forfeitures of tenants granted to Earl of Hereford and Essex (20 Oct. 1306), 1842.

— constable of, 1088. See Feltone, Robert de.

Lochryan, the Prince of Wales at (autumn 1301), 1233.

Lock (Loghe), John, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 298); juror, 1435, 1681.

Lockard (Loccard, Lokard), Cristine, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; to have her Peebles and Linlithgowshire lands, 553.

— Macocton, of Ayshire (hom.), p. 296.

— William, pp. 37, 39, heir of Robert de Hampton, 100; 138, 501, p. 150.

Lochlan (Louwhelan); his lawless doings in the isles, 903; he and other island chiefs, taken by the Earl of Ross, 1631; (Leschlan), said to be preparing galleys, 1639.

— Cristin son of, bailiff of Strivolin, p. 440.

— Eugene fiz, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.

Lodelawe, William of, soldier, p. 189.

Lodenham manor, Kent, p. 174.

Lochham, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Ledinglaunde, half hundred of, repledged to John de Balliol, 308.

Lodowici (sit L.), Master Bernard, 601, 698, 961.

Logan, Alan de, (Ireland), 174.

— Andrew de, of Wyggetonshire (hom. p. 198; seal (App. iii. 409).

— John, son of Alan L. (Ireland), 1117.

— John de, holds Gruger (Ayshire), of the Lord de Ferrars, pp. 425, 428; a rebel, and his lands given away (15 Feb. 1306-7), 1898.

— Sir Robert, accounts for the justice ayre of Lanark, p. 440.

— Thurbrandus de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 211.

— Walter (hom.), 823; of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 364); royal message to, 884.

— William de, 1083.

Loghdone, Randolf de, K.'s tenant in Edinshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 388).

— Wantier de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 385).

Logherwode, vill of, farm (for 1303), p. 426; mill of, p. 427.

Logher (Lochore, Logore), Sir Constantine de, sheriff of Fife (fealty), p. 124; prisoner, 742, 873; juror, 1670, 1689; sheriff of Fife (1305), 1691 (3).

— Hugh de, prisoner, p. 177; of Fife, hom. p. 209; prisoner, 1114, 1156.

Logy, (Logyn, Loghys), Alisaunder parson of, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 213.

— John de, (hom., under age), 730.

— Malise de, prisoner, p. 177, 98; to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.

— Odard de, seneschal of Ranulph de Meschines, p. 16; founds Wygeton church, ib.

— Philippe de, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.

— Wauter de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; juror, 1670.

— William de, prisoner, p. 178; 953.

Lokardeha (Annandale) granted to his retainer for life by the Earl of Hereford, 1899.

Lombard (Lummbard), Person the, 962.

— Reynald, marshal, 1395, 1401; petitions for execution against Sir John de Lusse 1616; lands in Roxburghshire restored to, 852.

Lombe, William, 812.

Lomeleye, Robert de, 1154.

London, the Bishop of, p. 130; 964; (E]lect)
 allowed to do fealty at York (!), instead of coming to St Andrews, 1490.
— John de, 142.
— Thomas of (sergeant-at-arms), 462; goes to Scotland with jewels for the young Queen, p. 109.
Londonis, Robert de, his charter of Lingoc to priory of May, 1885 (19).
Lonesdale, John de, 1395.
— William of, hanged at Stirling, p. 190.
Long, Adam le, of Burnham, shipmaster, carries brentasche of ‘lesser’ Forth bridge (1303), 1375.
— Thomas, juror, 1457; empowered to receive wheels and harness for a carriage, and provender for four horses, 1505.
Longaver, Laurence de, prisoner, p. 178; 1013; prisoner at Toubridge, 1082, 1157, 1327.
Longmertonock, barony of, (Ayrshire), farm of, pp. 425, 428.
Longmome, Elise de la, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
Longeton, Wautier de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
Longhill, Gerveys de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
Loaquidelon (Dumfriesshire), 1703.
Lony, the parson of, leases ‘St Ternan’s land,’ 1729.
Loo (Cornwall), and two other towns summoned to equip a vessel for the K. (1303), 1857; their reply, ib.
Lorco, William fitz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 295.
Lorne, Lord of. See Argyll, Alexander of.
— Philip de, 639.
Loctayr, Sir Henri de, 1390.
Lostewaythe, William de Gardino’s land of, p. 171.
Lothian, Archdeacon of, p. 190; William [Frier], safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303-4), 1455, 1574.
Louie, Sir John de, receives hay, 1446.
Lovely, Anny, widow of Henry, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 214.
— Hugh, dead, 291, 534; Aliana his widow, ib.; ward given to John de Soulis, ib.; dower lands of Eva Lovely given to John de Soulis, 703; (the late), 564; Aliana his widow has dower, 394.
— Sir Hugh, surrenders, and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849.
— John, acknowledges an able-bodied man for the army of Scotland, 732; Sir John, the Marshal, his charger wounded in riot between the English and Welsh soldiers, p. 190; marshal of the army of Scotland, his ordinance as to the precedence of the constable and marshal’s banners, pp. 191-2.
Loveil, Master John (justice), 645; envoy of Edward I. to France, 990, 993.
— Morice, parson of Little Caves, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Richard (the late), 157; his heir to be distrained for relief, ib.
— Richard, to be distrained for his relief, 246.
— Richard, son and heir of late Hugh Le., swears to serve against France (1297), 891; (seal), ib.; (his hackney), 1011; his horse, 1190; finds 2 men for his Scottish land 1321 (11); pay to, 1762.
— Robert, prisoner, p. 177.
Loverd, Thomas le de of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
Loughtwayd, land of, William du Gardyn’s, 1634.
Louis of France, Lord, plays with Prince of Wales at Holborne, p. 388.
Louns, Earl Lambert of, p. 117; Ivetta (Judith) his daughter, mother of Matildis, Queen of Scotland, ib.
Louther (Lowther), Sir Hugh de, p. 189; sheriff of Edinburgh, 824 (3); the K.’s servant, struck by Gilbert de Umfraville in Parliament, 830; sheriff of Edinburgh, 912; accounts for issues, p. 264; a justice, 1152; justiciar, trico Scottish prisoners, 1811; justice, to punish deserters (Feb. 1306-7), 1900; seal (?) (App. iii. 517).
— Thomas de, p. 16; 694; to levy 200 Allerdale men to pursue Robert de Bras, 1992.
Lowerworde church, presentation to, 1104.
Lowry, the vill of, 99, 549; land in, pledged, 235.
Loygiastre, Perthshire, the Countess of Fife’s, 1108.
Loyth, Griffin, to levy Welshmen for service in Scotland (May 1293), 984.
Lubaud (Lubat), Peter de, valet (his hackney), 1007, 1122, 1677; seal, ib.; constable of Linlithgow (Sept. 1305), 1691 (5).
Lubek, iron from, bought for the K. at New castle (Dec. 1302), 1398.
Lucy, Alisia de, pp. 17, 36.
— Amabilia de, p. 17.
Lucy, Geoffrey de (deceased), 256; Elena his widow, 26. Richard de Brus has ward, ib.  
— Geoffrey de, plea as to Faudon, 494.  
— John de, sheriff of Cumberland, receives 4 Scotsmen in Carlisle prison (Aug. 1304), 1572; holds inquiry on the Earl of Carrick's franchises in Annandale, 1588.  
— Reginald de, m. Amabilis (de Rumeli), pp. 16, 17.  
— Richard de, p. 17.  
— Sir Thomas de, 1135; his court of Askelpatrik, 46.  
Lada, Sir John de, and retinue, 1132.  
— Master William de, 283.  
Ladenham manor (Kent), p. 855.  
Ludingeland, 189.  
Luffenoc' castle, &c., held of Balenceref, 857; Henry de Pynkonye robbed at, 1332; petition as to, by Henry de Pynkonye, 1668.  
Luk', John de, accounts for Annandale, 1115.  
Luker, Robert of, petitions for burgages in Lambryn, 465.  
Lambynan, Adam de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 218).  
Lummesedane (Lomneston), Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 296.  
— Roger de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
— Roger de West, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
Londons (Loudors), Prince of Wales at (7-9 April 1304), 1516.  
— the Abbot of, claims his cattle, p. 192; his lands in K.'s hands, 1574; has protection, 1717.  
— Abbot of, John, 379, 380; (fealty), p. 124; Thomas (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 138).  
Lancr', horse lost at (1299), 1949.  
— Sir Walter de (hom.), 739; juror, 1670.  
Lumphanan, Aberdeen, the Countess of Fife's, 1108.  
Lungespee, John le, 1550.  
Lasse, Sir John de, of Levenasæ, sued for debt by a Lombard, 1616.  
Luthegatesale (Leutgarshale), Henry de, clerk of the Prince of Wales' buttery, &c., 1210, 1575.  
Luvely, Adam, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.  
Lyberton, Alexyn de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 199, 201; seals (App. iii. 382, 377).  
Lyberton, David de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 380).  
Lyder, Adam, burgess of Aberdeen, released from York prison, 1479; safe conduct, 1574.  
Lylias, Adam, son of, 24.  
Lynbergh, Magna, rents in, held by Pagan de Helley's (of Scotland) heirs, p. 174; viz., William Fraser and Gilbert Daniel, ib.  
Lyne, the 'Holy Cross' of, wrecked at Sillith, p. 283.  
— Nicholas de, shipmaster of Drogheda, 1377.  
Lynn, 2 bridges made there for the K. and his army to cross the Forth (1303), 1375.  
Lynne (Lyn), Wautier de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206; juror, 824 (6).  
Lytton, Adam de, 'bis, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 201; lands in Stirlingshire restored to, 832.  
— Adam de, 'le jouveme,' of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.  
— Bernard de, parson of Mordington Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
— Philip de, constable of Berwick, 578; of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 213.  
Lyp (Lippe), John, 584; (hom.), 730; of Aberdeen (hom.), pp. 208, 208; seal (App. iii. 429).  
Lyseny, Geoffrey de, p. 174; extent of his manor of Magna Pautone (Lincoln), 46.  
Lysours, Henry de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 390).  
— Pyeres de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 283).  
Macakelshon, Dovenald, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 596).  
Macbeth, defeat of, by Syward, p. 112.  
— Gilmychel, juror, 1619.  
Maccar, Duncan, and William his son, eject the parson of St Brigid, Man, 1974.  
M'Cane, Cuthbert, juror, 1688.  
Maccarawer, Angus (hom.), 730.  
Macchinbethin, Gillieloum (temp. David I.), 1953 (3).  
MacChristi, Gilbert, prisoner in England, to be exchanged, 1062; to go from Corfe to York, 1077.  
Macoignach, Gilbert, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 209.
MacCuffok, Macaulom, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
Macdothy, Thomas (hom.), 730.
Macdowall (Maddowell), Donkan; troops provided by, 1949.

— Dougal, of Wigtonshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 293); Dungall (or Duncan) senior, marriage of an heiress granted to his brother Dungall junior, for their good service (1 March 1306-7), 1905; rewards to him and others in Galloway for capture of Sir Ranald de Craufurd and others, 1915; pardons granted at his request (28 March), 1919.

— (M'Delahle), Ferger (hom.), p. 198; seal? (App. iii. 202), juror, 824 (1).
Macduff (Macdoth), son of the Earl of Fife; denied justice by K. John, 680; he and his sons, traitors to Edward I. to receive their deserts, 933.

Makehou, John son of Duncan, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.

Makeleinwra, Cuthberd, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; (Makelemwyn, Cuthbert), (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (17)).


Maklergur, Gregor, to serve the K. beyond seas, 742.

Makenaith, Gilbert, of Dumfriesshire (hom.); p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (14)). See Malersagh. 
Makenathe (Makerathe), Anegos (hom.), 816; p. 203; seal (App. iii. 489).

M'Etch, Gillecrist, submission of, p. 253.

— Gilmighel, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.

— Hoen, submission of, p. 263; Cuthbert his brother, 96.

— Neel, submission of, p. 253.

M'Euri, Cuthbert, submission of, p. 253.

— Gilleapic, submission of, p. 253.

Macfetoch, land of, disputed, 1831.

Maggadole, Duncan, of Cambrown, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 305.

MacGauch, Roland, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 894).

MacGethie, Gille Michel, thanked by the K. for his diligence keeping peace, 894.

— Michael, juror, 1588.

MacGilbrahan, Gilcomgal, 1606 (3).

M'Gilbochyn (MacGylbochyn), Patrick, juror, 824 (4) 1588; seal (App. iii. 92).

M'Gilchrist, Duncan, of Levenagh, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 555).

— John, son of Ewyn of Perthshire (hom.), 730, p. 202; seal (?) (App. i. 3 (54)).
Maghendrie, K.'s demesne (Lanarkshire), farm (1304), p. 427.

Magnates of Scotland, to be honourably treated on their frequent journeys to and from England (Oct. 1305), 1698.

Mal, the Prince of Wales' two suits of, mended, p. 367.

Maillor Saysnek, &c., levies of Welsh foot from, 984.

Maischeis in Lambermor, 1675.

Maiestosone, Robert called, a Galloway hostage, liberated from Carlisle prison, 1179.

Makenthliche, vill of, 698.

Malcolm (Cannmore), homage at Abernethy, pp. 113, 114; meets William Rufus at Gloucester (1089), Æ.; death at Alnwick, Æ.

Malcolm [IV.], K. of Scots; confirms Ranulf de Soulis' grant to St Peter of York, 1066 (12); his charters to Priory of May 1895 (8, 9, 10, 11).

--- Maurice, son of, juror, 1689.

--- son, Symon, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Maldesleye, the park of, K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427; Earl of Carrick took half of it, Æ.; forest of, 50 oaks given to Bishop of Glasgow in 1626.

Malemayne, Nicholas, finds a man for his Scottish lands, 1321 (14), 1466, 1467; seal Æ.

Maloraghe (Makenaght), Gilbert, of Dumfries-shire (hom.), p. 810; seal, Æ.


Malest, Sir Robert, 1145.

Mael, Robert, 1606 (9).

Mael, Thomas, 1261; to lead men of Nottingham and Driffield forest to Roxburgh, 1351. 1356 (8).

Maleville, Galfrid de, 1985 (12, 14).


--- James de (hom.), 730; fealty 779 (hom.), p. 195; of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 209; lands in Aberdeenshire restored, 832.

--- Sir John de (fealty), 787; (hom.), p. 195; seal (App. iii. 149).

--- Marie, widow of William de, to have her lands in Norham liberty, 1544. 415.

--- Patrick de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 209; royal message to, 884.

--- Renald de, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813; p. 197.

--- Richard (1174), p. 117.

--- Richard de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.

--- Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209, seal (App. i. 2 (85)); juror, 824 (5).

--- Maleville, William de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), pp. 199 202; seals (App. iii. 382, 406); (the late), inquisition of his land in Peebleshire, 1493; William his son and heir, Æ.

--- William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), 809; seal (5), Æ.; p. 200; lord of Retravyn, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211; Marie his widow, matters touching her and Aymer de Handene in Norham liberty, 1579.

Malherbe, Gilbert, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 403); royal message to, 884; has a grant of the goods, &c. of Sir William Olifart, captain of Stirling and the garrison, in arms against the K. (20 April 1304), 1517; late rebel, to have his father William's lands in Kent and Cambridge, 1594; received Stirling castle, when surrendered by the English constable (in 1299), 1949.

Thomas, 407.

--- William, heirs of, p. 171; extent of his lands, 1075.

Malkarstone, Johan de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (67); juror, 1681.

Mallorre, Pierres, justice, to try William Wallace, 1685.

Malmesbury Abbey, extracts from their Chronicles, p. 112; Chronicles of, p. 115.

--- provisions brought from, to Carlisle (1306), 1944.

--- William of, his History, p. 114.

Malmodan, Andrew, juror, 1350.

Malteby, Peter de, valet (his horse died in Selkirk forest), 1190.

Malton, the prior of, 825.

--- Henry de, p. 172; seneschal of Annandale, 1115.

--- the engine called, p. 283.

Man, Isle of, committed to Walter de Huntercombe, 483; the men of, protected, Æ.; they do fealty, 488; complaints of the men of, to be heard, 625.

--- Queen of, [Maria de Argayl] (fealty), p. 124; of Perthshire (hom.), p. 212; formerly Queen of, 1180 (5).

--- See also Stratherne, countess of, Maria de Argyll.

--- Loman of, valet, 1100 (5).

Mancester, Sir Symon de, 1150.

Mandewel, Gilbert, 34.

Mansfield, Robert of, messenger, p. 365.

Manser, Robert de, clerk, 1017.

Mangar, Gilbert, juror, 812.

Manseptr, Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal (App. iii. 519); hom., p. 204.
INDEX. 657

Manton, Sir Rauf de, 959, 998, 1005; presented to Bothwell church, 1023; (his charter sick at Roxburgh) and another (died in Selkirk forest), 1190; the Coifferer, 1198, 1218, 1245; supplies Dumfries, 1256; applied to by Robert Hastang for a riding borse, 1272; attests a 'bille' of Sir Simon Fraser's, 1279; 1321; credence for, 1359; K.'s cofferer, 1324; arranges a foray by Stirling and Kirkintilloch with Sir J. de Segrave (Sept. 1302), 1323; letter to, from Richard Syward (Oct. 1302), 1334; sent to Scotland (Jan. 1302-3), 1342; killed at Reolin, (24 Feb.), 1347; released the Earl of Dunbar's plate, 1360.

Manuel, Prioress of, Christina (festyly), p. 124; Alice (hom.), p. 196.

— Alexander of, monk of Hollyrood, 1052.


— Johan, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208.

Manypeny (Monpeny), John, of Fife (hom.), 730; p. 209; juror, 1530.

Mar, Earl of, Alexander his son sent to the Tower (Dec. 1237), 964, p. 265.

— Earl of, [Donald] authenticates Competitors' petitions and process, 516; Sir Dovenald, 529; oppressed by the Guardians, 465; 541; 603; (hom.), p. 196; seal (Pl. iv. 13.); witness, 872; swears to serve against the K. of France, 937; seal, ib.; his letter to the K. for Sir Andrew de Rathe (July 1297), 924; has safe conduct to Scotland, 961.

— Earl of, Morgund M'Glycherry, restored by William the Lyon, 465.

— Earl of, William (1281), 201; (dead), 477; Muriella his widow does homage (1291), ib.; dead same year, ib.

— Countess of, Muriella (dead), 544; inquisition of her lands, 549; Maria her sister and heir, 558; Nicholas de Graham her husband does homage, ib.

— Cristyne de, wife of Duncan de Mar of Inverness-shire (hom.), 508; widow of Duncan de M. of Inverness-shire (hom.), p. 200.

— Duncan fit le Comte de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200.

— Garnethie son of the Earl of, writes to the K. as to insurrection in Moray, 920, 921.

— Gilbertde, of Fife (hom.), 508, pp. 195, 200.

— Jamesde, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 209.

— John, bailiff of Liumlithgow (hom.), p. 198.

— Master John de, scholar at Oxford, 713.

— Richard, juror, 1550.

VOL. II.

Mar, Senan de, keeping Berwick, 1337.

March custom, as to fugitives, at Berwick, 152; inquiry ordered, ib.; complaint by the K. of Scotland as to English bailiffs' acts at, 164; law, as to single combat, inquisition as to, in Carlisle, p. 59.

— Earl of, Sir Patrick, his sejesancy in Northumberland, p. 42; 'in borwe et ut borwe ad merk et mere,' ib.; 253, 344, 446, 350, 351; Patrick the late (1259), 384; Sir Alexander his son, ib.; Sir A's seal (App. iii. 103.); inquisition of the Earl's lands (3 Jan. 1289-90), 396; Patrick his son and heir, at. 47, ib.

— Earl of, Patrick de Dunbar Competitor, 488; his seal, ib.; agrees to be bound by Over- lord's decision, 489; 632, 651; his tenures in Northumberland, ib.; 'in borwe et ut borwe' on the March, ib., 658; his seal (Pli. iii. 10.), 660; his liberties, &c., repledged 674; (hom.), p. 197; is mainprise for the son of the Earl of Angus for striking the K.'s serv- vant in Parliament, 850; has his tenants' forfeitures, 853; his land; in Northumberland restored (1298), 862; 872; appointed captain of Berwick, 1023; a barge given by him to the K., 1037; 'captain' on the east Marches, 1025; to hold inquiry with John de Kingeston as to outrages of Herbert de Morham on Joanna countess of Fife (April 1299), 1068; to give directions as to prisoners, at York, 1077; to provide Dunbar castle, and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; conditions of truce notified to, 1165; has not yet come to Ayr, to the garrison's surprise (3 Oct. 1301), 1296; his pay for keeping Ayrshire, p. 217; agrees to keep castle and sheriffdom of Ayr, with 20 men-at-arms (till Pentecost 1302), 1286; has forfeitures of his Annandale and Galloway rebel tenants (Feb. 1301-2), 1292; gives gratuities to the officers and garrison of Ayr under him during siege (21 Feb. 1301-2), 1293; to keep castle and shire of Ayr with 20 men-at-arms, (Sept.—Christmas 1392), 1321 (1); seal, ib.; his force keeping the shire and castle of Ayr 1524 (11), 1337; to join the K. at Roxburgh with his men-at-arms (May 1303), 1356; his impignorated plate, released by the late Ralph de Manton, delivered to John de Drakenesford at Newcastle (11 May 1303), 1360; ordered to desist molesting the escheator south of Firth in his office, 1427; receives hay, 1446; letter from the K. to him rebuking his inactivity before Stirling, and to
INDEX.

join him at St Andrews by Mid Lent (March 1308-9), 1461; receives wine, &c., 1590; an elected commissioner, fails to attend Parliament (Sept. 1305), 1691; in garrison at Ayr, to be re-inforced (1 June 1307), 1953; 6 men-at-arms and 300 archers sent (12 June), 1989.

March, Munro, son of Patrick earl of, verbal message to from the K., 884; receives victuals and wine for his own and his wife's sustenance, 1623.

— Gndid, chaplain and receiver of the Earl of, 1590; seal, ib.

Marchia, William de, treasurer of Exchequer, 660.

Mare, John de la, prisoner, 906.

— Synan le, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (65)).

Mares, John de, 177; Agatha wife of, ib.

Mareschal (Marshal) of England, the; his fee to be ascertained, 1149; the Earl, to be given other lands for surrendering Fakenham Aspes to Sir Edmond Comyn, 1566.

— Adam le, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198; owns half of Nidy held of the Bishop of St Andrews, 1350; Julian daughter of William, his heir, ib.

— Alan le, prisoner, p. 177; 1114, 1156.

— David le (ten. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (5).

— David le (hom.), 730; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seals (Pl. iii. 13; App. iii. 303.); of Scotland, claims hereditary 'marcherie' from Edward I., 864; wishes to give Richard le M. his son and heir, a 40l. land, 1890; the son petitions the K. to confirm it, ib

— David le, valet (his hackney), 1007.

— Elias the, 1132.

— Fergus le (fealty), 771; seal, ib.; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), pp. 195, 210; seal (App. i. 1 (19)), Sir Fergus le, juror, 1588; held barony of Dalwillington in capite, p. 425.

— Gilbert le, of Wygan, brings provisions to the army in Scotland, p. 399.

— John le, of Dumfriesshire, bis, (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (89)).

— Johan le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 211.

— Johan le, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

— Sir John le, of Toskethorne Wigtounshire (fealty), 762; (hom.), pp. 194, 198; seal (Pl. iv. 8; App. iii. 375).

— John le, the Earl of Lincoln's bailiff in Renfrew, asks aid against the Scots, 1121; John called, bailiff of Renfrewshire, 1238.

Mareschal, John le, vallet of Exchequer, 876.

— Patrick le fits Johan le, of Linnithgowshire (hom.), 205.

— Perceval le (his horse sick), 1190. 1

— Philippo le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal! (App. iii. 227).

— Ralph le, esquire, on raid to Glentrool (19-30 April), p. 512.

— Sir Richard le, prisoner, p. 177; his lands restored (1297), 952; in K.'s service on the March (1299), p. 284; indenture by, to attend Sir John de St John, warden of Galloway, with 3 men-at-arms (till Pentecost 1301,) 1171; a juror, 1588; son and heir of David le M., petitions the K. to confirm 40l. of land given by his father, 1890.

— Robert le, burgess of Jedderwirth (hom.), p. 197.


— Roger, burgess, asks his burgages in Perth, 1590.

— Roger, of Copoun, English lands restored to, 1544, p. 415.

— Rouland le, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (21)); Sir Roland le, juror, 1588.

— Stephen le, burgess of Jedderwirth (hom.), p. 197; his lands in Roxburghshire restored 832.

— Thomas le, of Crostorphyn, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 299.

— Thomas le, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 299.

— Ughtred le, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.

— Walter le (hom.), 730.

— William le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 617.); prisoner, p. 177; freed from prison on mainprize, 940.

— William le, of Morthinteg, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

— William le, 1293; Roger his companion, ib.

— Sir William le, dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1303-4), 1516.

MARGARET (Queen of Malcolm Canmore) her pious death described, p. 114; and saintly life ib.

MARGARET, Queen of Scotland (sister of Edward I.), her mass at St Margaret's, Westminster, 22; arras of her marriage portion of 5000l. to be paid (1274), 26; asks her brother's grace for the Countess of Buchan, 40; dead (before 3 May 1275.) 44; 85, 284.

MARGARET, daughter of Alexander III., letters to her uncle, Edward I. 185; m. Eric of Norway (1281), 196; Queen of Norway
(dead), 250; the late Queen of Norway, her debt of 2800 marks to the merchants of Cahors, 1182; Lady Margaret her daughter, ib.

MARGARET, Princess of Norway, acknowledged heiress of Scotland, 248, 250; Queen of Scotland, 388; treaty of Salisbury regarding her, 390; Edward I. binds himself to deliver her free, 391; bull for her marriage to Prince of Wales, 392; consent by Guardians, &c., of Scotland to same, 416; her father urged to send her, 417, 423; penalty for her non-arrival, 423; pleiopotentaries in her affairs, 442; annuities till her majority, 445; lieutenant for her appointed, 446; procurators for her marriage, 448; pleiopotentaries to Norway thereon, 449; marriage treaty ratified, 450; letter reporting her death to Edward I., 459.

MARGARET, Queen of Edward I., household expenses, &c., on her way to Scotland (June, Sept., and Nov. 1303), 1376, 1380, 1381, 1394, 1398, 1411; list of jewels given to her and her knights and ladies by the Prince of Wales (1303), p. 370; at Norham castle (28 Nov. 1308), 1415; orders the Bishop of Durham's wine taken by her there, to be replaced, ib.; sends the K. New Year's gifts to Dunfermline (1 Jan. 1303-4), 1434; arrangements for her journey from Berwick by Dunbar and Dirleton, to join the K. at Dunfermline (11 Jan. 1303-4), 1493; sends her 'lavendere' to Berwick for her delivery (April 1304), 1511; intercedes for the concealer of Robert de Brus's gold coronet (20 March 1306-7), 1914; to dine with Bishop of Chester, 1922.

--- Thomas le filz (a robber), 1227.

Marguer, Gilbert son of, 860.

--- William son of, 890.

MARGARET (de Coucy) Queen Dowager of Scotland, 67; on pilgrimage to Canterbury, 89; going abroad, 84.

Marianus Scotus, 'Chronicles' of, p. 115; kept at Gloucester, ib.

Marti, Harin son of, 1675.

Marcisc, Duncan de, p. 29.

Markell, William, 635.

Markot Hugh clerk of the, 286.

--- Treby manor, held for life by Cristiana, widow of Robert de Brus of Annandale, deceased, (Sept. 1305), 1690.

Markham, Nicholas of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.

Marmeduk, John, 319; fitz M, 826; (with another) to lead the men of Durham to Roxburgh 1351, 1354, 1356 (7).

Marmeduk, Sir Richard, son of Sir John, 1606 (10).

Martin, Master, commissary of Canterbury, p. 112.

Martyn, Sir William, receives hay, 1446.

Maryus, 78th K. from Brutus, conquer Roderic K. of the Picts, p. 114; Westmarys called after him, ib.

Mascy, Richard de, justiciar of Chester, 1150.

Maskyn, Welsh levies from, 884.

Mason, Master Giles the, 1536.

--- Richard the, Stirling castle, 1119.

Masson (Mazun, Macon), Bernard le, of Bordeaux, 264; John son of, ib.

--- John, of Bordeaux, his claim on Alexander III., and refusal to account, 259; the Mayor of Bordeaux petitions for him, 255; states his own case and treatment in Scotland to Edward I., 264, 295, 297, 299; his claim inquired into, 352, 353, 359, his connuacy, ib.; report on Scottish gases arrested in Cumberland for his debt, 360; (merchant of Gascouy), inquiry ordered by the K. into his affairs, 492; six commissioners named, 434; his claim to be heard, 655, 656, 657; his accounting described in a letter from the executors of Alexander III. to Edward I., 688.

Mastertone (Meystertone), William de, of Fife (hom.), 818; seal, ib.; p. 201.

Matthew, William son of, 208.

Maucolm, Aleyx fitz, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

--- Huwe le filz, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.

--- Maucolm fitz, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal? (App. i. 2 (40)).

Maufound, Gilbert, a Scotsman forfeited, 1338; hanged for aiding Robert de Brus (before 22 Nov. 1366), 1856.

Mauhinton, the vill of (Wigtownshire), 824 (1).

Maule (Maule, Maune), Cristiana de, 45, 170, 282.

--- Peter de (deceased), 511; Cristiana [de Valkynes] his widow, ib.

--- Sir Robert de, cousin of Anthony, bishop of Durham, 710.


Mauleverer, Huwe, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (?) (App. i. 1 (5)); Sir Hugh (in English pay in Annandale), p. 283; his esquire, ib.; on a foray, 1437.

--- Raff, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198.

Maule ye, Edmond de, sheriff of Ayr, his
INDEX.

letter with others to the K. as to the Scots' attack on Turnebi castle and their threatening proceedings (Oct. 1301), 1236; besieged in Ayr, 1293; gratuity to, &c.; receives hay, 1446; goes to Ayr as constable (c. 8 May 1307), 1799.

Manley, Sir Peres de, 1223; Sir Robert his brother, &c.; receives hay, 1446; justice; tries Scottish prisoners, 1811; seal (App. iii. 516).

— Robert de, keeper of Dirleton, 1165; Sir Robert de, in Roxburgh castle (12 July 1306), 1802; sheriff of Roxburgh, receives 30L., to victual and repair the castle (Jan. 1306-7), 1990; seal, &c.

Maundeville, Sir Thomas de, his pay, p. 317.

Mautelles, Richard, p. 29.

Mautalcent, Robert, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; 1154; Cristiana his wife, &c.

Maxpoffel (Makepoffel), Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 216.); lands in Roxburghshire, restored to him, 832.

Maxtone, Alisandre de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

Maxwell (Makesswelle), Sir Herbert de, 354; fealty, 764; seal, (Pl. iii. 8.); (hom.) p. 194; of Dunfriesshire (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, &c. (1297), 84.

— Sir John de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206; royal message to, 884; his land of Pettinain, p. 424.

— Sir John de, son of Herbert de M. (hom.), p. 195; seal (App. i. 2 (90)).

— Johan de of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209; seal (App. i. 2 (70)).

— Sir John de, 'le einazzie,' (at Strathorde, Feb. 1303-4), 1741.

— Sir John de, lord of Karlawerk, receives a tun of wine from the K. (14 June 1397), 1940.

. . . . de (fealty), 764.

May, Isle of, fishers around the, to give tithes to the priory, 1985 (11).

— Priory of, (a cell of Reading abbey, in speximus of 20 charters to, by the Scottish Kings, David I.—Alex. II., (4 March 1306-7), 1906, 1985; 13 Clunian monks always to reside in, 1905 (12).

— church of All Saints of, 1985 (3).

— Friars of: Achard, 1865 (5); William, &c. (19).

Maynreth, John de, juror, 824 (4).

Mehrun, lands in, granted in almoigne, 690.


Megre, John (hom.), 739.

Meldon, Johan de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; juror, 1436.

Meldrum (Melkedrum), David de, of Fife (hom.), p. 269.

— Sir William de, sheriff of Aberdeen, 587; Peter his clerk, &c., 644; (hom.), p. 209; seal (Pl. iii. 17.); his lands in Aberdeenshire restored, 832; deceased, 1833; Thomas his son, a minor, prays for sustenance, &c.; Sir Robert de Ketl holds his ward and marriage, &c.

Melmorby, manor and barony of, p. 37.

Melros (Mewros), 1969.

— the Abbot of, pp. 130, 131, 175, 299, 323; privileges to, 452; envoy to France (1299), 1071; paid money due, 1666, 1666; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to the K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; his debt to the Palkli, &c., to be arrested, 1740; petitions for redress against Sir Nichol de Graham and his son, who have ejected them from their lands in Eskedale, 1811; and for timber in Selkirk forest to repair their houses, 1962.


Meners (Mayners), Sir Alexander de, prisoner, 742; freed from the Tower (Aug. 1297), 939; guarantees others serving abroad, 942.

Menneville, Robert de, 139; Sir Robert, 212.

Menetth (Menteith), lands of, 825; expedition to, 1402.

Earldom of, and the isles &c., given to John de Hastings, 1771; its lands in Perth, Stirling, Ayr, and Dunbarton delivered to John de Hastings (28 Sept. 1306), 1836.

— Earl of, Walter Steward; seal (Pl. iv. 6). — Earl of, attests K. John's fealty, 860; prisoner (1296), 742; . . . . his armour paid for (1297), p. 265; meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1978; elects Guardians, &c.; goes to Clydesdale, &c.; ordered to see that the fords of Perth are guarded, and then to come to Parliament (April 1304), 1471; to prevent his people buying, selling, or dealing with the Stirling garrison (April 1304), 1480; his two sons at Carlisle, 1971.

— Earl of, Alexander [Steward] (hom.), pp. 195, 196; seal (Pl. ii. 10.); recognition to Henry de Percy (Aug. 1296), 825; to take in K.'s hand the castles, &c., of Alexander of Argyll and John his son (1296), p. 295; protection to Scotland (Nov. 1297), 901; his horses and clothes (Nov. 1297), 902.
Meneteth, Earl of, lately a rebel (May 1306), 1771; his forfeited earldom, &c., given to John and Edmund de Hastings, th.; late, surrenders and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849.

— (Montague), Colin de, juror, 1689.
— Gilbert of, a Scotsman (?), in Kirkintilloch garrison, 1324.
— James de, prisoner, 742, 575, 1098; his allowance reduced, 1296.
— John de, prisoner, p. 177; the K.'s enemy (Oct. 1301), 1255; Knaphill given him by John of Argyll, th.; appointed keeper of the castle, town, and sheriffdom of Dunbarton (20 March 1303–4), 1474; Sir John de, as a Scottish Commissioner (chosen by the K. in lieu of the Earl of March), agrees to the K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; sheriff and constable of Dunbarton castle, th. (5); his debt of 40L. to the Ballardi of Lucca, 1695; special favour granted to him, 1719; lands to be given him, 1730; to have the Bishop of Glasgow's lands near Dunbarton, 1785; has a grant of the earldom of Lennox (1306), 1786; ordered to see that the men of Cantire supply provisions to the besiegers of Dunbarry castle (25 Sept. 1306), 1834; protection, 1847; ordered, with Hugh Byset, to destroy the retreat of Robert de Bras in the Isles (29 Jan. 1306–7), 1888; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961; his seal (Pl. i. 11).
— Robert de, of Buckyville, prisoner, 1686, 1794.
— , , , , a conduct given to, 1459.
— Mercer, Augustine le, of Roxburgh (hom.), p. 820; p. 589; Agnes his wife, th.; fined, th.; Richard their son, th.; hom., p. 197.
— Bernard le, burgess of Perth (hom.), 514; p. 197.
— Geoffrey the, of Scotland, robbed, p. 42.
— Nicholas the, of Roxburgh, 311; William her son, th.
— Wautier le, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
— William the, of Scotland, robbed, p. 42.
— Merchiston, the Abbate of, in, 1855.
— John de, chaplain, prisoner, sent from Edinburgh to Wallingford, 1860.
— William, bailiff of Riesenberche, 1636.
— Meredoc, Morgan ap, captain of 500 Welshmen, 1866.
— Meresey, William de, shipmaster of Meresey, delivers wheat at Leith, 1558.
— Merk', John de, to seek the K.'s falcon, 1512.

Merley, barony of, tenure, p. 45.
— Isabella de, married without leave, p. 44.
— Merley, Robert de, parson of Westerker, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; seal (App. iii. 525).
— Rogier de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
— Wauterde, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.

Merlin, the prophecy of, as to William the Lyon's capture, p. 116; another quoted as to the Scots and the Bretons, 1926.

Mernes, the 'second tithes' of, 1491; issues of (Pentecost 1304), accounted for, p. 438; issues by Sir Richard de Dunemore, sheriff, from the sheriffdom, p. 439; from John de Pollok, th.; from the sheriff, issues of bailiary, p. 440.

Merriam, Wautier, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (77)).
— Wauter de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 192.
— William, constable, to receive Alexander de Balliol junior at Berkhampste de castle (Oct. 1301), 1246.
— E.'s sheriffdom, of, p. 525).
— Wauterde, of Berwick (hom.), p. 192.
— William de, lord of Coupland, p. 16.
— Merton, John de, with 173 archers, joins Sir Aymar de Velence (4–20 March), 511.
— Sir Aymar de Velence (77)).
— Walter de, (Chancellor), 5, 9, 10, 12.
— Meschins, Ranulph de, 64; earl of Karioli, th.; gives Allandale to Waldie, th.
— William de, lord of Coupland, p. 16.
— Ivey le, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.
— Michael le, of Edinburghshire (hom. pp. 205, 210; seal (App. iii. 342).
— Messenger, Geoffrey the, 1332.
— Messengers and couriers, expenses for the Prince of Wales's, in Scotland (1302), p. 370; 3 K.'s, in Scotland (1304), pay of, p. 441; divers to various persons, th.
— Messer, Thomas le, a Scotsman, p. 173.
— Methven (Meathven), lands and castle of, 1592.
— battle of, Sir Thomas Randolph taken at, 1807; 16 prisoners from, drawn and hanged at Newcastle (Aug. 1306), 1811.
— Roger de of Perthshire (hom.), p. 199; Sir Roger de, juror, 1859.
— Meynrethe, John de, of Wyggetonth (hom.), p. 198.
— Mettingham, John de, of Justice, 133, 138; p. 44.
— Michel (Michiel), Thomas le diz, juror, 1457.
— Thomas, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
INDEX.

Middelburgh (Middelburgh), Roger de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
— William de, prisoner, p. 177, 1094.
Middelton (Middelton), Sir Adam de, 1606 (10), 1634, 1690; pardoned a transaction with the late Cristiana de Brus (20 Feb. 1306-7), 1901.
— Andrew de, with Henry de Percy, 1694.
— Henry de, at Carlaverok with his banner, 1146.
— Humphrey de, of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 209.
— John de, 16, 628.
— Robert de, prisoner, p. 177; 1100; freed, 1379.
— Robert de, 1606 (10).
— William de, 148.
Middenhal, Geoffrey de, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged, 1602.
Middleby, Symon, parson of, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
Midford, Robert of, p. 46.
Middleham (Selkirk?), army reviewed at (July 1301), 1229.
'Middling men,' the, of Scotland, to be received to peace, except magnates, and those privy to Comyn's murder (April 1306), 1755.
Miden [Meath i], the Bishop of, receives the Pope's bull and the K.'s letters thereon at Cassel (1 July 1306), 1800.
Milford, Stephen parson of, 171.
Midilburne, sheeling of, 319.
Migegum, Hugh de, 319.
Migiel, Michael de (hom.), 730; prisoner, p. 177; 1029; prisoner in Nottingham, to be exchanged for James de Lyndeseye, 1093, 1098; inquiry (1 Sept. 1305), as to his dealings with Sir William le Waley, and evidence as to the latter's harsh treatment of him, when trying to escape twice, 1659.
— Roger de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (11)).
Mikelgate, Robert de, burgess of York, 63.
Mikilwayt, William de, juror, 24.
Mildburne moor (Redesdale), outrages at, pp. 43, 44.
Miller, Adam the, juror, 1429.
— Asheton the, 312.
— Richard the, 34.
— William the, 1178.
Milltown, the, 163.
Milton, Thomas de, presentation to Lillieford church quashed, 1104; William de Moray's, 36.
Minch moor, kept free of robbers during Roxburgh fair; tenure of Hopkeliou, 1675.
Mindresom (Myndrum), Adam of, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197; vallet (loses a horse), 1007.
— Giles de, petition of, 867.
Minors, the Friars, their claims in Berwick, Roxburgh, Haddington, Dumfries, and Forfar, to be examined into, 856; of Scotland, allowances to (temp. Alex. III. and John), 860; the Scottish, to pray for the late Queen of France's soul, 1661.
— Friar Ivor of the, 961.
Minstrels, the K. of Scotland's, 131.
Mire, David le, prisoner, p. 177; freed from Ledes castle to serve the K. abroad, 939.
'Mistere,' the Order of, 1123.
Mitford castle, confirmed to Alexander de Balliol and his wife, 48.
— church, given in proprie usus to Lanercost, for its losses by K.'s stay, &c. (17 March 1306-7), 1911.
Modervale, Adam de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
Moffat, vale of, hostages to be taken from, 734; Cristiana, widow of Robert de Brus, the Competitor, dowered in, 826; vill of, farm (for 1303), p. 426; valley of, 36; mills of 36.
— John de, accounts for a fine from Selkirk forest, p. 439.
— (Muflet), Robert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 278); juror, 1619.
— Thomas, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
Moffyn, Gilbert of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (78)).
Mogheld, Welsh levies from, 984.
Mohaut (Montalt), Bernard de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; prisoner at Methven, and slayer of Robert de Tany, drawn and hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.
— Patrick de, prisoner, p. 177; 1114, 1158.
— Roger de, K.'s tenant of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (38)).
— Sir William de, (hom.), 730; submits, 755; (hom.), p. 195; royal message to, 884; heritable sheriff of Cromarty, (Sept. 1305) 1691 (3).
— Sir William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
— William de, juror, 1689.
Mohautsdale, Welsh levies from, 984.
Mohun, 'Sir John de, dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1303-4) 1516.
INDEX. 663

Moum, Friar, John de, Templar, 331.
Mogiyn, Wautier le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
Mokercy, David rector of, asks church of, 1530.
Molegan, Macrath ap, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; his lands in Dumfriesshire restored, 832.
Molecaster (Mulecaster), the manor of, plea regarding, p. 29.
— Benedict de, his heir, p. 66.
— Robert de, p. 29; plea with Alan de Penintone as to Giffyn in Scotland, ib.; Robert his son, p. 30; John his son, ib.; Alicia his heir, ib.; pp. 59, 66; in K.'s service in Scotland, 989.
— Sir Walter de, (of Arthurot), p. 34; 208; pp. 64, 65, 66.
— William de, 1070; sheriff of Cumberland, his account resiped on account of the Scottish incursions (May 1300), 1137; Richard de Langwathby his clerk, ib.; has a grant of Bolton in Allerdale for life, 1148; sheriff of Cumberland, asks resipe on account of Scottish invasions (Oct. 1302), 1299; compotus, 1439; a justice, 1716; sheriff of Cumberland, to collect and man vessels at Skinhurness, Whitcaven, and Workington, &c., and send them to Ayr in pursuit of Robert de Brus (1 Feb. 1306-7), 1898.
Molefard, Malis de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (13)).
Molle, Adam de, 1606 (2).
— John of, 628.
Mollesworth (Mullesworth), manor of, 385.
— Annys de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 180).
— Walter de, sheriff of Bedford, &c., 1596 1296, 1605; Philip de Herdewyky his clerk, ib., compotus, 1551.
Moleyns, James de, account for crossbows, &c., sent to the K. at Linlithgow (Oct. 1301), 1251.
Molliere, John de la, K.'s vallet, has a rebel's land, 1598.
Mlyn, Elyz del, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Monceau, Maut de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. i. 4 (3)).
Moneret (Montener), David de, messenger from Sir John de Moubray to the K., 1726.
— Sir John de (of Perthshire, hom.), pp. 194, 199.
Moneret, Thomas de, prisoner, p. 177; 1114, 1156.
— William de, of Angus (hom.), p. 207.
Monetour, Sir Andrew de (hom.), p. 196.
Money, Sir Walter de, has a grant of eyries of falcons in the K.'s demesne lands, Scotland, for life, 1090.
Monetarii, Arnaldus, Mayor of Bordeaux, petitions for John Masson, 255.
Monilaws, land of, leased to Elena de Prender- lathe, by Sir John Wiscard, 1596.
Monymel, diocese of St Andrews; English presentee to, 1000.
— Henry de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; Henry parson of, Fife (hom.), p. 213.
Monmouth, Geoffry of, his History, p. 114.
Monros, Mestre Matheu de, of Perthshire, clerk (hom.), p. 200.
Montacute, Simon de, captain of the fleet to put down the rebels lurking in Scotland and the Western Isles (30 Jan. 1306-7), 1889; (Montagn), Sir Simon de, arranges for a naval watch against the rebel Scots off Cantyre and the Isles (16 June 1307), 1941; Sir William de M. his son, ib.
— Montagu, Sir William de (of Hertfordshire), 1382.
— William de, 1499, 1536.
Montalt. See Mohaut.
Monte Spine, Sir Oliver de, Count of Saresberg, 293.
Montefichet (Montfichet), the heritage of, claimed by Nicholas Corbet, 46.
— Richard de (deceased), his heirs, 194.
— William de, 1956 (19, 20).
Montfort, Alexander de, 74.
— Gwido de, his sentence promulgated in Scotland, 7.
— John de, of Edinburghshire (falsity), 795; seal, ib.; pp. 195, 198, 211; (deceased), 1665; ward and marriage of one of his daughters in Scotland granted, 1665.
— Robert de, of Kynocardie (hom.), p. 211.
— Sir Simon de, 81.
Montgomery castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177; 1378.
— John de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 200; Sir John de, his lands given to Sir Adam de Swinburne, 1183.
— Murchauche de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
— Robert de (temp. Malcolm IV.), 1606 (1), ib. (2).
INDEX.

Montgomery, Thomas de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.
Montibus (Mountz), Sir Ebulo de, and retinue, 1152; constable of Edinburgh, ordered to send two engines to Montrose (11 July 1303), 1386; also 60 carpenters and 200 ditchers, with their tools, &c., to Dunfermline (10 Nov.), 1498; report by a third person to the K. that none could be got (18 Nov.), 1412; sheriff of Edinburgh, commanded to send carpenters from Edinburgh and Haddington, to the K. at Dunfermline (Nov. 1303), 1414; sheriff of Edinburgh, 1586; receives Sir Andrew de Lamberton a prisoner there, ib.; his arrears paid, 1655; to lease Westropkeilock (Peebles-shire), 1675; asks for a grant of lands, or the wardship of Stirling castle, 1723; paid repairs of Jeddwewart castle (23 Jan. 1306-7), 1866; seal, ib.; in chase of Robert de Brus at Glentyrn (17-30 April 1307), p. 512; to remain constable of Luffenake castle, 1682.
Montonir, Robert de, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
Montpelier, Peter of, apothecary, account for electuaries &c., during 1303, for the Prince of Wales in Scotland, p. 308.
Monteverelle, Geoffrey de, 1365; seal, ib.
— William de, 295.
Montrose, the Community of (hom.), p. 193; seal (Pl. v. 8); the K. orders two engines and stones to be sent there from Edinburgh castle (July 1303), 1386; a rent in, belongs to Brechin, 1421; the Pentecost farm of, paid, p. 438; second tithes of, &c., claimed by Abbot of Jedburgh, 1724.
Moravia (Morref, Morreve, Moray), the freemen of, oppressed by the Guardians, 465.
— the Bishop of, his 'place' on 'le Nesse' Berwick, 1313; 1639; his capture much desired by the K. (11 Aug. 1306), 1820; charges of perjury, rebellion, &c., against him, 1827; excommunicated and taken refuge in Orkney, 1067; Haco K. of Norway asked by Edward I. to arrest him, ib.
— Master Geoffry, ibid; canon of, to have his prebendal church of Invyrketheny, Banff, 1530.
— Sir Adam de, prisoner, p. 177; at Ledes castle (Kent), 1082; 1157; to be exchanged at Berwick, for Sir William Ridel, a prisoner in Scotland (Oct. 1301), 1243, 1244.
— Aleyne de, of Forreys (hom.), pp. 195, 211.
Moravia, (Morref) Sir Andrew de, 307; Eufemia his wife, ib.; the Guardians intercede for them, ib.; married Eufemia Comyn, a widow, without licence, 376; attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (Pl. i. 5); (fealty), p. 124; a prisoner, 742; (Nov. 1297), 960; dead (before 1300) 1178.
— Andrew de, esquire, prisoner at Chester, p. 177; raises insurrection in Moray (before July 1297), 920, 921, 922; besieges Urquhart castle, ib.; son of Sir Andrew de Moray, has safe conduct to see his father in the Tower (28 Aug. 1297), 961; killed at Stirling, (1297), 1178; a boy named Andrew (est. 2, at Pentecost 1300, his son) ib.; found to be the heir of William de Moray, ib.; and dwells in Moray among the K.'s enemies, ib.
— Archibald (Erchebaud) de, of Peebles-shire (hom.), p. 207.
— Austyn de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.
— David de, person of Bethwell, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Hugh de, (fealty), 758; seal, ib.; (hom.), p. 194; (of Edinburghshire) (hom.), p. 190.
— Sir John de (fealty), p. 124, 761; (hom.), p. 194; (of Fife), hom., p. 209; seal (App. i. 145).
— John son of Alexander de (prisoner), p. 177; 906.
— Maurice de, attorney of Earl of Buchan, 187.
— Walter de (the late), 725; gave Lillesford manor to Derevergulla Oldhard for life, ib.; William de Moray, his heir, ib.
— Sir Walter de, surrenders, and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849.
— Sir William de, appoints attorneys, 430; 'the rich,' (fealty) p. 124; holds Hogtong, (Cumberlaud), p. 172; lord of Bothwell, (hom.), p. 196; Ughtred le Harpor his tenant's land in Lanarkshire, restored, p. 225; to serve the K. abroad, 942; (of Bothwell) on parole in England (1298-99), 1059; allowance to him ordered by the K., ib.; his tenant's right in Roxburghshire, forfeited, 1063; his own reserved, ib.; Lillesford church, Lincolnshire, in his presentation, 1104; deceased, inquisition of his lands in Berwickshire (Nov. 1300), 1175; Andrew de Moray, 2 years old, son of the late Andrew de M., killed at Stirling, his heir, ib.; his castle of Bothwell and all his lands in Scotland given to Aymer de Valence, 1214.
INDEX. 665

Moravia, (Morref) Sir William de, of Drumargard, (hom.), 730; of Romsigard (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 205); of Drumsergard, royal message to 834; a rebel received, has his Northumberland lands, 1411, 1594.
— Sir William son of John de (fealty), 784; seal, ib.; his hom., p. 195, (prisoner), p. 177, 911, 925.
— Sir William de, of Sandford, (hom.), 760; surrenders and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849.
— William de, of Tallybardy, Perthshire, (hom.), p. 200; seal (P.I. 18); of Tunesbard, recognizance by, 887; of Tullibardy, royal message to, 884.

More (Mor), Adam de la, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 441); juror, 824 (6).
— Agnes de la, pp. 64, 66.
— Dovenal le fiz Michael, of Levenhaghes, Dunbartonshire, (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 556).
— Gilchrist, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal App. iii. 396.
— John de la, prisoner, p. 177.
— Reynaud del, of Ayshire (hom.), pp. 205, 296; seals (App. iii. 554, 573).
— Reynaud, of Cragg' of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 200.
— Symon de la, of Thangarstone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
— Thomas de la, 274, 303, 585, 681.
— William de la, juror, Cumberland, 71.
— William de la, juror, Ayrshire, 824 (6).
— William de la, chaplain, 715.
Mores, Friar John, resigns abbacy of Jedburgh (21 Sept. 1296), 837.

Morteyn, Philip de, to bring crossbowmen and carpenters to Stirling from York (20 June 1304), 1554.

Morteror, Moris de, juror, 1350.

Moresville, Hugh de (temp. David I.) 1985 (1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10); (temp. Henry II.), 169; Richard, his brother, ib.; William, son and heir of latter, ib.; Elena, sister and heir of last, ib.; grant of Greethorn for his soul's weal, 690, 1696 (12); Richard his son, ib.
— Richard de, p. 117; constable, 1608 (4); ib. (8); constable, 1985 (12, 17, 18).
Morthalle, Johan de, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Perthshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 189).

Morham, Sir Herbert (prisoner), p. 177; 911, 925; freed from prison on mainpuris, 940; to be tried for the abduction and robbery of Joanna countess of Fife (April 1299), 1066; commands insurgent Scots beleaguering Stirling castle (close of 1299), 1419; his outrages on the Countess described, 1108; his retinue while serving in Edinburgh castle (Feb. 1299-1300), 1132; excepted from amnesty with Sir John Comyn (March 1303-4), 1469, 1479; his father also, ib.

Morham, Sir Thomas de (prisoner), 957, 960; his horse killed at Falkirk, (1298), 1011; his retinue in Edinburgh castle (Feb. 1299-1300), 1192; receives hay, 1446; receipt by 1180 (l); seal, ib.
— Thomas de, 'puanee,' of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 620); abets his brother Herbert de M. in abducting Joanna countess of Fife, 1066; his house of Gertrunky in Stirlingshire, ib.
'Morhouses justa Mosefeld.' (Annandale), farm (for 1303), p. 426.

Morley, Thomas de pp. 171, 175; lands in Brightong and Alenburgh (Cumberland), 841; 963; forfeited, 1042.

Morlin, Thomas, son of, juror, 1881.

Morleis, John de, p. 192.

Morningstone, Patrick de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
— Peter de, (fealty), 508.

Morpeth, robbery at, p. 42.
— William of, sells an avil, 1271.

Morseyne, Sir Roger de, 732.

Morthingtone, Peter de, claims Spynyston, 105.
— Simon of, juror, 1178.

Mortimer, Edmund de, demises 100l. of lands in Worcestershire for 10 years to Isabella de Clare for his debt for the marriage of Duncan, heir of the Earl of Fife (July 1302), 1311.
— Hugh de, of Castle Richard, 940.
— Roger de, of Pertheshire (hom.), 730; p. 211.
— William de (1174), p. 117; (temp. Alex. II.), 1985 (14); (justice), 645, 888.
Morley, delivered to Earl of Buchan, 1862.

Morton, enclosure in, challenged by K. of Scotland, 63.
— Lambert de, 172.
— Watier parson of, Master of Calderstones, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.

Mortwayt (Lydel), p. 179.

Moryton, K.'s demesne (Lanarkshire), farm, (1304), p. 427.

Morselnothe, Patrick, ropemaker, 1589.

Mose, K.'s messenger, carries letters to Treasurer of Scotland, 878.

Mosefeld (Mousewald), provosty of, issues (1303), p. 426; farm of mill, p. 547.

Motekan, Osbern, clerk at Jeddeworth castle, 1206.
INDEX.

Moubray (Mowbray, Mubray). A exander de, clerk, safe conduct, 1574. — Geoffry de, 146; his bailiffs amerced, pp. 39, 53; his kinsmhood respite, 210; (falety), p. 124; seal (Pl. i. 20); his pleas at Carlisle with Robert de Brus, senior, and Cristiana his wife, p. 150; Robert de Mowbray his uncle, ib.; attests John K. of Scots' release to Edw. 1, 658; seal, ib. and his falety, &c., 660; Sir Geoffry de, witness, 691, 692; p. 171; 'of Scotland,' his land in Raskell (Yorkshire), p. 173; his manor of Bolton (Cumberland), 841; witness, 872; 1000 marks of his lands in Scotland granted to Earl of Warwick, 1099; is forfeited (1299), 1070; a rebel, dead (before 30 June 1300), forfeited, 1143; father of Sir John de M., 1592.

— Geoffry de, lands in Scotland asked for by him by Sir John de M., 1726; Sir Geoffry de, to bring 300 Tyndale archers in pursuit of Robert de Brus (19 March 1305-7), 1913; on duty with them in Carrick and Glentrool (10 April—3 May), p. 512.

— John, coroner, Tyndale, p. 54.

— Sir John de, prisoner in England, 960; to be exchanged, 1062; to be taken from the Tower to York, 1077; expenses, 1086; is holding the Archdeacon of Dunkeld to ransom illegally (March 1303-4), 1473; (of Methven), son of Sir Geoffry de M., inquisition as to transaction between him and the Earl of Stratheine, 1592; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; allowed expenses to and from Parliament, 201., 1722; his wishes and petitions laid before the K. as to affairs in Scotland, 1726; has the ward of the late John Comyn's English lands (Feb. 1305-6), 1746; his clerk asks timber in Jedburgh forest, 1568; on duty at Ayr (11 June 1307), 1935; (July or Aug.), 1961.

— Richard de, clerk, safe conduct, 1574.

— Roger de, p. 130; 799; (the late), 1779; John de Moubray his son and heir, though a minor, gets his lands for his good service in Scotland (1 June 1306), ib.

Mounlande, Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Mournrevele, Sir William de, his valet, 688.

Monat, Roger of the, 34.

'Mountainful,' the little engine called, 1237.

Mountecourt, Robert de, prisoner 742.

Mourin, Fynlon le, sir, juror, 1457.

Murchid(l), Adam le, of Inrekethyn, lands in Fife restored to, 832.
See 207.
Sir Dunfermline, 
Pais
Dunbartonshire
his
Berwick,
Walter
juror,
late
p.
seal
men-at-arms
202).
to
369
of
533
176.
Sec
p.
901,
Abbot
in
Lanarkshire
19.
William
Sir
Chen
Edinburgh-
202.
to
of
p.
P.207.
Daliel,
T^am,
Mynerholm
Mymmes,
•
Nakarer,
Naikn
Mutiny,
Mustreul
Muskleburk
Musegiave,
Muscamp,
Muscamp,
Nak,
.nakars,
and
forays,
Huntercombe),
206.
shire
her
homage,
Soots
excluded,
for
free
mouth
Mar,
widow
of
Sir
Nicholas
de
Graham
does
homage,
and
has
sein
as
conjunct
war
with
her
late
husband,
1728, 1784.
Mus camp, Robert
do,
Muriella
countess
of
Mar,
grand-daughter
and
co-heiresses
of,
477.
— (Muscany),
Robert
do,
of
Edinburgh-
shire
(hom.),
pp.
193, 201;
seal (App. iii
232);
juror,
824 (2).
— Stephen
do,
coroner
of
Northumberland,
510;
juror,
549.
— Thomas
do,
of
Lanarkshire
(hom.),
p. 206.
— Sir William
do
(for
Sir
Walter
de
Huntercombe),
finds
10
men-at-arms
on
forays,
1321
(14).
Muschet
(Moschet),
David,
of
Angus
(hom.),
p. 211;
juror,
1592.
— Richard,
of
Angus
(hom.),
p. 207.
Musegrave,
Thomas
do,
to
raise
60
Cooker-
mouth
men
to
pursue
Robert
de
Brun,
1902
Muskleburk
(Muskelburghs),
the
K.'s
horses
at
(1304),
1581;
held
by
K.
David's
gift,
in
free
warren,
by
Abbot
of
Dunfermline,
1624.
Mustreul
(Moustroll),
treaty
of,
to
be
ratified
by
the
K.
on
conditions,
and
term
extended
for
concluding
same
till
St
Andrew's
day
(1302);
but
John
de
Balliol
and
the
Scots
excluded,
1282;
report
from
his
envoys
as
to
preliminary
proceedings,
1285.
Mutiny,
of
the
English
troops
at
Berwick-on-
Tweed
(Aug.
1301),
from
want
of
pay,
and
measures
to
quell
same,
1228.
Muytandreul,
the
'country'
of,
Hamelin
de
Trup's,
attacked
by
Sir
Reginald
le
Chen
and
Sir
Duncan
de
Ferindraute,
1734.
Mynnes,
Thomas
do,
7.
Mynerholm
(Kendal),
p. 5.
Mynot,
Roger,
p. 37.

NAIRN
castle,
543, 547, 579, 615, 642. See
Inverness.
'Nak,
isa,
(Galloway),
an
ambuscade
of
the
Scots
there
for
John
de
St
John,
reported
to
the
K.,
1133.
Nakaror,
John
de,
and
others,
the
Prince
of
Wales'
minstrels,
play
before
him
at
New-
bottle,
p. 369;
John
has
3a.
to
repair
his
nakars,
ib.
'Nakars,'
a
musical
instrument,
p. 369.
Nam,
Robert
do,
burgess
of
Dumfries,
550.
Namur
(Namurz),
the
'Pais
de,' 247.
— Marquess
of.
See
Flanders,
count
of.
— Sir
J.
do,
son
of
the
Count
of
Flanders,
sends
2
falcons
to
the
Prince
of
Wales,
p. 369.
Naper,
Johan
do,
of
Dunbartonshire
(hom.),
p. 202;
seal
(App. iii
195).
— Johan
do,
of
Peeblesshire
(hom.),
— John
do,
late
rebel,
to
receive
back
his
lands
(Oct.
1305),
1696. See
Paper.
— Mathew
le,
of
Aghelco
Forfarshire
(hom.),
809;
seal,
ib.;
p. 200.
Nasard,
Henry,
K.'s
sergeant-at-arms,
finds
a
man
for
Sir
J.
de
Segrave's
foray,
1321
(14).
Nassington,
the
neifs
of,
410.
— and
Jarewelle,
extent
of,
p. 175.
Naterys,
Robert
of,
p. 41.
Nauntone,
Hugh
do,
writes
to
Sir
Walter
de
Bedewynde,
as
to
interview
with
some
great
man
upon
Scottish
affairs,
Aug.
[1298],
1001.
Nector,
Robert
do,
1293.
Neele,
Sir
John
do,
lord
of
Faleny,
286.
Neivin
(Nevyn),
Patrick
fiz
Johan,
of
Lanark-
shire
(hom.),
p. 213
bis.
Nelges,
Duncan
le
fiz
of
Dunbartonshire
(hom.
Nenlare
(Lanarkshire),
farm
of,
Sir
Edmond
Comyns,'
p. 424, 428;
in
hands
of
the
Scots
(Pentecost
1302),
p. 424.
Nenthorne
(Neythantherne),
Henry
do,
of
Berwickshire
(hom.),
p. 207.
— (Nethenthirn),
William
do,
prisoner,
p. 177;
901,
1095.
Nephew,
John,
the
parson's,
1540.
Nesbyt
(Nesebeth,
Nesbyte),
Jone
do,
of
Berwickshire
(hom.),
p. 207.
— Sir
Robert
do,
his
relief
of
Daiel,
p. 440.
— Thomas
do,
of
Berwickshire
(hom.),
p. 206.
— Thomas
do,
of
Est,
juror,
1178;
his
land
in
Durham
restored
to
him,
1544;
p. 416.
— William
do,
of
Berwickshire
(hom.),
p. 206.
Neshamferry
on
the
Tees,
1403.
'Nesse,
le,'
Berwick,
vacant
places
there,
1313.
Nether
Baylli
(Lydel),
p. 19.
Netherby,
Alicia
do,
the
heirs
of,
p. 64.
Nethrelathie
(Dunfrieshire),
1702.
Nethre
raelaik
(Dunfrieshire),
1702.
Neubaud
(Neubaut),
Geoffre
de,
33.
— Tassin
do,
prisoner,
p. 177.
— William
do,
prisoner,
p. 177.
Neubigginge,
Michael
do,
143.
Neubygge,
Michael
de,
143.
Neufby
provosty,
issues
of
(for
1303),
p. 426.
— William
do,
juror,
71.
Neubotel
(Neubottle),
the
Abbot
of,
533,
INDEX

545; charter of privileges in England and Normandy to, 624.
Neubotel, Abbot of, Friar John (fealty), p. 125, (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 120).
— the Cellarar of, 522.
— Mass before the Prince of Wales in his chapel there (2 June 1303), 1413; Wood, timber from, for engines at Edinburgh, 1475.
Neuhaer, Anges de, of Forfarshire (hom.) p. 205.
— (Neutebere), Richard de of Forfarshire (hom.), pp. 190, 205.
Neuham manor (Northumberland), extent of, 234; committed to Sir John de Vescy, ib., 318, 361; forfeited by Edmond Comyn for rebellion, 992.
Neutone, Huwe de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213; juror, 857.
— James de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
— Sir Thomas de, juror, p. 59; 664.
— William de, Scotsman, sent from Pentchester to Winchester castle, 1293, 1294.
— Renyi, vill of, p. 34; old royal demeine, p. 36, its tenure, ib.
New, John, 666.
Newbank, Master Henry de, archdeacon of Richmond, 241; dean of York, 448; envoy to Orkney, 454; dean of York, 455, 456.
Newperse (Yarrow), K. John at (June 1294), 697.
Neville, Geoffrey de, 17, 243.
— Pierre de, 544.
— Sir Randolph de, p. 365.
— Richard de, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.
— Theobald de, of Catele, p. 192.
New Abbey, St Ninian's image brought from Whitherne to, and returns same night, 1225.
Newburgh (Tyndale), p. 59.
— the Prior of, sends extracts from Henry of Huntingdon, and Marianus Scottus, p. 112.
Newcastle-on-Tyne, the K. at (24-27 Dec. 1292), p. 153; the mayor and bailiffs of, 287; cost of defences, engine, brentache, &c., against the Scots (in October 1297), 1021; the mayor to make provision for the Carmelites' church, &c., destroyed by the new fortifications (Aug. 1300), 1151; the K.'s tenants in Northumberland released from castle-ward for 1302, on account of losses from the Scots, 1319; the mayor of, delivers crossbows, &c., for various fortresses in Scotland, 1324; the mayor and bailiffs of, send munitions of war to Stirling, 1589; details and cost of same, ib.
Newcastle-on-Tyne, Scottish prisoners there (in 1303), 1641, 1668.
— Eliz fuz Robert of, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Haulyn of, p. 46.
— John of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
— Jordan of, 260.
Newcastle near Preston, 148.
Newcastle (Dunfrieshire), 1762.
Newenham, Sir John de, receipt, 1180 (6); seal, ib.; in Berwick, 1321 (13).
Newentone, Robert of, messenger, carries letters from the Prince of Wales to Sir Robert de Kethe in Selkirk forest (Nov. 1303), p. 370.
Newer, William de, presented to Wissingdene church, in K.'s hands with Abbot of Lundors' lands, 1574.
Newesham manor, William de Vescy's, 444.
Newhouse, the Abbot of, p. 174.
Newminster, the Abbot of, p. 131.
New Year's gifts to the K.: a gold goblet by the Queen at Linlithgow (1 Jan. 1301-2), 1280; a gold cup and pitcher from the Queen (1 Jan. 1300-4), 1434; a pair of knives from the Countess of Holland, ib.
Newyke, Sir Walter de, 250.
Neyfs, the church and private, of the Bishop of Dunkeld, to be restored, 1530.
Nibrin (Nithbren), 1624.
— Lambe fiz Austyn de, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205.
Nicholas [IV.], bull for marriage of Prince of Wales and Margaret of Norway, 302; exhorts Scottish clergy to give their tithe to Edw. I, going to the Holy Land, 468; thanks the K. for letters and presents, 471.
— Benard, merchant, 61.
'Nichale forest,' (Lydel), 208.
— Maucolum fuz (hom.), p. 203.
Nidderdale, the chase of, 769.
Nidy, land of, held of Bishop of St Andrews, 1350.
'Nine Maidens,' church of the, robbery at, p. 190.
Nithsdale, hostages to be taken from, 734; Scots insurgents in (Sept. 1301), 1225; raids in, against Robert de Brus (12 Feb.—23 April) under Sir J. Boteturte with 70 horse and 180 foot, p. 511.
INDEX.

Noble, Patrick le, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 365).
—— Thomas le, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 199; seal? (App. iii. 369).

Noillan (Noilean), Sir Montesin de, and retinue in Dumfriesshire, 1170; constable of Ayr, with the garrison, &c., reports the assault of the Scots with 400 men-at-arms, and ‘petal’ enough, on Turnbiri and Ayr castles, and the non-arrival of Earl Patrick (Oct. 1301), 1236; besieged in Ayr, 1293; gratuity to, by the Earl, òb.

Norfolk and Suffolk, earl of, Roger le Bigod, Marshal, his contingent and pay (1298), 1044.

Norham castle, transactions at, in the competition for the Crown of Scotland, 479–499 passing; military summons to (1291), 473; the nobles and magnates of Scotland have safe conduct to, 474; wine brought from Berwick to, 505; the K. there, (29 Nov. 1292), p. 153; the Earl of Warrenmeat (Sept. 1297?), 1877; Margaret Queen of England there (28 Nov. 1303), 1415; wine used by her household replaced, òb.; the constable of, to see as to the Queen’s escort to Dirleton, 1428.
—— Alexander de, chaplain, saying masses in chapel of St. Mary of Bonvaynton for soul of late K. Alexander, 839.
—— Robert ‘le prestre’ of, 379.
—— schyre, 82.

Norman, Rauf le fût, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 198.

Normanville, John de (Northumberland), 240.
—— Johan de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.) p. 209.
—— Sir Robert de, of Stirlingshire (fealty), 798; (hom.), pp. 196, 199, 202; seal (App. iii. 302).
—— Sir Thomas de, compeotus of late K. of Scotland’s lands, 320; 83, 100, 135, 139; 141, p. 37; 114, 226, 241, 275, 277; 261, 319, 352, 359, 360, 398, 406, 549, 557, 558.

Normaunt, John, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; juror, 1435.

Norray, Richard, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

North Allerton, battle of, p. 114.

Northam (Oxford), 295.

Northampton castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177.
—— Master Stephen of, over carpenters at Selkirk, 1288.

Northberge. See Bergen.

North Berwick (Norberwick), David of, p. 46.
—— Waldeme de, juror, 824 (3).
—— Wautier de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 269).


Northchinton, Nicol of, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 197.

Northumberland, invasion of, by David I. p. 116; by William the Lyon, p. 117; atrocities done, òb.; names of barons captured with him at Alnwick, òb.
—— levy of 1000 men from (Sept. 1293), 1092.
—— the barons, &c., of, to be ready to attack the Scots when the truce expires (at Pentecost, 1301), 1194.

Northwode manor (Kent), extent of, p. 174; 1023.

Norway, secret letters as to affairs of, noticed, 403; how enrolled, òb.
—— the late Queen [Margaret] of, her ‘damoy- sale’ petitions Edward I., 1591 (2).
—— Queen of, Isabella de Brus, grand-daughter of the Competitor; inventory of her wardrobe, silver plate, regalia, &c., 675.
—— ambassadors of, safe conduct, 343; safe conducts for the 8, (June 1297), 961.

Norwich, Prior of, sends extracts from Chronicles, p. 118; relieved of Friar Peter, a monk of Kelso, who had returned to K., 1744.

Noteman, John, 861.

Nottingham, levy of 500 men from (April 1299), 1092; the foot of, alleged to have paid money, to evade serving in Scottish war (1300), 1129.
—— castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177; (1297), 911, 1029.
—— Richard of, executor of the Countess of Stratherne, 1642.

Nudref (Niddry), the lordship of, Alan le Zuche’s, 824 (3).

Nyers, Hugh de, 1606 (11).

Nunewik, Christina widow of Adam de, in the K.’s gift, p. 54.
—— Hugh de, juror 319.
—— (Nonewik), John de, juror, 319.
—— Walden de, juror, 407.

Nurri, Robert, approver, against Henry de Pynkeny, 1244.

O, John de, 265. See Ew.

Oath, to be taken by commissioners in Parlia-
mement on affairs of Scotland (Sept. 1305), 1691 (11), 1692.

Obrinkel (Hopringle), Elys de, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 188).

Odestone, Wautier le fiz Roger de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 193; his lands in Lanarkshire, restored, 832.

Oerde (Orde), the vill of (Scotland?), leased by Hugh de Cressingham, 1597.

Officers, (32) minor, in Edinburgh castle, 1192.

Official, Sir Dunand the, 1606 (7).

Oftherebure, William, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (84)).

Ogeston, Alexander de (hom.), 730.

Oggelvye (Ogilville), Sir Patrick de, of Forfarshire (hom.), 730; pp. 195, 199; seal (App. iii. 353); juror, 1659.

Oghertgaven (Ostergavene), Robert de, of Perthshire (hom.), 809; pp. 206, 202; seal, (App. iii. 392).

Oghterloveny, Wauter de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.

Olifard (Oliver, Olifunt), David (temp. Wm. the Lion), 1606 (8), 1885 (12).

— David, (the late), 725; Derevergulla his widow disputes Lillesford church with William de Moray, 63.

— Hugh, prisoner, 1644; at Colchester, 1658; escapes from Colchester castle, and takes refuge in Barking church (3 Nov. 1656), 1846; pursued and brought back to prison (22 Jan. 1656–7), 1855.

— Walter, prisoner, 1644; at Winchester, 1668, 1672.

— Sir William, prisoner, p. 177; 953; his goods, &c., and those of the rebel garrison of Stirling, given to Gilbert Malherbe (20 April 1304), 1517; governor, surrenders Stirling castle, 1562; prisoner in the Tower (21 May 1305), 1668.

— Sir William (the late?) held land, afterwards Sir Richard Siward's jure uxoris, 1873.

— William, prisoner, Rochester castle, 742.

— Sir William, of Duppling, prisoner in Wallingford castle (21 May 1305), 1668; of Dumblyn, prisoner in Wallingford castle (1307), 1948.

Oliver, Castle, Fraser barony of (Peeblesshire), p. 428.

— Robert (burgess of Berwick), 346; the late, 868.

— Robert, son of (of Berwick), p. 130.


On the hulle (O' the Hille), William, of Berwickshire (hom.), pp. 201, 208; seal (App. i. 3 (5)).

Opintele bridge (Redesdale), p. 43.

Opkeliok, William, inquiry held as to leasing his manor of Westropkeliok, 1675. See Hopkeliok.

Orbet, Robert de, pays issues of Mernes, p. 440.

Orchard, Henry del, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal ? (App. iii. 228).

— Jordan del, K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (23)); lands in Linlithgowshire restored to, 832.

Orestone, Fife, 684.

Ortheure, Eoger le, of Berwick, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

— . . . le, burgess, lessee of town acres, (hom.), 1313.

Oreford, William, of, burgess of Berwick, an Englishman, p. 148; 693, 696; juror, 1313.

Orkney, Norwegian envoys at, 454; the Queen of Scotland's death there (before 7 Oct. 1290), 459; messengers from, to the K., 463.

— the Earl of, 463; his messenger, 63.

— Sir Gilbert de, 961.

Orky, Elys de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Orm, William, of Ketho, prisoner, front Stirling, 1644. See Horm.

Ormesby, John de, son of William de O., 881.

— Robert de, brother of William de O., 881; presented to Hawyk, 961.

— Walter de, 208.

— William de, justice, 645; in K.'s service in Scotland, 881; to levy forces in the Northern counties, &c., against the Scots (Oct. 1297), 956.

Ornestone (Peebles), K.'s demesne, farm of, pp. 424, 428.

— Alan de, 70.

— Alice widow of Aley de of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 198, 201; seal (App. i. 3 (52)).

— Gilbert of, 34; William son of, 63.

— Henry de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 267); juror, 824 (3).

— John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 294).

Orrok, Robert de, of Fife, (hom.), p. 204.

— Symon de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Osbaldewyk, Sir Robert de, chaplain, collates the 'Ragman Roll,' p. 214.

Osberstone (Bothwell), the 'Karavane' at (1300), 1190.
INDEX.

Osgothly, Sir Adam de, 1278.
Oseby (Annandale), demesne lands of, farm (for 1305), p. 426; grazings of, ib.; meadows of, by Sir John Botetourt's hands, ib.; perquisites of courts by same, ib.; mill of, p. 427.
Ostergaven, see Oghtergaven.
Ostia, Bishop of, N., the K. commends the Dean of Dunkeld to him, 1573.
Oter, John (of Berwick), p. 130; of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 197).
Oul (Ulster), 163.
'Our Lady's tests,' Dumfries; mortgagee ejected by the sheriff, 1528.
Oure lathe (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
Oure rerulk (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
Ovoty, Richard, his lands in Lanark and Edinburghshire restored, 832.
Owen, Gregory son of, prisoner, 911.
Oxford, earl of, Robert de Veer, sends his brother Sir Aumoons de Veer and 4 others with Thomas his son, in the Scottish war (May 1503), 1382.
Oxinholme, p. 5.
Oydisterne, master Robert de, physician of the Prince of Wales, sent to London for medicines (Oct. 1301), 1249.

PARECASTRE (Cumberland), manor of, p. 36.
Packer, John, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
Pactone mill, 16.
—— Ralph de, 16.
Padvyvan (Pettinain), Lanarkshire, Sir John de Maxwell's crops of, p. 424.
Page, John, his plea, 133.
—— John, prisoner, p. 178; freed from Tumbidge castle to serve the K. beyond seas, 939.
—— Richard, attendant of Alex. III., assaulted, 145.
Painter, Reginald the, fishes for the K., 1589.
Takenham, Sir John de, 1925.
Pampesworde, Nicholas of, (of Berwick), 696.
Pampingham, Master John de, pp. 43, 44.
Papede, Elyone, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 209.
Papelay, the Prince's fowler, buys a setter dog for 40s. p. 368.
Paper [I Naper], John, prisoner, Salop, 1658.
See Naper.
Pappeworth, William de, 732.
Parchment, bought for rolls, letters, &c. (1304), p. 441.
Park, (Parco) Sir Johan del, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206; juror, 824 (2); late rebel, to have his land in Durham, p. 410.
Parker, Alexander le, p. 173.
—— Hutting le, a Scotman, p. 173.
—— John le, has the keeping of William de Douglas' infant son Hugh, at Stebbing in Essex, p. 173.
—— William le, parson of Kilmon (Kilmun), Perthshire (hom.), pp. 208, 213.
Parliament at Westminster (1305); the clergy, magnates, and representatives elected by Community of Scotland to attend, 1678; held c. 15 Sept., and ordinances by the K., with assent of the Scottish Commissioners, for the settlement of the country, 1891.
Partene, Patrick fitz Mathen de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 208.
Parys, John de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199.
Paseled (Painley), Abbot of, recognizance to the Master of Sempyngham, 825.
—— Abbots of: Walter (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 139); A., to the K. regarding the Earl of Lennox's chaplain, 1238.
Passemantherhule, Richard de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.
Pasture, custom as to unfenced, (Northumberland), 149.
Patensone, Nichole, of Levenax, prisoner, 156.
Paternoster, Roger called, (hom.), p. 196.
Patowe, William de, vallet, 1605.
Patrick, Earl. See March, Earl of.
—— Gilrist, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.
Pavel, Robert de, 28.
Pavilluns, William de, 1665.
Paunton, Alisaundre de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 312).
Paxiston (Paxton), Sir John de, juror, 824 (2).
—— Nicol de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
—— Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 214; his grandfather William de P.'s English land restored to, 1544, p. 416.
—— William de, p. 175.
Paynel, Sir Philip, deceased; 1567; ward of his land and heir asked, ib.
—— Sir Thomas, 1218; pay, 1762; at Dumfries, 1792.
Peace, intercession for, 1441.
Peak castle, 4 Scottish prisoners in, 1668.
Pectarne, Fieres de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
Pedglassy (Potglassy), Patrick de of Fife (hom.), p. 209; lands in Fife restored to him, 882.
INDEX.

Pedglassy, William de (hom.), 730.

Peddrenegony, John, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 208.

Pednewene, Pennewen. See Pittonwen.

Peebles (Pebbles), Edward I. there (2-10 Aug. 1301), 1213, 1214; army paid at (8 Aug. 1301), 1229; burgh and mills of, granted to Aymar de Valence (4 Oct. 1306), 1839; he and his heirs heritable sheriffs of Pebbles, ib.; garrison of, 1324 (6), 1337; the rebel vicar of, farm of his land, p. 425; comptus of K.'s demesnes in (1302-3), pp. 424-5; (1303-4), p. 428; town farm of, pp. 424, 428; allowance to repair mill of, p. 424; the hospital of, 1675.

—- the Community of (hom.), p. 198.

—- John, vicar of (hom.), p. 197.

—- Friar Thomas, master of the Holy Rood of (hom.), p. 212.


Peleryn, Geoffry, (of Yarmouth), 464.

Pell . . . . urgen on Edene, p. 88.

Pembroke, Earl of, William de Valence, 724; asks favour for his son-in-law John Comyn, and Johanna his wife, ib.

—- the Earl of. See Valence, Aymar de.

—- Countess of Johanna de Valence, to send the late Sir John Comyn's son, to be with the royal children at Northampton (4 July 1306), 1798.

Pendinan, Adam, of Pebbles-shire (hom.), p. 207.

Penicok, Huwe de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199; K.'s tenant (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. I. 3 (34)); a rebel received, has his English lands, 1481; in Northumberland, 1594.

—- Margaret de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.

Penington (Penigton, Peniton), Sir Alan de, p. 29; plea with Robert de Molcister as to Giffyn in Scotland, ib.; William his son and heir, pp. 30, 36; exchanges land with Geoffry de Mounray, p. 173; at Roxburgh (10 May 1296), p. 183; security for Richard Fraser, 648; at Ayr (July 1307), 1352.

—- Benedict de, p. 30; Alicie his daughter, ib.

—- Sir Robert de, 1050.

Penkaistond (Pencastland), David de, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815; p. 197; juror, 824 (8).

—- John de, mainprise by (24 Aug. 1296), 805; constable of Jeddworth castle, surrenders it (before Aug. 1299), 1086; a juror, 1178; late constable of Jeddwirth, 1180 (4); at Berwick (1302), 1337.

Pennecestre (Pennhurst, Kent), Stephen de, 20.

Penpont, William of, claims a succession in Dumfries, 1423.

Penresax (Annandale), vill of, farm (for 1303), p. 426; mill of, p. 427.

Penthir, 17, 146, p. 36, felons at, p. 33; illegal acts by Scottish bailiffs at, ib., pp. 37, 38; 684.

—- K. John does homage for.

—- and other Cumberland manors, granted by K. John de Balliol, to Anthony, bishop of Durham, for life, 692.

—- Maurice of, ( felon), 146.

Penruddok, Simon de, juror, 585.

Penuland, Edward L., at (17 Aug. 1304), 1578.

—- Adam of, monk of Holyrood, 1652.

—- John de, p. 444.

—- Ralph de, p. 441.

Pepinking, Roger, juror, 1178.

Percy, David de, footman, on raid against Robert de Braus, p. 511.

—- Sir Henry de, 825; debt to, ib.; 844, 845; he and his men to be received in Carlisle castle, 846; warden of Galloway and castles of Ayr, Wigton, Cruggleton, and Botel (1296), p. 225; empowered to 'justify' evil-doers in Scotland or their reseters, 887, 898; his pay, p. 317; proclamation by, to the lieges in Cumberland, 899; writes to the K., 902; receives the Bishop of Glasgow and other insurgent nobles to peace (July 1297), 905; writes to the K. from Alnwick (end of July 1297), 913; his agreement at Irvine noticed, 938; his men defend Carlisle against the Scots (Oct. 1297), 954; his contingent and pay (1298), 1044; grant to him of late Ingelram de Balliol's lands, forfeited by Ingelram de Umfraville the heir, 1060; does homage for Ingelram de Balliol's lands, 1102; at Lockingfeud (Nov. 1301), 1255; he only is to present to churches in the Earl of Buchan's lands in Aberdeen, 1487; the K. begs him 'for his love' not to disturb William Byset, sheriff of Clackmannan at Tolydwy (April 1304), 1514, 1515; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (4, 10, 11 Feb. 1303-4), 1576; on the K.'s business with Sir John Comyn, ib.; in Carrick (16 Aug. 1305), 1654; not to be disturbed in late Sir Ingelram de Balliol's lands (Oct. 1305), 1596; appointed by the K. on the west Marches to put down the late Earl of Carrick's rebellion, and the men of Lancaster, Westmoreland, Cumberland, and the west of Scotland to Roxburgh, to obey him on 8
days' warning (5 April 1306), 1754; pay advanced to him, 1762; commande pay to knights, &c., at Dumfries (29 June), 1729; seal, \( \text{ib.} \); orders engines, provisions, &c., to be sent quickly to Girvan (25 July), 1808; the K. is pleased they have been sent to Lochdooon (10 Aug.), 1819; letter to him \( \text{ib.} \); notice of writings, &c., found by him there (Oct.) 1845; commanded to report his doings against the rebels to the K. (Feb. 6–11, 1306–7), 1895, 1896; at Dumfries (17 May 1307), 1930; his valet receives wine at Ayr (17 July), 1952, 1960.

Percy, Walter de, marries Cristina de Lyndsey (before Sept. 1274), 23; (of Kyldale), his fine for marrying Cristina de Lyndsey, 52.

Pere, John de la, bailiff of Dam, in Flanders, p. 264.


Peres, Andrew, of Castresertz, merchant of Burgos, 1270.

—— Peres, of Castresertz, merchant of Burgos, 1270.

—— William fiz, juror, Lanarkshire, 1343.

Peresby (Perysby) Hugh de, justice errant in Tyndale, 168; Sir Hugh de, 688.

—— Richard de, prisoner, p. 177; his lands restored, 926.

Perre, Nicol, of Bonekil, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Perrexax, Robert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.

Persian bluet, cloths of, for the Prince of Wales and household, for Easter (1303), p. 370.

'Persona, la,' an engine called, 1599.

Perth, the Legate of Innocent [III.] holds a Council there, p. 116.

—— fealties to be received at, p. 124; 70 burgesses of (fealty), p. 124; the Community of St John of (hom.), 814; common seal, \( \text{ib.} \), p. 197; the town of, to make truce as they beast can (Oct. 1300), 1164; mass before the Prince on the Translation of St Thomas Martyr there, (7 July 1303), 1413; the Prince of Wales at (26 Nov.–13 Feb., 29, Feb.–7 March, 10–18 April, 1303–4), 1516; the Prior of St Andrews claims rent and 'Kane' from, 1614; issues of, from the sheriff (Pentecost 1304), p. 459; (on 30 Aug. 1304), \( \text{ib.} \); for Glenloun and Dull (Pentecost), \( \text{ib.} \); for Lochawe and Arscodenche, \( \text{ib.} \); for Inchhet, \( \text{ib.} \); for Aliche (Martin-mas), \( \text{ib.} \); the town of Perth, \( \text{ib.} \); the town of, and castles of Dundee, Forfar, Aberdeen, and Aboyne, to be repaired and fortified (18 March 1306–7), 1912; 5 marks of 'Can' of vessels touching at, given to priory of May (temp. Malcolm IV.) 1985 (12).


—— John, son of Richard of, burgess (hom.), 814, p. 197.

—— Isaac of, in Newcastle gaol, 1710*; late a felon and broke Stirling prison, \( \text{ib.} \); convicted, \( \text{ib.} \).

—— Richard de, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), p. 209.

—— Wadyn, burgess of (hom.), 814; p. 197.

—— William, son of John of, burgess (hom.), 814, p. 197.

Perthy, Philippe de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Pesson (Pessun, Peyson), Richard, of Stirling (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 562).

—— Stephen, 735; Engilram Pesson his grandfather, \( \text{ib.} \); his manor of Berughby, Lincoln, \( \text{ib.} \); (deceased), 1601; William his son and heir, a minor, \( \text{ib.} \); land in Berghby, Lincolnsire, \( \text{ib.} \); a Scottish rebel forfeited, 1888; Cecilia, his mother deceased, \( \text{ib.} \).

—— William, of Tyneham K.'s tenant Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 389).

Petecon (Pictone), Robert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 438); juror, 824 (6).

Peter, valet of Robert Uhttrys, accused of outrages at Berwick, p. 193.

Pethilloch, Adam de, juror, 1689.

Petclank', Adam de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Petkerwy, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Petincherwy (Fife), 684.

Petitions for forfeited lands in Scotland, (ninety-nine), and responses (1306), 1844.

Pettiwile, Thomas, of Scarborough, killed with the Scots at Berwick, p. 173.

Petother, granted to priory of May by William the Lyon, 1885 (15).

Petramy, Pores de, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198.

Petscotyn, John de, son of Ralph de P. (hom.), p. 195.

Petykrew, Thomas, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Peyyn, Laurence de, attorney, 430; of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, p. 204; seal (App. iii. 579).

Petyt, Johan, del Miere, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Peynel, Ralph, attorney, 424.

Philippe (Philip) [IV.] K. of France, treaty 2 U
INDEX.

with John K. of Scots, 719, 720, 721; his
niece to marry Edward de Balliol, Æ.;
Charles count of Valois and Anjou his
brother, his father, Æ.; the Bishop of
Glasgow renounces the league with him,
789; gives audience to the English ambas-
sadors (June 1298), 996; at Provins and
Conisac, Æ.; letters patent declaring his
assent to the truce, requiring the Scots and
their K. to be included (June 1298), 998;
his Great Seal appended, Æ.; 926; his letter
to the Pope on behalf of Sir William le
Waleis (c. 1299-1306), 1184; he sends
envoys on behalf of Scotland to Canterbury
(March 1300-1), 1244; ratifies the treaty
of Amiens (25 Dec. 1301), 1269; treaty
granting truce to the Scots (till 30 Nov.
1302), 1284; letter to the Guardians of Scot-
land, urging them to persevere in defending
their country (6 April 1302), 1301; credence
for his two envoys to England on behalf of
the Scots (25 July 1302), 1312.
Philippe, Rauf, of Berwick (hom.), p. 205;
Ralph fitz, forfeits houses, &c., in Berwick,
1065; late burgess of Berwick (1302), 1313.
— Richard son of, 8.
— sons, Adam, of Conyngham, prisoner,
1668, 1718.
Philipstone; held by Sir John de Soules
of Sir William de Conisburgh in lease, 1452.
Philip, Andrew (of Inverkeithing), commits
robbery at sea, 267.
Picot, Sir Piers, 1272.
— Richard, with 6 archers, at Glentrool
in search of Robert de Brus (17-30 April),
p. 512.
Pierrefonds, the K. of France at, 1184.
Pierresonne, Wautier, of Berwickshire (hom.),
p. 206.
Piga, the K.'s, peas and beans for them at
Berwick, 1378.
Pikard, John, juror, 1350.
Pilchys (Pilche), Alexander, of Inverness, joins
an insurrection raised by Andrew de Moray
1237), 922; keeper of the castle, pays farms
of 'Inverness' (midsummer 1304), p. 438.
Pilgrims' street (Newcastle), murder in, p. 46.
Pilnor, William de, of Edinburghshire
(hom.), p. 211.
Pimor, Thomas, 'prepositus' of Inverness, 560.
Pinkeny (Pynkeny), Henry de (dead, 4 Feb.
1277-78), 102; Robert de P., his son and
heir, Æ.
— Henry de, heir of Robert his brother, in
lands in Scotland and England (1296), 857;
his age, Æ.; does homage as heir of his
brother Robert de P., 874; Sir Henry de
(his horse at Falkirk), 1007; grants half
of Balencree to John de Kingston for life,
1199, 1201; accused of robbery in South-
well church, discharged, being with the K.
in Scotland (30 Sept. 1301), 1231; pardoned
a robbery in Southwell church (Sept. 1301),
1244; sells Wedon-P. and all his manors
in England to the K. for 100 marks (13
March 1301-2), 1298; in Kirkintilloch castle
(Sept. 1302), 1321 (2); robbery on him at
Luffenok, Scotland, tried at Newcastle,
1332; 1442; paid in Roxburgh castle
(April 1305), 1663, 1668; petitions the K.
for Luffeoke castle, 1683.
Pinkeny, Robert de, succeeds his father Henry
de P., 102; protection to Scotland (March
1230-81), 188; going to Scotland (March
1236-87, 314; (Competitor), protection to
Scotland (1291), p. 130; deceased, his
lands taken, p. 226; inquisition as to same,
857; Henry his brother, his heir, Æ.; inquisi-
tions in his English lands, Wedon, &c., Æ.
Pittenweem, granted by David l. to the Priory
of May, 1554 (4); confirmed by Malcolm
1V., Æ. (9); the port of, dues granted in,
Æ. (14).
— the Prior of, ousted by the Scots, 1964.
Placentia (Piacenza), merchants of, 167.
Placita Roll of the English army in Scotland,
(A.D. 1296), 522.
Plaisir, the forest of (Forfarshee), timber
granted in, 1428; near Forfar, 1704.
Playfary, William, messenger from Orkney,
463.
Playmellor, manor of, Tyndale, 1389.
Pluckley, Henry de, clerk, p. 442.
Pluknet, Alayn, asks protection, &c., for
'he doubts Scotland much,' 1278.
— William, shipmaster, Berwick, brings the
K.'s engines to Edinburgh and Stirling
(April 1304), 1498.
Plomer, William le, p. 173.
Plumpton, the K. of Scotland's right in (t),
17; enclosure in, challenged by the K. of
Scotland, 53.
Pluskardyn priory, foreign merchants' goods,
wool, hides, &c., stored there, 1639, p.
440; the port of, 443; the Prior of, for
housing same 2 years, p. 444.
Podio, Sir Arnald Guillm de, constable of
Dumfries, and retinue, 1256.
— Cuilli', Ebulo de, conducts Scottish
prisoners from Carlisle to Nottingham
castle, 1148.
INDEX. 675

Poirer (Pouere), Sir Eustace, his pay, p. 317; witness, 847; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (1 March, 14 April 1303–4), 1516.
— Robert, valet of Thomas de Vee, 1562.
— William, killed at Urquhart castle (July 1297), 922.

Pokeby, William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 234).

Pokeilton, Remigius de, p. 34.

Pole, la, Welsh levies from, 984.
— Owen de la, 698; his heir, ib.

Polewe, Patrick de, of Fife (hom.), p. 206.

Polkarn (Ayrshire), rent of (1504), p. 423.
Polland, Nicholas, 881.

Poleworth Poweleworthi) church, presentation to, 1090, 1104.
— Patrick de, prisoner, Norwich, 1668.

Pollok, Johan de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 211; accounts for issues of Mernes, p. 438; sheriff of Forfar, accounts for issues, p. 439; for sheriffdom of Mernes, ib.; arrests a ship of the Bishop of St Andrews at Montrose (1304), p. 441.
— Peres de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Polmaloc (Polmadoc), William, of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 195; juror, 824 (1); lands in Dumfriesshire, restored to, 332.

Polmase, a castle to be built there, 1792.

Pontecope, Thomas de, p. 44; his 2 daughters, ib.; one married without leave, ib.

Pountzfract, Fermius of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1318.
— (Ponfereyt, Master John of, K.'s gardener, 1504, 1568.

Pontiseria, Master Robert de, canon of Chartres, 990.

Ponton, William de, sent to prepare Hugh Byset's expedition from Ireland against Robert de Brus (Jan. 1306–7), 1838.
Ponynge, Sir Michael de, 1346.

Pope, letter to the (?), 789; the, in Gascony (May 1306), 1769.

Porchester castle, the Bishop of Glasgow in irons there (1307), 1313.

Porter, Eleyse Le, of Rogen, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (9)).
— Thomas le, of Montrose (hom.), 730.
— Thurstan le, of Inresey (hom.), 730.
— William the, of Banff, 551.
— William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— William, his wife Alicia's English lands restored to, 1544; p. 415.

Porthpighan (Portpira), Cornwall, and two other towns summoned to equip a vessel for the K. (1303), 1357; their reply, ib.

Portu, John de, account for 2 bridges to cross the Forth (1303), 1375.

Poveyea, William of Poblesidens (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (2)).

Post, John, vallet of Sir John Botetourte receives advance of pay for the Earl of Carrick and Sir John (14 July 1303), 1385.

Pothowe, Sir John de, in command of Banff castle, 1380.
— Master William de, 535.

Potone, Sir William de, 1525.

Pouray, Adam, clerk, 1017.
— s William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Poydras, Deyron, of Norwich, p. 440.

Prat, Bartholomew, evades knighthood, p. 54.
— John, of Inverness-shire (hom.), p. 209.
— John (Tyndale), his ward sold, 335.
— John, late a Scottish rebel, to have his lands ultra Trent back (Oct. 1305), 1696.
— Reginald (of Tyndale), p. 51; Bartholomew his grandson, ib.
— William (hom.), 730; of Fife (hom.), 809, seal, ib.; p. 200.

Preachers, the Friars, of Roxburgh, alms from the Prince of Wales (25 May 1393), 1413; of Ayr, gift to (1307), 1533.

Presenda, Richard de, clerk of William the Lyon, 1606 (4), 1885 (15).

Premely, Chapter at, p. 130.

Prenegost, Henry de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Preston, William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 214.
— Sir Pieres de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201; Sir Peter de, juror, 824 (2); (at Strathorde), (Feb. 1303–4) 1741.

Prenderlafe, Elena (Ellota) de, inquisition on her claims against Sir John Wyschard of le Kara, for money lent, 1596; charter to by Sir John Wyschard, ib.; (Jan. 1307), 1001. left her by Alexander III. in his will, ib.
— Nicholas de, (deceased) 628; Johanna his daughter and heiress, ib.; holds Somkawe, ib.
— Odelon de, attorney for Abbot of Jedburgh, p. 53.
— William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199, 516.

Presen, Hugh de Despenser's drove of cattle
INDEX.

&c., seized at, and carried off to Werk castle, p. 192.
Prest, John, of Pebbles, prisoner, 1794.
— Nicholas, 147.
Prestone (Galloway), land of, given to John de St John senior, 1338.
— John de Hirmanston's land of Ardry in, 1619.
— G. de, 5.
— Henry de, accounts for sheriffdom of Forfar, and his bailiary (Pentecost 1304), p. 459; for same, by John Lab't's hand, ib. ; by his own, ib.
— Niclo de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 252) ; juror, 824 (3).
— Thomas de, canon of Dunkeld (hom.), p. 212.
— William de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 201; seals (App. iii. 253; Pl. iv. 5).
— William de, 1559.
— Richard, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813 ; p. 137.
Pride, John, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812 ; seal, ib. ; p. 204.
Priest, Adam son of the, p. 29.
Prince's, the,' an engine called, 1599.
Pringle. See Obriinkel.
Printanei, William, 890.
Procurator, Martin the, accounts for sheriff, for farm of Aliche (1304), p. 439.
— Robert called, chaplain of Norham, receives 12 tuns of wine for the Bishop of Durham, 1415.
— William le, forfeited, 1089.
Preu, William, buys horse litters for the Prince of Wales at Perth, 1382.
Proudefote, Patrick, juror, 1613.
Provins, diocese of Sois, the K. of France gives audience to the English Ambassadors at (June 1299), 990.
Prudheu (Prodoc), barony, tenure of, p. 44 ;
castle, robbers resettet at, p. 49 ; the Earl of Angus allowed to imprison there, 1793.
Psallor (Ulster), 163.

‘Puchel’ of Florence, the, bring money from Scotland to the K. (Aug. 1294), 698.
Pugeys, Sir Arnaud Guillaume de, and retinue, 1170. See Podio.
Pallicci and Rembertini, the goods, &c., of the, in Scotland, to be arrested, as they are evading payment of their debts, 1740.
Putler, Robert, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
Puncharde, Nicholas, 23.
Purde, John, juror, 857.
Purdervyn, Alisaundre de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205 ; seal (App. iii. 541).
— Thomas, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 540); his lands in Stirlingshire restored, 832.
Purveys, Hughred (the late) keeper of Werk gaol, 603 ; lets a prisoner escape, ib.; his land restored to his cousin and heir, ib.
— John, has restoration of land in Werk in Tyndale as heir, 604.
‘Pute, Borjegy le frere, marchand,' to take great care of the K.'s new horse, report his kind, age, height, colour, and state of his teeth, 1520.
Putfurich (Putsurich), John de, prisoner, Winchester castle, (1296-1302), p. 177 ; 1097, 1283, 1294.
Pyocard (Pykard), Adam le, prisoner, 1663, 1674.
— Henry, ‘eokin,’ 878.
— Stephen, knight of the Earl of Angus, p. 43.
Pycot, Sir Baldwin, 1050.
— Peter, sheriff of Nottingham, &c., 1805 ; Robert Foucher, his clerk, ib.
Pygaz, John, of Lyntone (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 629).
Pykering, levies from, 1261, 1267.
Pylmory, Alyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Robert de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 234).
— Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
Pynkertone, Niclo de, of Haddingtonshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 171).
Pypard, Gilbert, m. Alicia de Rumeli, pp. 16, 17.

Quarenleye, Simon de, 407.
Quatreson, Thomas, 1197.
Queenborough (tenet), 318.
Quelpedale (Lydel), p. 19.
Quenci (Quynci), Robert de (temp. William the Lyon), 1606 (4).
INDEX.

Quenci, Roger de, Earl of Wynton, 36; partition of his widow's dover lands, &c.; disputes as to his succession, 91, 92.

'Quer de Lyon,' Gilbert, the groom of Alexander of the Isles, carries letters to the K., 878.

Querle, Thomas de, 1017; presented to Ratho church, 1623.

Quitt' (Peeblesshire), the farm of the K.'s demesne of, pp. 425, 428.

Quingersteynes, Thomas de, 785; Cecilia wife of, &c.; Ingelram Pesson, her first husband, &c.; her dower, &c.

Quisfield, Beatrix of, p. 46.

— Roger, the parson of, p. 46; Peter his groom, &c. See Whitefield.

Quyterig, Robert de, p. 39.

Rabuk, John, bailiff of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.

Raburne (Lydel), p. 19.

Raburneshale, Hugh de, 208.

 Rachrin, the isle of (John Biset's), 163.

Rading (Reading), charter granted there by William the Lyon, 1985 (16).

Raggele, Henry de, 303.

'Regman Roll,' the, 823.

Raqton, Geoffrey de, 51; Robert brother of, &c.

Rainaldentone, Roger de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

Ralf (Ranf), John son of, 407.


— Sir Robert le fitz, prisoner at Rosselyn, 1766.

— Thomas son of, rebel, his cow sold, p. 425.

— William son of, chief forester of Redesdale, p. 43.

Rameseye (Ranumseay, Ramesays), Adam de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 321); juror, 824 (5).

— Andreu de, of Argyllshire (hom.), p. 211.

— Duncan de, parson of Loghore, Perthshire (hom.), p. 212.

— Sir Edmund de (hom.), 750; prisoner, p. 177; 953; to serve the K. abroad, 942; juror, 1689.

— Elias de (prisoner), 1263.

— Hugh de, brother of William de R., prisoner, Rockingham castle, 1668; with 7 other Scotsmen taken from Newcastle to York, 1718; and thence to Nottingham and Derby, &c.

— Johan de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 318); juror, 824 (5).

— Rameseye, Johan fitz Nece de, of Fife (hom.), 204; p. seal (App. iii. 222).

— Laurence de, a Scots rebel, sent to Winchester castle, 1155, 1156, 1294.

— Malcolm de, juror, 824 (5).

— Margaret de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 209.

— Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

— Thomas de, of Angus (hom.), p. 207.

— Thomas de, man-at-arms, Kirkintilloch, 1321 (2).

— Sir William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 198, 211, seals (App. ii. 289, 418); of Dalwalsy, royal message to, 884.

— William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 217).

— William de, prisoner, Stirling castle, 1668.

— William de (Englishman), p. 130.

Randolph (Randolf), Johan fitz, of Fodiche, Fife (hom.), p. 208.

— Johan fitz, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208.

— Sir Nicholas, son of Thomas R., prisoner, 742; in the Tower, 960.

— Sir Thomas son of, Chamberlain of Scotland, 96; justice errant in Tyndale, 168, p. 53; executor of John de Balliol, 171; an executor of Devorguilla de Balliol, 535; (the father), attests release, K. John to Edward I., 658; his seal, &c. (Pl. iii. 11); attests K. John's homage, 660; intercedes for an outlaw, 681.

— Sir Thomas son of, filius, attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (App. iii. 421).

— Sir Thomas, captured at Methven, to be straitly kept in Inverkip castle (24 July 1306), 1807.

— Levington, 71; p. 66.

Randolfestone, John de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Rasperlawe, Hugh of (K.'s bailiff), deforded, pp. 45, 46.

 Raskeil, vill of, G. de Moubray's land there, p. 172.

Rathe (Rat), Sir Andrew de, of the county of Innernay (Nairn?), hom.); p. 211; has his brother Gervase of L.'s lands in Scotland, 893; bears verbal messages and letters to Edward I. (July 1297), 920, 921, 924, 931; safe conduct for, on the K.'s special business to Scotland, 961; aids in making the extent of Scotland (1304), pp. 441, 443.

Rathe, Sir Gervase de, constable of Nairn, 579, 942; fealty, 790; (hom.), p. 195; of Inverurynshire (Nairn), hom., p. 210, seal
INDEX.

(Pl. ii. 12); his lands given to his brother
Sir Andrew, 883.

Rathe, Roger de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205
seal (App. iii. 442).

Rathen (Rathe), 601.
—— church, St Andrew's diocese; English
presentee to, 1017.
—— Richard parson of, Edinburghshire

Rathillet, Fife, 684.

Rathulyschyre, Fife, 684.

Rattray (Rettref), Eustace de, prisoner, p. 178.
See Retref.

Rauessone, William, of Berwickshire (hom.),
p. 206.

Raulfestone, Thomas de, of Lanarkshire,
(hom.), 812, p. 204; seal (App. iii. 686).

Raven, friar, 690.

Ravenesgrape (Ravenesgras, Bann. Club)
Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 211.

Ravesmanghe, Henry of, burgess of Peebles,
(hom.), p. 198.

Ravenshore (Ravensburg), envoy to Norway
there, 439.

Raygate, Sir William de, the Prince of Wales' 
clerk, 1211.

Reading (Redlings) abbey, extracts from
Chronicles, p. 113.
—— inapексins of 20 charters, &c., by early
Scottish kings and others to (4 March
—— the church of St Mary of, 1985.
—— Abbot of, E., charter to by David I.,
1985.

Red Book, the, called 'Textus' on which
Magnates swear, 1280.


Rede, Gilbert le, of Coul, dies in prison, p. 192.

Redensoes, Lucas de, master mariner, 1589.

Redepethe, William de, of Berwickshire
(hom.), p. 264.

Redesdale, franchise of, violated, 1972.

Reddale, 583.

Redman, Sir Mahen de, sheriff of Dumfries,
complaints of oppression and 'champerty'
against him to be inquired into by a com-
misson (April 1304), 1526; transcript of
his champerty with Malcolm of Torregles,
69; holds inquiry on the Earl of Carrick's
franchises in Annandale, 1588; sheriff, pays
issues of Dumfries, p. 440; his fee, p. 442;
in Carrick, 1824; to levy 300 Westmoreland
and Kendal men to pursue Robert de Brus
(1 March 1306—7), 1913.

Reeve, Geoffrey the, 312.

Refham, Richer of, citizen of London, p. 366; 
provides the Prince's lion with food, 69; 
sends an iron oven for the Prince to Dundee,
p. 367.

Regency of Scotland, the seal of, 524; used
by Edward L 620.

Regents of Scotland, the four, deliver the
realm and castles to Edward L, 496; wait
on the K. at Norham castle, 498; take oaths
of office and swear fealty, 499.

Reginald, clerk of the Bishop of St Andrews,
119.
—— Alan son of, sheriff of Banff's clerk, 542.

Reginald (Reignand), Sir Walter, sent from
Brechin to London, &c., for provisions and
money for the Prince of Wales (between

Reynatge, John de, 4, 77, 81, 108, 106; justice,
258.
—— William de, clerk of the Prince of Wales,
receives stores at Are and Tornebüri, 1275.

Religious houses of England; extracts from
their Chronicles touching Scotland, pp. 111
to 118, passim.

Renwick, David ap, p. 190.

Renfrew (Reynfru), the barony of, 1121.
—— the K.'s escheators escorted by an armed
force from to Ayr, and thence to Wygetone,
Kirkcudbright, and Dumfries (Nov.—Dec.
1304), p. 443.

—— Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p.
291.
—— Mathew de, in Stewardstone, prisoner,
1668, 1794.
—— Robert de, prisoner from Stirling, 1644;
at Salisbury, 1668; Old Sarum, 1797, 1944.

Rentham, John de, p. 192.
—— Nicholas de, 189.

Rennard, the land of, 847.

Renningtone, Simon of, burgess of Jedde-
worth (hom.), p. 197.

Renny, Newton, its tenure, p. 36.
—— William de, p. 36; Akena widow of, 69
his heirs unknown, 69.

Repynden, Balliol's lands in, p. 175.

Res, Griffin ap, and 300 Welshmen for Scot-
land, protection (May 1306), 1847.

Reston, John de, account for the K.'s horses
returning from Penuel to England (Aug.
1304), 1581.

Restormel castle, 4 Scottish prisoners in, 1668.

Rettesfordre, R. de (justice), 715.

Revel, Henry, prisoner with William the Lyon
(1174), p. 117.

Reyne, Madame la, the gentleman-at-arms of,
receive hay, 1446.

Reynaptric, vill of, 826.
INDEX.

Reynuptric, provosty, issues of (for 1303), p. 426; farm of mill, ib.
— the vicar of, 300.
Ribeyers, Adam de, 16.
Ricardestone (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm (1304), p. 427.
— Marjory de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
Richard I., noticed, p. 17.
— clerk of the chamberlain, 537.
— Galfrid fitz, 1985 (19).
— Radulf fitz, 1606 (6).
— William fitz, of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 208.
Riche, Steven de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 211.
Richmond castle, prophecy of Merlin as to, p. 116.
— the Archdeacon of, envoy to France, 1238.
— Earl of, Sir John de Bretaigne; gives Kinkel church to his clerk (1303), 1725; appoints John de Monbray warden beyond the Mountains, 1736; cannot enter on office as lieutenant of Scotland till Easter (1306), 1745. See Britanny, John of.
— shire, levies from, 1261, 1267.
Ridale (Rydale, Ridel), forest, p. 5.
— Adam de, 163.
— Geoffry, his lands in England and Scotland restored (Oct. 1297), 952; valet of Sir Simon Fraser, his crops restored, 980; (his hackney at Falkirk), 1011.
— Hugh (temp. Wm. the Lion, 1285 (12).
— Hugh de, accused of breaking into a house at Berwick, p. 193.
— Hugh, of Wytering, p. 175; gives that manor to Geoffry his son and heir (Michaelmas 1295), ib.; remains in Scotland, ib.; Sir Hugh, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 194, 198; K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (10)).
— Peter de, valet (hackney), 1007.
— Philip de, 74; (of Berwick), 99; burgess of Berwick, grants to, confirmed, 196, 235, 692; donation of lands by, to the Domus Dei of Berwick, 1176, 1313; mayor of Berwick (fealty), 508.
— William de, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 810, p. 198.
Rideley, Elena widow of Odar de, in K.'s gift, p. 54.
Rideley, Nicholas de, p. 55; (deceased), 557; Maria his widow fined for re-marriage, ib.;
— Odar de, 147.
Rydlingwalde manor, Kent, extent of, p. 174; stock on, 591.
‘Right’ (hom.?), refused by Malcolm Canmore to William Rufus, except on the March of their realms, as accustomed, p. 114.
Rihul, Master Henry de, sub-mastcr of carpenters making bridges to cross Forth (1303), 1375.
— Reginald de (clerk), Scottish envoy, 162, 164.
Rike, Sir Jakes de la, receives hay, 1446.
Rilliwode, Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
Rindalgros (Ridelgerou) granted to Reading abbey by David I., 1085; tithes of, in Perthshire, ib. (7); confirmed by Malcolm IV., ib. (8).
Ripele, John de, clerk, p. 410.
Rives, shire of, Fife, 684; brewery of, ib.
— Easter, 684.
— Wester, 684.
Risedlyve, wapentake of, 65.
Rispetone mill, 16.
Rispetunhenge, 16.
Riston, Adam de, the K.'s valet, 994.
Rive, William de, rector of St John in Gravio, clerk, French ambassador, 1501.
Rivere, Sir John de la, 1004.
— Sir Lorenzo de la, 1141.
Roberdby, John de, 71.
Roberdestone (Roberton), Master Stephen de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 193; clerk of Sir James de Dalilegh, delivers money at Kirkintilloch (1305), 1688; accounts for rents, &c., of, K.'s demesnes in Lanarkshire, pp. 423-4, 427-8, serpe; holds half of the vill of Welleshawe of the K., p. 427.
Robert Curthose, builds the New castle-on-Tyne, p. 113.
— Laurens son of, 880.
— William fitz, 1606 (2).
Robury (Roubury, Routhbury), Gilbert de, 661.
— Sir Hugh de, 840; examined as to his dealings with the late Hugh de Cressingham's money missing, 1597; his statement, ib.
— Robert, 65.
— Walter de, 235; grant of deer to, 510; 625, 679.
'Robynet,' the engine called, 1500, 1599.
Roche, Wallef de la, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820; p. 197.
Roche, William de la, of Crostordyn, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

Rocheland, on the Scottish March, p. 59; the men of, in Scotland, have rights of pasture and fowling in Arthuret, p. 65.

Rochester castle, Scottish prisoners in (1297), 890, 966; the constable of, to ward the Earl of Stratheine in the keep, with certain relaxations (16 Nov. 1306), 1854.

Rockingham castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 177; (1297), 925.

Rodrych of Cychin, K. of the Picts, p. 114; defeated by Marjus 78th K. of Britain, ib.; his people sent to Caithness, ib.

— the sons of, the K.'s favour asked for (Oct. 1301), 1254.

Roffe, Aleyu de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 819; p. 219; seal (App. i. 2 (26)).

Roger (a witness), 1606 (9).

'Roger's island' in Wynedemere, p. 5.


Rolland (Roland, Rouland), Alan, son of, constable of the Scots, confirms his grandson's father's charter to York, 1606 (7).

— Gilascope fitz, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209.

— Gilbert fitz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.

— Johan fitz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.

— Sir John fitz, Norwegian envoy, 961.

— William, 1119.

Rolling, Friar Roger de, Templar, 321.

Rolls of Scotland, clerk of the, 516.

Romeyn, Robert, 'cokin,' carries K.'s letters to the Guardian of Scotland, and sheriffs of northern counties, 678.

Ronays (Rereys, Bavin Club), Ralph de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.

Roo, the castle and burgh of, and others, given in frank marriage by Richard earl of Ulster, to the Steward of Scotland, and his wife Egidia the earl's sister, 847; the water of, ib.

'Ropere,' Adam son of William le, 1589.

Ros (Rosse), issues of (Pentecost 1304), from the Earl of R., p. 439.

— the parts of, said to be well affected to Brus (15 May 1307 (?)), 1926.

— manor of, 549.

— and Reynock, Welsh levies from, 984.

— Bishopric of, rents accounted for, p. 264.

— the Bishop of, 1633.

— Bishop of, Robert (fealty), p. 125; Master Thomas of Dundee appointed, 928.

— Earl of, William (fealty), p. 125; attests K. John's fealty, 660; seal (Pl. ii. 2), prisoner, 742, 890; directions for, and numbers of his escort to join the K. in Scotland (1308), 1395; safe conduct, 1399; to be received in Berwick castle, 1401; expenses of journey (Sept. 29, Oct. 22), 1403; itinerary—London, Sept. 30; Dunstable, Newport-Paingol, Oct. 1; Northampton, 2nd; Suleby, 3rd; Leicester, 4th; Nottingham 5th; Blyth, 6th; Shireburne, 7th; York, 8th—11th; North Allerton, 12th; Durham, 13th; Newcastle, 14th; Morpeth, 15th; Bamburgh, 16th; Berwick, 17th; ib.; cost of his armour, &c. (Dec. 1303), 1416; himself and retinue, with Prince of Wales at free quarters at Perth (12 Dec.—3 Feb. 1309—10), 1518; departs, ib.; pays issues of Bishopric of Caithness (midsummer 1304), p. 438; issues of Rosse, p. 436; shows the K. his services in the isles (temp. John de Balliol), and that his lands were got for these and not for rebellion, 1651, 1652, 1683; warden beyond Spey, writes to, that Parliament prorogued till the Assumption of the Virgin (1306), 1669; for a further term, 1675; custos of see, to give temporalities of Caithness to Bishop Forcald, 1752; ordered (before 11 Aug. 1306), to capture the Bishop of Moray, 1820.

Ros, the Earl of, Hugh his son, comes to see his father in the Tower, 961; hae 207. 1682, 1686.

— Walter son of the, a Cambridge scholar (1306), 1837.

— the Countess of, commended to the K. 929; aids constable of Urquhart castle against insurgent Scots, 922; favour asked for her, ib.; Eufemia, petitions the K., 1430; refers him to Sir W. her son, ib.


— Sir Godfrey de, prisoner, p. 177; 742; freed on mainprize to serve the K. beyond seas, 940; accounts for Forreys, p. 438; sheriff of Ayr (Sept. 1305), 1601 (3); was at Strathorde, (Feb. 1303—4), 1741; repaid money lent to Aymar de Valence (June 1307), 1942.

— Hugh de, at Ayr (11 June 1307), 1938; he and his 'pitaillle' there, paid, 1942.

— James de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206; Sir James le, prisoner in Carlisle (Sept. 1302), 1329; (was at Strathorde, Feb. 1303—4), 1741.

— James de, brother of Godfrey de R., royal message to, 884.
Ros—continued.
Ros, James de, son of Godfrey de R. senior (hom.), p. 195.
— James de, son of Godfrey de R. junior (hom.), p. 195.
— Peter de, 83.
— Robert de (temp. Wm. the Lyon) 1606 (5).
— Robert de (deceased), p. 44; Margaret his widow, vb.
— Sir Robert de, a trustee in Comyn family settlement p. 51; has leave to hunt the fox in Holderness, 69.
— Robert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 305).
— Robert de (of Belvere), 83.
— Robert de (of Helmeleye), holds Werk castle, p. 42.
— Robert de, father of William and Robert de Ros (of Werk), 15.
— Robert de (of Werk), 15; Robert his son and heir (deceased), vb., 16; extent of latter's castle and manor of Kyrkeby in Kendal, vb.; Margaret de Brus his wife, vb., 24.
— Robert de, of Werk, 628.
— Robert de, of Werke (deceased c. 1280); Margaret his widow petitions the K. for her dower in Werke in Tyndale, which the Bishop of Durham has taken from her, 1339.
— Robert de, of Werk, joins the Scots rebels (Dec. 1302), 1335; Werk castle escheated, either to the K. or William de Ros, of Helmeleye, vb.
— Wautier de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
— William de, 83.
— William de (Competitor), 488, his seal, vb.; swears to obey Overlord's decision, 459; his seal, vb.
— William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198.
— William de, prisoner, p. 177; brother of Godfrey de Ros, vb.; freed from prison on mainprise, 949; Sir William de, 988; his pay, p. 317.
— William de, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged, 1082.
— William de, of Helmeleye, p. 130; lends Werk castle to the King (Oct. 1300), 1160; who promises to restore it at Michaelmas (1301), 1161; of Werke, complaint against William de Carlisle (Aug. 1301), 1216; the K. gives him Werk castle, forfeited by Robert de Ros joining the Scots (Dec. 1302), 1335.
— William de, (of Werk), 15; Robert his son and heir, vb.
— Rose, Robert de, p. 175.
— Doune, Stephen de, to levy 20 of the Bishop of Carlisle's men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.
— Rosehall, Sir Thomas de, 973.
— Roskerald (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
— Rokey, Mancolom de, of Perthsire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (60)).
— Rosselin, a borrowed horse lost there by Ralph de Manton (24 Feb. 1302-3) 1347; a prisoner at, 1976.
— Rossenethe, Elizabeth de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 203.
— Rossi, Walter de (hom.), 730.
— Walter of, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
— Rostinot, church of, has second tithes of Forfar, Montrose, &c., by gift of K. Malcolm, 1724.
— (Rostynnot), Prior of, Robert (hom.), p. 197; seal (App. iii. 146).
— (Rostuneth), Carmelite priory, their fishery on Tweed, 867; their houses and church burned, 1428.
— Roswyne, Alan de, 24.
— Rotheneck (Rothency) Anegos de, Elginshire (hom.), p. 211.
— Patrick de of Perthshire (hom.), 730; p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (6)).
— Rotherfield, Peter de, p. 172.
— Rotherford, Aymer de, p. 175; recovers 2 horses, p. 189; of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (66)); his land in Tyndale, 963.
— Margareta le fielle Nied de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Sir Nicholas de, fealty, 774; (hom.), p. 194; rebel, 1043; holds land, &c., in Doddington, Northumberland, vb.; Mounds Nichol de, Scotsman, Eva and Margery de R. his grand-daughters and heirs, ask their lands in Northumberland, 1879.
— Rotherik, Dovenald le fiz, juror, 1457.
— Rotherly, Philip de, prisoner, p. 177.
— Rotheven, Sir Wauter de (at Strathorde), 1741.
— William de (fealty), p. 124; Sir William de, (hom.), 822; of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
— Rothiemay, 601.
INDEX.

— Eustace de, juror, 1689. See Rattray.

Roucestré, William de, p. 172; with R. Sward in Scotland, ib.

Roule, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
— Alan de, p. 172, Alicia his wife holds dower in Dovanby, ib.
— Alyn, parson of, Roxburghshire (hom.), pp. 208, 209.
— Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 190.

Rouley, William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 214.

Rous, Duncan le, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.
— Gille Folan le, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 550).
— Hugh le, 1396.
— John le, vallart, 1278.
— John 'le', his land of Macbeth disputed, 1851.
— (Rus), Morris le, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 818, p. 197.
— Sir Richard le, 951.
— Master William le, clerk, 1008.

Routshelve, William de, p. 53.

Rowald, Master, the K. of Norway's cook, gifts to, 463.

Roxburgh (testa), 60, 98.
— marriage contract of Eric K. of Norway and Margaret of Scotland at, (1281), 197.
— the K. at, (27 Nov.—2 Dec., 5-11 Dec. 1292), p. 153; the late burgesses of, petition the K., shewing their losses (Oct. 1297), 955; the old way of, a boundary [Liddesdale], 1606 (11); issues of, (Martinas 1804), p. 440.
— the Community of (hom.), 820; p. 197.
— castle, in Henry II.'s hands, p. 117; 131, 537, 539, 547, 559, 575, 593, 657: list of 80 archers sent there from Berwick (22 Oct. 1298), 1019; daily pay and number of garrison, p. 317; English forces there (1292), 1324 (3); 1337; the garrison 'daily in great peril of their lives,' (7 Jan. 1302-3), 1341; 5 of, paid (Oct. 1305), 1714; complaint against the constable of, 418.
— castle, Adam parson of the church of, (hom.), p. 218; seal (App. i. 4 (4)).
— Michael of, clerk, p. 159.
— Thomas le pester of (hom.), p. 218.
— William of, cellarer of Newbotel, 522.
— William of, 1813.
— Old, the prebend of, given to P. de Doneviz, 1601.

Ruby, the Earl of Cornwall's great, 1280.

Rucastel, William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (50)).

Rud, Adam, of Bruscaith, p. 39.

Rue, William de, 1141; provider of Edinburgh and Dirleton castles, 1162; joint keeper of bishopric of St Andrews, p. 264; and of earldom of Fife, ib.; clerk of works at Selkirk castle, 1281; Sir William de, keeper of bishopric of Glasgow (Sept. 1306), 1829.

Ruffus, Richard, 34.

Rugar, Adam of Mathen de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Rughope, near Jeddeworthe forest, 1669.

Ruhil, Reginald (le), clerk of Alex. III., 124, 125.

Rukelton, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. i. 2 (82)).

Rumeli, Alice de, third daughter of William fitz Duncan, m. to Gilbert Pypard, pp. 16, 17; has Honour of Cockermouth, ib.; m. to Robert de Curtenay, p. 17.
— Robert de, lord of Seyptona, p. 16; m. William de Meschines' daughter, ib.; Alice their daughter, wife of William fitz Duncan, ib.

Rusky, William, prisoner of war, hanged, (Aug. 1306), 1811.


Ruskin, of Symmetheburn, 312.

Rutland, John (the late), father of Isabel, wife of Sir W. Comyn, 466.

Rutland, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
— Robert, of Hylton, presented to Balgry church, 1090, 1104.

Russendal, Turgis de (temp. Malcolm IV.), 1606 (12).

(Russedale), William de, grants Crespoe to St Peter of York (ante 1164), 1606 (11); ib. (12); Godeschold his wife, ib.; Turgis his son, ib.

Russethel, Elizabeth de, to have her land in York, p. 416.

Russy, Walter de (hom.), 816, p. 203.

Rusyn (in Man), Abbey of, the Manxmen's fealty at, 438.

Rutherglen, the burgesses of, claim franchise from toll on their goods in Glasgow, 1626; warned to show cause, ib.; burgh farm of, p. 424; abatement made by K. to farmers, ib.; flour to be ground at, to bake for the army (May 1306), 1774.

Rye, Henry de, 422; the Bishop of Durham's clerk, 439, 464, convey to Scotland and
INDEX.

Norway, 67; p. 109; expenses, 68; keeper of Elgin and Forres castles, 546, 547, 563, 597, 614; escheator north of Forth (1296), p. 225; custodian of Elgin and Forres castles, 678.

Rye, Walter de, sells a mail coat for the Earl of Ros, 1006, 1416.

Rykelden, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (?) (App. i. 2 (82)).

Rymour, Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.

Ryote, Isabellas, p. 64.

Rypen, Walter of, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.

Rystone, Oliver de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Ryveling, Patrick, messenger, carries letters from Aymer de Valence at Perth to the K. at Dunfermline (24 Dec. 1303), 1419.

Sabina, Bishop of, Cardinal Peter of Spain, has a choir cope, value 60L, given by the Prince of Wales, p. 368.

Sabius, Henry de, p. 39.

Salyngton, William de, presented to Polwarth church, 1090, 1104.

Saham, William de (Justice), 133, 138; takes Devorgilla de Balliol's recognisance at Dryburgh in Scotland, 189.

St Agnes, intercession with, 1441.

St Alban, Master Andrew of, clerk of Robert de Brus, 711.

St Albans, Chronicle of, p. 115.

St Andrews (St A., the 'Apostle'), pilgrims to (1273), 8; homage of the burgesses and community of, referred to, p. 253; the K.'s free chapel of, 1017; rents of the bishopric accounted for to the K., p. 264; inquisition at, 1350; Prince of Wales at (19 March—6 April 1303-4), 1516; church, &c., of, lead stripped from, repaid, 1554.

--- Bishop of: William (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1985 (13); H. (temp. ead.), 68 (14); William (Fraser), 94; envoy from Scotland, 104, 111, 116, 119; letter from, to Edward I., 120, 121, 157; writs to Edward I of the burial of his K., 292; an executor of the K. of Scotland, 359; his arrest at Duncaister and inquiry into, 362; envoy to treat with Norway, 386; his arrest in Yorkshire, 402; favour granted at his instance, 427; Simon his brother, 68; head two others act for the community, 441; writes to Edward I. reporting the Queen of Scotland's death in Orkney (7 Oct. 1290), 459; sends gir falcons to Edward L, 463; John of Tyndale and Adam of Felton, his messengers, 68; complains against him as Guardian by the seven earls of Scotland, 465; has safe conduct to Norham, 474; to receive fealties at Perth (1297), p. 124; his 'familiar' removed from coronership of Northumberland, 510; authenticates Competitors' petitions and process, 516; attests release by K. John to Edward I. 628; his seal; 660; writes to Edward I. as to John Mauzun's claim against the late K. of Scotland, 687; his debt to the K., p. 165; a fardel of his things sent to Westminster (Sept. 1296), 840; William (de Lambertone), meets other insurgent magnates at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1798; seized by Earl of Buchan in a quarrel, 68; elected Chief Guardian, remains at Stubbowe, 68; envoy to France (1299) 1071; Guardian, letter to Edward I. (13 Nov. 1299), 1109; entrusted by K. of France with verbal messages to the Guardians, magnates, and community of Scotland (6 April 1302), 1301; Ambassador to France (1308), letter to the Guardian, 1363; seal, 68; attests the charters of the Bishop of Brechin, 1421; said to be misleading people by showing a letter of the K. of France, as to peace. 1431; safe conduct for him coming to peace (Feb. 1303-4), 1455; restoration of his temporalities in 12 counties, and the castle and regality of St Andrews (4 May 1304), 1329; having sworn fealty, to answer for issues drawn without leave of the K., when called upon, 1531, 1574; his vessel arrested at Montrose, p. 441; liberated (Aug. 1304), 68; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to ordinances by the K. (Sept. 1305), 1691; to be one of the 4 deputy wardens till John of Bretagne's arrival (16 Feb. 1305-6), 1744; absolutely refused safe conduct by the K., who orders him to be captured at all hazards (26 May), 1777; the K. dwells on his treachery and orders his temporalities north of Forth and castle of St Andrews to be committed to Henry de Beaumont (8 June), 1780; he solemnly asserts his innocence of complicity in the Comyns' murder (9 June), 1781; the K. again press his capture (16 June), 1785, 1786; 3 Scottish magnates become bound for him to the K. (22 June) 1788; the Pope writes to Edward I. about him, 1799; to be sent to Nottingham (7 Aug. 1306), 1812; the K. orders him to be put in irons at Winchester, 1813; his daily allowance, 1814; copy of his secret indenture with the Earl of Carrick on 11 June 1304, 1817; he acknowledges concealing it when made a
St Andrews—continued.

Privy Councillor, and his treachery to the K. in other matters, doing homage and fealty to Robert de Brus as K., and communicating Mass to him, &c. (9 Aug. 1306), 1818; copy of his sequestration of the fruits of the provostry of St Andrews, &c., till the Provost did fealty to Brus as K. of Scotland, (c. 14 April, 1306), 1822; his escort from Newcastle to Winchester (Aug. 10-24), 1824; charges of perjury, rebellion, &c., against him, 1827.

St Andrews, Prior and convent of, petition for their rents and 'Kane' of Perth and Dundee, 1614; to receive value of lead taken for siege of Stirling, 1654; reimbursed, 1657; to have 20 oaks in Clackmannan forest to repair houses, 1704.

— Mathew archdeacon of (temp. William the Lyon) 1606 (8); 1895 (12).
— Robert of, chaplain, safe conduct, 1574.
St Augustin of Canterbury, the Abbot of, 10.
St Bees (Bega), the Prior of, uses illegal means of catching salmon, p. 38.

St Benoist sur Loire, the K. of France at (25 Dec. 1301), 1269.
St Botolph's fair, cloths, &c., to be bought there, 1761.

St Bohdan, prioress of, Ada (hom.), p. 196.
St Briavel's castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 177; (1297), 901.
St Brigid in Ayr, in Man, 1774.
St Carber in Man, church of, p. 128.
St Clair, the Honour of, 1948.
— Alexander de, prisoner, 742, 873.
— Amicia widow of William de, (protection), 1104.
— Gregoire de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 576).
— Sir Henry de, prisoner in England, p. 177, 901; to be exchanged for Sir William Fitz Warin, 1662; to be taken from Gloucester to York, 1877; expenses, 1888, 1895; sheriff of Lanark (Sept. 1805), 1691 (3); mainprize by (and others), for the Bishop of St Andrews, 1788.
— (Steincier), John de, of Hurnanestone (fealty), 763; (hom.), p. 194, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 279); juror, 824 (3); his lands in Berwickshire restored, 892.
— Reginald de, prisoner, p. 177; 885, 1099, 1158, 1325, 1610; delivered to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, ib.
— Robert de (temp. Alex. II.), 1606 (5).

St Clair, Sir William de, guardian of the Prince of Scotland, 156, 204; seal (Pl. ii. 11).
— Master William de, (prisoner), p. 177, 388; escapes from Gloucester castle, p. 358.
St Colmoch, Prior 'del idle' de, Adam (hom.), p. 196.
St Columb, Abbot of, Brice (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 185).
St Cuthbert, intercession with, 1441.
— the Banner of, returned by the K. to Durham from the Scottish war (Nov. 1300), 1177.
— 's day in Lent, fair asked by Prior of Coldingham on, 1650.
St Davida, Bishop of. See Beck, Thomas.
St Ebba virgin's day, fair asked by Prior of Coldingham on, 1650.
St Edmund the K., intercession with, 1441.
St Edward the K., intercession with, 1441.
St Fey, William fitz Gode de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
St George, intercession with, 1441.
— standards of the arms of, streamers and pennoncells for the vessels with the Forth bridges sailing to Scotland (1303), 1375.
— Master James de, master of works at Linlithgow, to have carpenters sent from Northumberland, 1308.
St Germain en Laye, Philip K. of France writes from, to the Guardians and community of Scotland, encouraging their resistance to Edward I. (6 April 1302), 1301; credence from, for his envoys to England on behalf of the Scots (25 July 1302), 1312.
St Germans, Friar John of, brings letter of condolence from Edward I. to Alexander III., 250.
— Robert de (temp. Alex. II.), 1606 (5).
— (Seint Germeyn), Bartholomew master of the 'Meson de,' (hom.), p. 291.
St Hilda, land of, in Inglewood forest, p. 17.
St John, Cristiana of, robbed at Perth, p. 191.
— Sir John de, writes to Ralph de Manton on behalf of his cousin Sir Richard Siward, 1005; 1124; captain and lieutenant of Annandale, 1126; the men of A. to obey him, ib.; Sir John appointed over Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster, 1127; 'le prier,' directions to, from the K. as to his powers on the Marches, 1133; appointed captain and lieutenant there, 1134, 1137; grant to, of 1000 marks yearly for life in
INDEX.

England till he gets seisin of his Galloway lands, which are 'in war' and valueless to him, 1158; to receive men of Annandale, &c., to peace, 1154; to provide Botell castle and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; conditions notified to, 1165; warden of the March for England, 1169; indenture by, to keep the west March (till Pontecost 1301), with 40 men-at-arms, Dumfries and Lochmaben to be garrisoned by 20 men-at-arms and 200 foot, 1170; 11 Galloway hostages in Carlisle delivered to him (1 April 1302), 1179; stores received by, 1180 (19); to restore their Galloway lands to William de Ferrars and Alan la Zouche (Feb. 1300-1), 1186; urges Ralph de Manton for his arrears, 1218; in Carrick (Sept. 1301), 1222; to receive knights and middle men of Scotland to peace (May 1301), 1244; the pay of himself and 120 horse, and munition of Lochmaben and Dumfries to be seen to (Nov. 1301), 1257; letter to, 1292; senior, attests submission of the Earl of Carrick's tenants (April 1302), 1308; in K.'s service, 1305; as K.'s lieutenant in Scotland to restore Allancora de Ferrars' dowry to her (July 1302), 1310; to give Thomas de Fisheburne a rent in Edonham (Aug. 1302), 1318; the K.'s lieutenant (Aug. 1302), 1321; his force on the March and for Dumfries and Lochmaben, 1324 (1); 1327; dead (29 Sept. 1302), 1325, 1331; his son's petition as to his lands in Galloway, 1338; his executors to draw rents till Martinmas (1302), 1331; the K. gave him all Sir John de Balliol's lands, 1615; had a gift of John de Balliol's Galloway lands after the 'good peace,' 1630; seal (App. iii. 493).

St John, John de, junior, petitions for protection in his late father's lands in Dumfries-shire and Wigtownshire given by the K., 1338; Sir John de, hammeret, and rotine on a foray, 1437; sues ease of distraint for his father's debts, 1453; 1463, 1525; royal credence to him for Sir John de Botetourte, 1438; petitions for homage due him for land in Ayrshire, given by the K. to his late father Sir John de St. J., 1615, 1634; agrees with the Earl of Carrick to give him Sir Ingram de Umfraville's lands, 1657; pay, 1762; to be paid at Dumfries, 1792, 1819; near Ayr (Feb. 6-11, 1806-7), 1896, 1896; to get wine for his garrison (1807), 1860; Robert his clerk to see to it, ib.

of Beverley, intercession with, 1441; his banner returned by the K. to the chapter from the Scottish war (Nov. 1300), 1177.

St John of Jerusalem, the Warden of (hom.), p. 202; lands held of them in Dumfries, 1526; the Prior and brethren ask that their English brethren be received in Linlithgow, 1753.

— Friar Alexander (de Welles), prior of the Hospital of (fealty), p. 125; seal (App. iii. 601).

St Johnstone. See Perth.

St Katherine, intercession with, 1441.

St Leonard next Perth, . . . Prior of (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (80)).

— York, the poor of the hospital of, grants to, 690; 1606 (6).

Sts Marcellin and Peter, J., cardinal of, 1573.

St Margaret, intercession with, 1441.

— Westminster, church of, 22.

St Martin in montibus, G., cardinal of, 1573.

St Mary, intercession with, 1441.

— in St Andrews, provostry of, sequestered till Master William Comyn did fealty to the K. of Scotland (April 1306), 1522.

— of Carlisle, the Prior of, 30; Priory church of, receives Scourby church in propriis usus, to make up its losses by the Scots (4 April 1307), 1929.

— of Inch (near Elgin), church of, p. 192.

— Selkirk forest, Glasgow diocese, English presents to, 1008.

St Maur, Laurence de, keeper of Jeddworth castle, 547.

St Mereurius, intercession with, 1441.

St Michael, Sir John de (fealty), 796; seal, ib.; (hom.), p. 195; of Roxburghshire (hom.), pp. 211, 214.

— John son of John de (outlawd), p. 34.

— Reginald de, clerk (hom.), p. 195.

St Nicholas church, Newcastle; inquisition there, 1131.

(Berwick), Berwick matinners summoned to, 1223.

— John de, burgess of York, 63.

St Ninian, the Scots remove his image from Whithern to New Abbey, and it returns same night, 1526; the Prince of Wales on pilgrimage there (Sept. 1801), ib.

St Omer, trade from Aberdeen to, 9, 10, merchants of, complaint as to their goods in Moray, and inquisition thereon, 1639.

St Oswald, Robert de, 3.

St Oweyn, Rauf de, 845.

St Patrick of Dureby in Man, church of, p. 130.

St Peter's Hospital, York, the friars of,
INDEX.

grant of William de Veteripont to, 699; roll of early grants to by Scottish kings and nobles, 1606.

St Sabinus, bishop of, P., a Roman Cardinal, returns from Carlisle (16 March 1306-7), 1919.

St Sancun in Man, church of, p. 130.

St Ternan, chapel of, 1729; land of, 59.

St Thomas Martyn, intercession with, 1441; the Queen mother of Scotland on pilgrimage to, 67.

St Wulfrip, intercession with, 1441.

St Wulstan, intercession with, 1441.

Saints, intercessions with, many, for the Prince and his army passing Perth bridge against the Scots, 1441.

Sale, John de, 685.

Salkeld, 664; the men of, 17.

— Little, p. 36.

— John de, juror, 664.

Salmon and salmon fry, destruction of, in Cumberland, p. 88; regulations to prevent, and conservators appointed, p. 39; value of sent to the K. from Berwick (3 Feb.—9 June 1303-4), 265. 16s., 1567; 'estope' and 'en pain escaward,' 3 horseloads of, ordered for the K. at Bonldone (Sept. 1304), 1591.

Salmon in Scotland, the men of, their rights of pasturage and fowling in Arlureat, p. 65.

Saloop, levy of 500 men from, (Sept. 1299), 1092.

Salva Terra, Julian de, in pursuit of Earl of Carrick, 1897.

Salvoe, Sir Doniface de, chaplain of Tikhulle, 1240.

Salymis, Misire William de, 61.

Samnon, Adam, of Trebron, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 297.

Sammokssone, Alyn, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Sampson, John, accused of seizing Hugh le Despenser's drave of cattle near Presfen, p. 192; constable of Stirling, stock, &c., delivered to him (Aug. 1298), 1002; 1119; constable of Scarborough, to receive 4 Scots prisoners from Stirling, 1567; he has no funds to maintain his Scottish prisoners, 1607; inquiry at Exchequer (1307), into his losses at surrendering Stirling castle (in 1299) 1949; 3 horses eaten, 2 lost, armour, weapons, jewels, and furniture, &c., worth 61s. 13s. 10d., allowed, 68.

Sandal, Elyas de, 163.

— Sir John de, p. 369; provides a new horse for the K., 1520; the K.'s clerk, 1601; chamberlain of Scotland, fee (1304), p. 432; 1654, 1655, 1666, 1663; Sir John de, chamberlain of Scotland, 1670, 1677; to attend Parliament at Westminster in person, 1678; holds inquisition, 1681; by deputy, 1689; to name sheriff of Berwick, 1691 (3); 1699, 1701; to give the Abbot of Jedeworth 20 oaks, 1704; to apply a sum to repair Stirling bridge, 1705; to pay fees, 1706; his own, 1707; the fee of John of Brittany, 1711; 1712, 1714, 1715; chamberlain of Scotland, instructions from the K. as to provisioning and repairing various castles and providing sites for two north and south of Forth, &c., 1722, 1724, 1727; deputy guardian of Scotland, 1745; at Berwick (March—April 1806), 1751, 1756, 1759, 1760, 1762, 1765, 1786, 1838; 1802; examines the Bishop of St Andrews at Newcastle as to his secret dealings, while a Privy Councillor, with the Earl of Carrick, and other treacheries to the K. (9 Aug. 1306), 1818; to receive munitions of war (springalds, crossbows, &c.), at Berwick (2 Dec. 1306), 1863, 1879; to see as to 4 castles and the town of Perth (March), 1912.

Sandiacre, Roger de, keeper of the tent for the coffers and books of the Wardrobe, 1659.

'Sandhalighe, le' (Petulles), rebel's crop sold in, p. 425.

Sandres, John de Swyneburn's servant, fined p. 34.

Sandwye (Sandwyze), Ralph de, keeper of the Tower, p. 265; a justice to try Sir William Wallace, 1684; constable, receives Sir Patrick de Graham in the Tower (8 Nov. 1306), 1852; and Sir Malcolm de Innerpeffri (7 Dec.), 1858.

Sanquhar, Sir Henry de Percy at (June 1297), 902.

— church, English presented to, 998.

Sa'nayk, vill of (Dumfriesshire), 824 (4).

Satsondofif, p. 5.

Sa ... ton, 339.

Saunford, Thomas de, 894.

— William de, vallet, 1346, 1361.

Sauzer, Adam le, p. 36.

— Alisandred le, bailiff of Inverkeithing (hom.), 808; seal 6s.; 819, pp. 198, 200; his lands in Fife restored, 882.

— Master John le, of London, cook, 1395.

— William, 16.

Sautre, Abbot of, Friar William, sends extracts from his records, 478.

— Friar John de, master of the Temple in Scotland (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 566); 839.

— Friar Robert de, Templar, 839.
Sauvage, Roger le, clerk, 506, 518.
— Simon le, 422.
— William, approver, aids a Scotsman to escape from Colchester castle (Nov. 1306), 1846.

Savage (Salvations), Sir Roger, knight, the K.'s servus in Lanarkshire Earl of, 425.
parson rusticus, 211; Scottish merchant, Stirling 1818.
seal of Prince of Wales, 210; 1815.
John 209. 173; 124; John of Say, Savoy, Schewreshale, 698.
Savage Say, Savoy, Scadughy, Scarborough 1818.
Schawe, Scharpe, Schaleby, Sohefeld, Schazaury, Scheuche, Schilquartrig, p. 5.
Schirolis, Patrick son of, juror, 1659.

Schiwyscheles (Sewinsheles) manor (Tynsdale), 319; 'le Walfield,' 46.

Schutlytone, Sir John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 207.

Scirlock, John, 322.
Scolton, Walter de, p. 189.
Scene (testa), 104, 215; seal of (App. iii. 141).
— Abbey, case of, under the Pope's consideration (July 1306), 1799; the Pope writes about it. (24 Feb. 1306–7), 1903.
— the Abbot of, sent from Newcastle to Nottingham (7 Aug. 1306), 1812; his allowance daily in prison, 1814; the K. orders him to be put in iron fetters in Mere castle, 1815; expenses of his escort from Newcastle to Winchester, 1824; in prison at Mere, expenses, 1844.
— Abbot of, Friar Thomas (fealty), p. 124; hom., p. 196; seal (App. iii. 147).
Socerton, Henry de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
— Laurence de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
Soc, Adam, messenger, 878.
— (Skot), Alan, juror, 1486.
— Albert le (merchant), 167; of Piacenza, 698.
— Alexander, ropemaker, 1589.
— Alisandre, of Parthayk, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
— Master Baldred le, comes from beyond seas to Stirling castle and to the K. (Nov. 1308), 1845.
— David, tailor to Earl of Gloucester, 988.
— Duncan le, his lands restored, 952.
— Henry, his case as to a stolen (?) horse at Carlisle, 183.
— Henry le, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197; lands in Edinburgh restored to, 832.
— Henry le, juror, Roxburgh, 1455.
— John le, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197; juror, Berwickshire, 824 (3), 857.
— John le, merchant of Piacenza, 698.
— John, son of Robert le, 'servus' and 'rusticus' of the Prior of Lewes, 1777.
— Isabole, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
— Laurence, 8.
— Matildis, rope maker, 1589.
— Sir Michael (fealty), p. 124; of Fife (hom.), 730; prisoner, p. 177; 742, 873; to serve the K. beyond seas (1297), 942; his lands restored, 952; his horse at Falkirk, 1011; juror, 1670; his seal (PL iii. 12).
INDEX.

Scot, Michael, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.

— Patrick, merchant, 74; his house at Berwick, p. 193; of Berwick (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 569).

— Richard le (hom.), 730; of Murthoxtone (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 621), his lands in Selkirkshire, restored, 832.

— Thomas, messenger to Scotland, 6.

— Thomas, Newcastle, sells canvas, 1224.

— Wautier (Kent), juror, 591.

— Wautier, the Bishop of St Andrews' tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 480).

— Wautier le, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 204.

— William of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.

— William le, juror, Lanark, 1343.

Scotland, the K. and Queen of, 6; the K. of, p. 42.

— the K. of (Alexander III.), accused of con- niving at misdeeds of Simon and Andrew Fraser in Tynendale, 290.

— the Queen of, chaplain saying Mass for her soul, 101.

— the Magnates of, acknowledge Margaret of Norway as heiress of, 248.

— 'the Damel' of, her arrival in Orkney reported to the K., 463; cost of vessel freighted to bring her from Norway, 404. See Margaret Queen of Scotland.

— the K. declares that the coming of the Magnates and community of, to Norham, shall be no precedent, 480.

— the Guardians of (1286)' 305; the six, seek redress for Andrew Moray and his wife 307; the six Guardians of, warrants by, 324—391 passim.

— the Community of, ask that Sir John de Soules be received to peace (Feb. 1303—4) 1459.

— memoranda as to government of, and rewards to K.'s friends (1304), 1620.

— K. of, the Bishop of St Andrews styles the Earl of Carrick thus (April 1306), 1822.

— muniments of (inventoried in Edinburgh A.D. 1282), 225; indenture as to those found in the treasury of Edinburgh to be deposited at Berwick (A.D. 1291), 526; memorandum as to same (3 Sept.) 528; memorandum as to 3 coffers with writings, &c., found in Edinburgh castle, sent to Westminster (Sept. 1296), 840; roll of Estreats (1296), 853.

— ordinances by the K. and Council for assuring peace, 1908; abettors of Comyn's murder to be capitally punished, &c., the commons to be gently dealt with, &c., &c.; relaxation of conditions thought too harsh, 1509.

Scotland, Alicia of (a robber), escapes, p. 34.

— Simon of (oulaw), p. 42.

Scottsmen in Gascony, not to be molested by John Masson, 295; lands and goods of all, to be seized in England (16 Oct. 1295), 718; and goods to be sold, 726; extents and returns as to these, 736; safe conduct for 6, named by French ambassadors, (till Martinmas, 1302), 1331.

Scots, the, reported to be scattered (4 Aug. 1297), 934; the, prisoners going abroad with the K., ordered to find security (Aug. 1297), 944; Edward I. objects to their being included in the truce with France (1298), p. 253; have again risen in force and taken castles, &c. (Jan. 1302—3), 1342.

'Scottii,' the (of Placentia), merchants, 167.

Scottish ambassadors, the, write from Paris to the Guardian to resist the K. (May 1303), 1383.

— prisoners, orders as to, in various English castles (1306) 1850.

Scottish women, annuities to, wives of prisoners in England, 858; petitions by, for lands (1290), 870.

— war, levies ordered (Oct. 1297), 29, 400 men, 956; levies from 9 counties ordered (Nov. 1299), 16,000 in all, to assemble at Berwick on 15th Dec., 1111; from bishopric of Durham, 5000 or 6000, &c.; 16,000 men from Derby, Nottingham, and the 5 northern counties (30 Sept. 1300), 1136; pay roll of the K.'s own army in Scotland, 6800 foot, (July—Sept. 1301), from 10 counties—Byland liberty, Edinburgh, Berwick, Roxburgh, and Jeddeworth garrisons, Redesdale, Knareborough, and Tynedale archers, and Selkirk foresters, 1229; 12,000 foot from 9 counties (12 May 1301), 1292; levies of 4900 foot from 7 counties to Linlithgow (before Jan. 1301—2) 1261; partly superseded (Dec.), 1207; levies from 8 counties, &c., and Scotland, 9500 foot, to muster at Roxburgh (May 1303), 1351; 156; pay roll of 7000 foot under the K. (May 1303—Oct. 1304), and various places in Scotland where paid, 1599.

— war (1298), expenses of, p. 265; order of, during truce (Oct. 1300 till Pentecost); army to be disbanded except garrisons, and 100 horse and 300 foot to accompany warden
INDEX.

639

inspecting castles, 1164; letter from Roxburgh to the K. giving details as to distribution of K.'s forces, on the March, Selkirk forest, &c., payment of wages, and other matters (Sept. 1301), 1280; daily pay of army, household, fortresses, magnates, &c. (Oct. 1301), 1241; warrants for payments of wages, &c., in 4 Scottish castles (1304), 1618.

Scottish war: provisions from various counties, Ireland, and Wales, ordered to be sent to Berwick and Carlisle (1301), 1192; monies sent from Exchequer to Berwick garrison Sept. 1301), 1228; distributed between the K.'s and Prince's armies, 96; Berwick and Lochmaben garrisons to be helped also, 96; stores, &c., from Ireland to be accelerated to Skynburness, and vessels to keep clear of Dumbarton, Ayr, and Galloway (April 1308), 1763; 200 casks wine also, as none from Gascony can be got, 1769; provisions for Berwick from 10 counties to be sent on to Perth (2 July), 1795; from Cornwall, to be sent to Skynburness or Kirkcudbright, 1796; account of 49 wagons, 186 oxen, ares, &c., sent to Carlisle to carry the K.'s victualls to Scotland (July 1306), 1805.

Scole (Stote), William, of Dundonald, prisoner from Stirling, sent to Scarborough castle, 1567, 1607; of Conyngham, prisoner, 1668.

Scottby, 146, p. 36; 604.

Serathburg, Brydok of, p. 190.

Screely, (Stirling), the rebel rector of, his land (Peeblesshire), p. 425.

Scriptor, William the, 1913.

Scroggs (Scrogges), Adam de, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.

Seft, William (of Brunscayt), 860.

Scuttlington, John, 695.

Sea-port, the communities of 13, to be punished at discretion for not sending vessels to the Scottish war (Aug. 1302), 1316.

Seburham, p. 29.

Seeler, Andrew le, of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.

— Michael le, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.

Seggedone, St Austin of, Friar William, master of the house of, Berwickshire (hom.) p. 293.

Segrave, Sir John de, 897; lieutenant of the Earl Marshal, 1145, 1150; to furnish Roxburgh [and 4 other castles], and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; his pay, p. 317; with 80 men-at-arms, to make forays from

Berwick (Sep. 1302), 1321 (14); finds 3 men for his Scottish lands, 96; 1922; his receipt for 100 l. the Earl Marshal's fee 'du veirage,' 1323; seal 96; strength of his force at Berwick (Sept. 1302), p. 340; the K. orders him to make a foray by Stirling and Kirkintilloch, 1328; warden of Berwick castle, 1331; reports Scottish rising (20 Jan. 1302-3), 1342; his land in Strathaven, 1343; warden of Northumberland, &c., absent with the K. (June 1303), 1374; 1388; captain of Northumberland, 1399, 1409; strict instructions by the K. to him and others, on a 'cheiranche' from Dumferrline, across Forth to the 'Torres,' 1432; 1446; in company with the Earl of Carrick (March 1368-9), thanked by the K., 1465, 1466; royal credence to, for John Botetourte, 1468; warden of Lothian, 1598, 1600; south of Forth, 1616; K.'s lieutenant in Scotland, fee (1304-5), p. 442; warden south of Forth; writ to him that Parliament prorogued till the Assumption of the Virgin (1305), 1659; inquisition before him, 1675; Parliament further prorogued, 1678; 1681; a justiciar on trial of Sir William Wallace (Aug. 1305), 1685; 1691; his official fee till retirement, 1707; record of conviction by him of a felon at Stirling, 1710; warden south of Forth, to find a site at Polmase for a castle, 1722; 1857; attestation by, 1726.

— Nicholas de, to receive feoffees at Ayr (1291), p. 124; warden of Dumbarton and Ayr castles, 547, 571, 590, 604, 611; seniour, 625; lieutenant of the constable of England, 1148.

— an engine called, 1500, 1599.

Sel, Adam, of Rystone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Seland vessel, a, chartered for Berwick, plundered, 695.

Seldeman, Patrick, juror, 1619.

Seleby, Richard of, shipmaster, Newcastle, 1718.

Seleweode, 101.

Selkirk (testa), 159; army paid at (25 July 1301), 1229; the 'heritable sheriff' appointed (Sept. 1305), 1691 (8).

— Forest, violent proceedings of Simon and Andrew Fraser there, 290; hostages to be taken from, 734; daily pay and number of force there under Sir Hugh de Andeley, p. 317; 50 oaks given to Bishop of Glasgow in, 1586; 40 oaks from, granted to Metros, 1882; ward of, east side of Tweed, a fine accounted for by John de Moffete, p. 439;
INDEX.

ward of Traquair, issues accounted for by Roger de Aylmer, p. 440; ward of Selkirk, issues accounted for by Walter le Cour, ib.

Selkirk, castle, stores and weapons for, 1324; state of new works there (Sept. 1302), ib.; garrison, ib. (5); 1337; pele of, lost by Sir Alexander de Balliol (1304–5), 1649; expenses of pele and stone gateway there, 1722; castle, manor, and forest, &c., granted to Aymar de Valence (4 Oct. 1306), 1839; to pay the alms of former kings of Scotland, ib.; he and his heirs heritable sheriffs, ib.; forfeitures of tenants also granted, 1840.

the foresters of, to be thanked for their ‘loyal and painful service’ to the K. (June 1306), 1758.

Adam of, of Roxburgh (hom.), 820.

Alan of, juror, 1081.

Richard, vicar of, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 208.

Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206; a rebel received, has his English lands in Norham liberty, given him by Thomas de Moray, 1481, 1594.

Selvenland (Seveland), Cristiane, of Cadiou, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

Patrick de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, ib.; p. 204.

Selveston, John de, envoy of Edward I. to France, 990, 993.

Seman, Ughtred, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, ib.; p. 204.

Sempyngham, the Master of the Order of, 825.

Seneschal, the K.'s, receives hay, 1446.

'Sergant, surdit de,' an oppressive law in Galloway complained of by the people, 1874.

Serjount, Andrew le, burgess of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.

Nicol le, burgess of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198, p. 201; K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire, hom., p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (33)); land in Edinburghshire restored to, 832.

Serie, John, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.

Servat, William of Cahors, 425; privilege to, 453; his vessel ‘Cumfort,' ib.

Servator, William, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813, p. 197; of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 412); his lands in Stirlingshire restored, 892.

Servys, Alisandre de Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (39).

Seton (Seyton), manor of, Yorkshire, held by John de Seton deceased, of William le Latimer and his wife, 1091.

Seton, Alisandre de, vallet, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.

Cristina de Brus, widow of Christopher de, at Sixt; allowed a mark yearly for dress (15 March 1306–7), 1910.

Cristofer de, son and heir of John de S., 1091; age on 25 March 1299, 21, ib.; does homage, 1102, 1140; in the K.'s service at Lochmaben (March 1303–4), 1464; inquisition as to lands of his father's liferent of by Cristiana widow of Robert de Brus (the Competitor), &c. (Sept. 1305), 1600; does homage and gets his lands (Oct. 1305), 1607; conveys land in Kirkandres to Adam de Twynham without leave, 1717; a rebel, his forfeited lands in Cumberland given to William le Latimer and Robert de Clifford, 1775, 1776; the 'late' (15 Oct. 1306), ib.; lately drawn and hanged (4 Oct. 1309), 1841; reversion of his Durham manor granted, ib.; held in dower by his mother Ermina, ib.; late rebel, inquisition of his forfeited lands in Cumberland (29 Nov. 1306), 1861; Ermina his mother's dower, ib.; his lands held in capite of the K., ib.; granted to Robert de Clifford (3 Feb. 1306–7), 1894; transaction as to Yorkshire lands between his father John de S. and John Bard, 1904; his mother Ermyne's petition to the K., ib.

Ermina widow of John de, dower of her son Christopher's land reserved (3 Feb. 1306–7), 1894; petitions the K. as to dower in his lands in Est Lithun, Yorkshire, 1904.

Sir John de, knight of Robert de Brus of Annandale, indicted for forest trespass and pardoned, 278; accompanies Edward I. to St Andrews (4 July 1291), 501; witness, 566, 631; claims free warren in Cumberland, p. 151; fined, ib.; (of York), mainprise by for John Couyn, 702; of Dumfrisshire (hom.), pp. 203, 214; in the K.'s service in Galloway with the Earl of Carrick (July 1298), 995; deceased (before 11 Sept. 1299), inquisition of his lands (Cumberland and Yorkshire), 1091; Christopher his son and heir, ib.; age of, ib.; does homage, 1102; to answer to the K. for his relief, 1232.

the late John de, his transactions in land with the late Robert de Brus and Cristiana his wife, 1090, 1697.

John de, going with the K. to Scotland (April 1301), 1198; Sir John de, with the Earl of Essex in Scotland (June 1301), 1205; assists in putting down mutiny at Berwick (Sept. 1301), 1228.
INDEX.

Seton, John de, 'Englishman,' aids in Comyn's murder, and takes Tibbers castle, a prisoner of war, drawn and hanged (Ang. 1306), 1811. — Richard de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.

— Richard de (with the Earl of Essex in Scotland), 1205.
— Master Roger de, justice, p. 44.
— Symon de (with Earl of Essex in Scotland), 1205.

Seven earls of Scotland, the, their privileges, 481.

Shamutone, Henry de, parson of Addreddale, 303.

Shap, the Abbot of, 138, 300; Peter, late abbot of, 138.

Sharpestone, Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.

Shepherd, Elias the, and 6 others, hanged at Roxburgh for burnings and robberies, p. 190.

Sherborne in Dorset, 7 Scottish prisoners from Stirling escorted from, to Exeter castle 1674.

Sheres, William, prisoner, Northampton, 1668.

Sheriffs, Scots or English, appointed to the various counties (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); the, of 25 Scottish counties have notice of relaxation of penalties against innocent receivers of Robert de Brus, 1909.

Ship, great, to bring the 'Heiress of Scotland' from Norway (April 1290), cost of victualling at Yarmouth, 464.

Shireburne, Alan de, presented to St Mary Magdalen's Hospital, Wooler, 1399.

Shirle, Ralph de, sheriff of Nottingham, 1098; to levy 'teugatores' in Sherwood forest (April 1305), 1355.

Shotesham, Robert de, 1362.

Shottone, Huwe de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

Sibbald, David, of Angusouth the (Angansouche, Bank Club), Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212. — Thomas, juror, 824 (5).

Sigillo, Hugh de, clerk of William the Lyon, 1064 (4).

Silkehale, Gilbert (of Southurst), p. 131.

Silkesworth, William de (hom.), p. 194.

Silloth, wrecks at, p. 283.

Silvestre, Johan, parson of Dolfinstone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Simeon of Durham; his Chronicle, p. 115.

Simonistede, p. 45.

Siissergate [Siissergate] (Bérwick), 1313.


Siward, Earl, his victory over Macbeth, p. 112. — John, son of Richard S., prisoner, 1114; hostage for his father Richard in Chester castle, 1156.

— (Suard), Sir Richard, 592, 588; attests K. John's homage, 660; his lands in Hampshire restored (Dec. 1295), 723; pp. 172, 179; held Cronie manor, p. 175; gave it to John his brother, vi; a prisoner (1296), 742; Maria, wife of, protection for, 858; to have an annuity from his lands 853; his forfeited lands in Northampton restored (July 1297), 930; freed to serve beyond seas, 940; his son John's hostage vi; freed from the Tower (July 1297), to serve beyond seas, 950; his son John a hostage, vi; the Bishop of Durham his mainprise, vi; his land in Tyndale, 963; his son to be treated with leniency in Bristol castle for the father's good service in Flanders, 986; has begun a house at Tibbers (Aug. 1298), 1005; has a horse by gift of th K. at Falkirk, 1011; troops provided by (1298), 1049; to be warden of Nithsdale, 1067; on duty in Annandale, 1083, 1112; his son John prisoner in Chester castle, 1114; preyed to Sir R., p. 284; 1174; indenture by, to attend Sir John de St John, warden of Galloway, with 10 men-at-arms till Pentecost (1301), 1171; to receive 50l. balance of works at Tybres castle (June 1302), 1307; to get advance of his arrears for service in Galloway (Sept. 1302), 1325; writes to Ralph de Manton as to state of his garrison at Lochnaben (Oct. (?)) 1302), and the Earl of Carrick going to Parliament, 1334; sheriff of Fife, 1350; to bring 300 foot from Nithsdale to Roxburgh (April 1303), 1350; his retinue in Lochnaben (Dec. 1303), 1418; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Christmas 1303), 1516; to deliver castle and regality of St Andrews to the Bishop, who has come to peace (4 May 1304), 1529; wants supplies (1304), 1825; sheriff of Fife, price of timber from bishopric of St Andrews, 1646; sheriff of Dumfries, (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); justice in Cumberland, 1716; sheriff of Dumfries, made prisoner in Tibbers castle, by Robert de Brus and others, after John Comyn's murder, 1811; petitions for the dowager his wife's land, 1873; seal (App. iii. 494).

— Sir Richard junior, prisoner, p. 177, 906; to be freed of fetters and have a private chamber in Bristol castle (1298), 936; in service in Galloway (Oct. 1302), 1384.
INDEX.

Siward, Elizabeth, widow of Richard, junior, at Chikessande priory, allowed a mark yearly for dress, 1910; there (July 1307), 1951.
Sixle, the Prior of, in charge of Cristina, widow of Christopher de Seton, 1910.
Skarlet, Elys, 1395; Elys his son, ib.
Skyre, Thomas, juror, 1670.
Skeldon on Deon, Aymar de Valence at (18, 1 July 1307), 1955, 1959.
Sketton (Cumberland), 28, 304; forfeited, 1042; 1081, 1081, 1084; church of, 1081.
Skene, Johan, of Aberdeen (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 484).
--- Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 590).
--- Patrick de, of Aberdeen (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 457).
Steps, a border measure of oat meal, 208.
Skineburnays (Cumberland), wrecks at, p. 283; (Skeynburnes, Skimburnes); provisions and wine there carried to Annan, p. 284; list of vessels delivering provisions from Ireland, ib.; men and provisions from Ireland ordered there, 1128; provisions to be shipped from Ireland there (1301), 1193; sent to, from Ireland (1301-2), 1260.
Skipton (Scyptona), in Craven, the Honour of, p. 18; the ward of, bought by the Steward of Scotland, 61.
Skogges, William de, of Pebble (hom.), p. 208.
Skirewyt (Skyrewyt), Eudo de, 51, p. 59.
Skott, Robert, Scotsman, suspected as a spy, hanged (March 1300-1), at Carlisle, 1152.
Skyrnere, Henry, juror, 1681.
Skirnymshour (Skyrmyshourt), Alexander 'le,' prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.
--- John le, and his 'galie' to victual Dumfries, 1133.
Slamede (Lydel), p. 66.
Slan, Nicholas de, 187.
--- (Slanes), Niseg de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 292.
--- Philip de, in Lochmaben, p. 283.
Slehan, Martin son of Ivo de, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
Smalham (Annandale), provostry of, issues (for 1303), p. 426.
Smart, Duncan, messenger, carries letters from Aymar de Valence to Perth to the King at Dunfermline (25 Dec. 1303), 1419.
Simon, p. 45.
Smith, John the, Stirling castle, 1119.
--- William the, juror, Selkirk, 34.
Smith, William the, Wooler, 549.
Snoey, envoy of Hao K. of Norway, credence of, 1181.
Snell, Robert, 'cokin,' 572.
Snowdon, &c., 4200 Welshmen levied from (May 1298), 984.
Snyerby, Thomas de, clerk, expenses of Irish soldiers paid by, (1296), p. 265.
Sodor, Bishops of: Mark, goes to Man, p. 150; seal (App. iii. 140); Alan, on visitation of islands of Incheberg (1305), 1717.
Solyngton, Master Thomas de, justice, 133, 138.
Solporte (Lydel), manor of, p. 66.
Soltre, Ralph, master of the hospital of (fealty), p. 125.
--- the Trinity of, Friar Thomas, master of the house of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
Solerwathe (Solway), 64; March law there, 183; convoy intercepted in by the Scots, 1116.
'Somers,' the, of the K. and Queen, sent to Berwick till surrender of Stirling, to have provender (10 May 1304), 1533.
Somervete, John de, 1301, 1561; receiver at Ayr, 1797.
Somerville, Master Gervase de (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1607 (7).
--- John de, lands taken, p. 175; a rebel received, has his lands in Northumberland, held by gift of Sir William de S. his father, 1481, 1594, 1602; prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811; his lands of Hedgly forfeited, ib. inquisition of same (19 Aug.) 1823.
--- John de, clerk, prisoner, Convey, p. 177.
--- Robert de, 45; holds barony of Merley, ib.
--- Thomas de (fealty), 746; Sir Thomas de (hom.), 823; of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (!) (App. iii. 429); royal message to, 884.
William de (temp. Malcolm IV.), 1925 (10).
--- William de (Northumberland) p. 43; 238; Sir William de, prisoner, Corfe castle, p. 178; 577, 1058; to be exchanged at Berwick for Sir William Ridel a prisoner in Scotland (Oct. 1301), 1243, 1244.
Somlawe, 628.
INDEX.

Sondersokene, land given in marriage to John de Balliol by Earl of Warrenne, p. 175.
Soor, Richard, p. 39.
Soreweles, William, citizen of London, 1739.
Souche, Sir Alan de, his lands of Drehorn and Irvine taken in K.'s hands for his not doing service, pp. 425, 429.
— Symon de la, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
— See Zuche.
Soul, Fynny le, of Stirling, prisoner, 1668.
Souldon, Adam la parsonie of (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (79)).
Soules, (Soulis), Alicia widow of Thomas de late rebel, to have the lands of her uncle John de Mincastre, 1594.
— Sir John de, 339; his signet, ib.; has ward of Hugh Lovel's lands, 534; sends to France, p. 131; 534, 564, 647; protection, 631; witness, 691, 692; has grant of late Eva Lovel's dower lands till heir's majority, 703; witness, 847; envoy to France (1299), 1071; attacks Lochmaben castle (Sept. 1301), 1220; watched by spies, 1221; ambassador to France (1303), 1363; seal, ib.; a 'fugitive,' holds Durisdeer in lease, 1452; Westerker, ib.; Philipstone, ib.; safe conduct to, 1455, 1459, 1574.
— Margaret de, petitions for her terce of Liddesdale, formerly her husband Sir Nicol de Soulis', 870.
— Nicholas de (Competitor), 488; his seal, ib. swears to obey Overlord's decision, 489; (fealty) 790; hom., p. 195; seal (App. iii. 102) of Liddesdale, 870; Margaret his wife petitions the K., ib.
— Nicol de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
— Ranulf de, butler of Malcolm IV. K. of Scots, his charter to St Peter of York of land in Lydel, 1066 (12); witness, ib.
— Richard de, pardoned outrage, at instance of William and John de Soulis (Nov. 1292), 647.
— Thomas de, 240, p. 175; Sir Thomas de (fealty), 794; (hom.), p. 195; of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; seal (App. iii. 97); extent of his lands, 1035; a rebel (1298), 1045; sent to Exeter castle, 1155, 1159; prisoner sent to Berwick (1301-2), 1602; deceased, Alice his widow prays for dower in Stanstead (1304), 1522.
— Sir William de, envoy from Scotland, 104, 111, 116, 119; letter by, to Edward I., 120, 121; fined, p. 44; justiciar of Lothian

Souter, Henry, merchant, 1519.

South Berwick, Annays prior of (hom.), p. 200.
Southylone, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
Southwell church (Nottingham), Henry de Fynkeny accused of robbery there, 1231.
— (Suthewelle), John de, 625.
Sowe, William de, and retinue, 1170.
Soyhr, Watere, juror, 1343.
Spain, throne of, Bros cites case of, 607.
Spalding (Spanyding), Sir John de, canon of Elgin, p. 440; the K.'s 'hoste,' asks timber to build his church of Duffus 1629; p. 443; rent paid for storing wool and hides in his house at Elgyne, p. 444.
— Symon de, parson of Ogheltre, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
Spaldington, Osbert de, justice in Scotland, 605, 625, 626, p. 148; warden and sheriff of Berwick, 824 (2); p. 225; 883; sheriff of Berwick, accounts for its farm, &c., p. 294.
Spaldot, Hugh, outlaw, 582.
Spanish ship, wrecked, list of cargo, 289.
— archdeacon, the Prince of Wales gives a charger and housings to a, at York (13 April 1303), p. 365.
Sparcé, John, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
Spedendolute, Emma, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 209.
Spedelout, Emma, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 209.
— Simon, lands in Lanarkshire, restored to, 832.
Spens', Geoffrey le, 360.
— John le, 390; Geoffrey his brother, ib.
— William del, juror, 1675.
Speresels, p. 65.
Spicer, Gilbert, sells curd, 1324.
— Rauf le, burgess of Jeddeworth the (hom.), p. 197.
Spick, Agatha, 34; Robert, ib.
Spindeleston (Spindytoun), 105; land and mill at, held by Scottish rebels, 1131; lands in,
INDEX.

forfeited by Henry de Haliburton and his wife, and given to Robert de Coleville, 1336.

Spirit, the Holy, intercession with, 1441.

Spollarde, Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Spot, Eliz de, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. iii. 511.); the K.'s falconer, flies his gos-hawks near Edinburgh (Jan. 1303–4), 1443; seal, ib.

— Huwe le fizes Moyes de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201.

Spotteswode, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 185).

Spreul, Wantier, of Dumbartonshire (hom.), p. 202; of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal (App. iii. 331); p. 204.

Springefeld, Richard de, 312.

Sprat, Adam (of Tyuedale), p. 54; his son William, a ward, ib.

Spratburgh, p. 172.

Sprouton manor (Scotland), dower claimed in, 396, 444; state document received at, 441; granted to Edward I., 855; Clementia, widow of John de Vescy, has dower, ib.; Isabella widow of John de Vescy seniore has same, ib.; the ladies de Vescy do fealty for, 983; reversion granted by William de Vescy to the K., ib.; barony, forfeitures in, given to the ladies de Vescy, 1348; 1427.

Spryng, Sir John, and esquires, on a Scottish raid, 1051, p. 283.

Spurrechtne, Nicholas de, sheriff of Oxford, &c., 1805; Robert de Schulvele his vallet, ib.

Squier, Johan le, of Whyhope, of Edinburgshire (hom.), p. 201; seal! (App. iii. 230.)

Stabeler, William, of Skir, 406.

Staffold, 28.

Staffholle, John de, 604.

Stafford, levy of 500 men from (Sept. 1299), 1092.

— William de, Hugh de Cressingham's bailiff in Scotland, 1597.

Stagman, Robert, of Norham, 979.

Stair, the land and mill of (Ayrshire), rent (1304), p. 428.

Stamp, Adam, a rebel's ground sown, p. 425.

'S Standard,' the battle called, p. 116.

Staines, fine for Scotsman buried at, 150; remitted, 158.

Standarthesde (Lydel), p. 19.

Stanfordham, 1055; 'le Hoghe' in, 1045; land of late Thomas de Souls in, 1622.

— church, advowson of claimed by Sir William de Souls, knight, 233.

Stanham, Stephen of, mayor of Lincoln, sends lampreys to the K. at Stirling, 1568.

Stanhus, Roben of, p. 48.

Stanleye, 16.

Stanton, Thomas de, p. 175.

Stapelton church (Cumberland), 1861.


— N. de, justice, 300, 302, 323.

— Stephen de, p. 59.

'Starmouthe, le' (Stormont), Sir John Comyn's, 583.

Stauan, manor of, 177.

Staynborne, p. 39; the pool of, ib.

Staynmora, the Rere crosse upon, 64.

Steckhing, p. 173; dower of Alannah de Ferrars, ib.

Stephen K., gives Huntingdon to Earl Henry, p. 113; follows David l. to Roxburgh, (1138), p. 116.

Stevenson, Johan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

— Stevene de, of Peebleshire (hom.), p. 207.

Steward of Scotland, the, his right to sit on English assizes, 146; claims treasure-trove for his K., ib.

— Alexander the, 50; his demands on the K. of England as to Skipton, &c., 61; robbed on his way to England, ib.

— Sir James the, 328; sheriff of Dunbarton, 590; receives fealties at Ayr (1291), p. 124; attests K. John's fealty, 660; his men, p. 192; (his homage and fealty at Roxburgh), 787, 828; (hom.), p. 196; seal (Pl. i. 3); p. 225; his 3 retainers named (1296), p. 226; receives others to K.'s peace, ib.; 847; Egilsda [de Burg] his wife, ib.; charter to them by Richard earl of Ulster, her brother of Roo castle, &c., 847; conditions of peace required by him and his confederates (1297), 907; received by Percy and Clifford to peace, 908; confesses his rebellion, 909; guarantees the Earl of Carrick's loyalty, 910; expected at Berwick (Aug. 1297), 983; late the, his castle granted to Alexander de Lindseye, 1006; meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1229), 1978; elects Guardians, and goes to Clydesdale ib.; his nephew killed (1299), and his head set on Lochmaben keep, 1101; ambassador to France (1308), 1383; seal, ib.; safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303–4), 1456, 1458, 1574; James 'formerly,' submits himself and lands to the K.'s will, absolutely, (Nov. 1305), 1713; Andrew his son and heir surrendered to Robert the Brus by the Bishop of St
Andrews against the K.'s orders, 1818; to be produced to the K. or Aymer de Valence on mainitve of two Scottish magnates (25 Aug. 1306), 1826; the Steward's submission and homage at Lanercost (23 Oct.), 1842; grant of his lands to the Earl of Lincoln, renounced (22 Nov. 1306), 1857.

Steward, John the, brother of the Steward, (fealty), 740; seal (Pl. ii. 3); his homage and fealty at Roxburgh, 328; royal message to, 384; confesses his rebellion against Edward L. (July 1297), 909; (seal), ib.

— (Suneschal), John le, of Joddeworth (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 96).

— (Suneschal), Sir John le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 512; seal (App. iii. 96); p. 203.

— Isabele, widow of Thomas, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.

— (Styward), Philippe, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (59)).

— (Stiwarde), Richard, of Cranestone, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 179).

— Walter the, gives Richard de Beanmont money to go to the Holy Land, 1670; Caill pledged to him, ib.; recovered by his executors from the K., ib.

— (Stiwarde), William le fis le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.

Stewartesone (Stywardesstone), Adam de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.

— in Conyngham, Adam de, Scotsman in Carlisle prison, 1572, 1668.

Stichhulle, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Stiklawe, Henry de, Earl of Carrick's envoy, 675.

— Master Wayland de, Norwegian envoy, 675, 961.

Stirkland vill, 16.

— Robert de, 16.

— Walter de (with another), to lead the men of Westmoreland and Kendal to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (4).

Stirkestoun, John de, finds x man (for Sir John de Burdoun's land) on forays, 1321 (14).

Stirling (Strivelyn) (leste), 59.

— fair (1276), horses sold at, 79; bridge of, destroyed and broken, to be repaired (Oct. 1305), 1705; issues of (1304 4s., p. 440.

— castle, p. 117, 522, 523, 533, 545, 547, 570, 586; stores for, 1040; list of garrison (90), at surrender in 1299 to the Scots, 1119; the K. resolves its siege (March 1303-4), 1477; siege of; oats and beans ordered instantly for the K.'s horses, as they have nothing but grass, 1552; stores from Berwick also, 'by day and night,' as they can find nothing there (29 June), 1553; 50 crossbowmen and 40 carpenters ordered there from York, 1554; surrendered 'unconditionally,' St Margaret's day (1304), 1560; the K.'s directions as to his men entering it, ib.; instrument as to surrender and name of garrison, 1562; ro1 of magnates present, 1563; stores (salt carcasses) found there, 1574; losses of its constable when surrendered to the Scots (in 1299), 1949.

Stirling, the Community of (hom.), 813; the common seal, ib.; p. 197.

— Adam de (fealty), 508.

— Alexander, sheriff of (temp. Alex. II.), 1885 (15).

— Sir Alisaundre de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), pp. 198, 203; seal, (App. iii. 402, 612); p. 226; deceased, Maria his widow does homage and fealty, and has her lands in Lanark and Dumfriesshires (29 April 1304) 1518.

Andrew de, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 519, p. 198.

Il[enry] de, son of the Earl (temp. Alex. II.), 1885 (20).

— Henry of, his 'place' on 'le Nesse' Berwick, 1313.

— Henry of, prisoner, Stirling castle, sent to Scarborough castle, 1567, 1607, 1668.

— Mestre Henry de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 206.

— Henry de, parson of Upsettelstonge, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 568).

— Sir John de, attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (App. iii. 426); (fealty), 758; seal, ib.; (hom.), p. 204; of Cars (hom.), p. 199; seal (Pl. iv. 1.); p. 226; lands of, granted to Earl of Warwick, 1009.

— John de, of Berwick (fealty), 508; restoration of his property in Berwick, asked by his cousin the Dean of Elgin, 1386.

— Sir John de (of Moray), leases inverberwyne from Robert de Brus, 495; his seal, ib.; (hom.), 730, pp. 193, 196; seal (Pl. iv. 14); sheriff of Inverness (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).

— William de, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 214; seal (Pl. iii. 5).

Stobheu (Stobe), diocese of Glasgow, English presentee to, 998; rebel Bishop of St Andrews at (Aug. 1299), 1978.

— (Stobheu), will of, farm, p. 425; mill of, ib.; the rebel Bishop of Glasgow's, ib.
INDEX.

Stoke, John de, his land in Northampton, 234.
— John de, presented to Wigton church, 1023.
— Master Thomas de, 303.
Stokes, Geoffrey de, clerk, 998; presented to Douglas church, 1023.
— Richard de, p. 39.
Stokesle, 88.
Stone, Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
Stonehouse, diocese of Glasgow, English presented to, 1003.
Stounham, William de, merchant, 997.
Stopham, Sir William, p. 172.
Storkeston church, granted to John de Souls, 564.
Stoteyllington, John de, juror, 824 (2).
Stouhesleighhe, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 9 (72)); juror, 1435.
Stowe, Johan de, parson of Glenkeirnny church, Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 203.
Stractibro (Stroukatherache), instrument of renunciation there, by John K. of Scotland, of his treaty with the K. of France, 821; in the cemetery of, John K. of Scotland renounces his league with France and asks pardon, p. 194.
Stragrie, Peres fit Gerard de, of Lanarkshire, (hom.), p. 213.
— William fitz Nicol de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
Strange, Sir John le, on foray in Nithsdale against Brus, p. 511.
— William, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
Stratford, the Abbot of, p. 173.
Strathaven, the barony of, 1843.
— (Strathaveyn), Adam [William] fitz Roger de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (i. 1 (27)).
— Wauter de, (of Lanarkshire), (hom.), p. 212.
— (Strathafayn), William fitz Peres de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 218.
Strabolgvy (Strahbolgy), David de, prisoner, p. 177; 1013.
— (Strahbolgvy), John de, prisoner, p. 177; to serve the K. beyond seas, 942; accounts for Elygn, p. 498.
— Sir Laurence de, prisoner, 742, 878; to serve the K. abroad, 942; 1871.
Strabrook, an official at, gives a rebel's forfeited lands (15 Feb. 1306-7), 1898.
Stratheway, Hervi de, has his lands in Fife restored, 1533.

Stratherne, expedition to, 1462.
— Earl of, Malise (fealty), 568; Matildis his daughter m. Robert de Tony, 666; (hom.), pp. 194, 196; seal (Pl. i. 1); reported to have taken the traitor Maelof and his sons, 983; brings 5 others to the K.'s peace (1296), p. 226; his son at the Tower (1297), p. 265; witness, 872; royal message to, 884; asks credeuce for Sir Andrew de Rathe his messenger to the K. (July 1297), 982; to set guards at the fords of Forth and then attend Parliament, 1471; to prevent his people buying, selling, or dealing with the Stirling garrison (c. 1 April 1804), 1489; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Christmas and New Year's day 1503-4), 1516; his pleas with Sir John de Moubray, 1592; charged with ravaging lands and castle of Methven, 1297; lieutenant of the warden north of Forth, holds an inquisition (Sept. 1305), 1689; mainprise by, to produce Andrew, the Steward of Scotland's son and heir, and John, son of John earl of Athol, to the K. (25 Aug. 1306), 1828; imprisoned in Rocheater castle at his own cost (16 Nov.), 1854; his statement to the K. and Council, that he joined Robert de Brus under duress and fear of his life (Nov. 1306), 1892; inquiry commanded by the K. on the petition of the Countess and Maliz the earl's son (3 Jan. 1306-7), 1853; his son at Carlisle (1711).
— Countess of, Maria [de Ergeyl] (fealty), p. 124. See Man, Maria Quean of; and Fitz Warin, William, Maria widow of.
— Johan de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 205.
— Magnus de, joint deputy sheriff of Lanarkshire (1303), 1420.
— Malise de, at Ayr (11 June 1307), 1388.
— Manolcum de, clerk, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 203.
— Robert de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2, (22)); sent to the Tower (Dec. 1297), 904.
Strathgarteney, Andrew de, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
Strathhathie, Ego de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2, (8)).
Strathlaven, shire of (Fife), 684.
Strathmiglo, shire of (Fife), 684.
Strathon (?) land of, 824 (5).
Strathurd (Strathorde), the Countess of Fife's, 1108; names of the knights who capitulated with Sir John Comyn there (9 Feb. 1303-4), 1741.
INDEX.

Straton (Stratton), Alexander de (hom.), 730; p. 195; of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198.
— James de (hom.), 730; of Edinburghshire, p. 198; seal (App. iii. 418).
— Richard de, envoy of Alex. 111., 272; seal (Pl. iii. 16).
— Thomas de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 277): a juror, 824 (9).
— in Carrick, Henry de Perci at (16 Aug. 1305), 1684.
Straunton in Herterness, Cristiana de Brus claims dower in, 526.
Strike, William, juror, 1436.
Stricklesclaythe (Tyndale), p. 53.
Strivelyn. See Stirling.
Stroghrith [Strathclyde], the Earl of Lincoln’s, (1302), 1290.
Stubbile (Lydel), 71, pp. 65, 66; the court of, p. 65; 208; wall mure, p. 64.
— (Estubbile), Moriz de, of Dumfrisseshire, 580; (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1 (23), p. 210; thanked by the K. for keeping the peace in his district, 894.
Sturion, Walter, p. 66.
— William, 208, p. 64.
Stutelington, John de, p. 175.
Stutsville, Johanna de (deceased), inquisition of her lands, 71.
Styvecle, Robert de, 53.
Südcyr, the, claimed by K. Haco, as part of Norway, &c., 1151.
Saffie, John son of, awaits the K.’s pleasure with Sir Hugh Biest and the fleet in the isles, 1255; Knapdike has been taken from him by John of Argyll, 86.
Suervyn, Andrew, juror, 34.
Sahou cum Eynebris, 36.
Sulby, William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
Sulleye, Sir John de, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511; Sir William de S. his brother, 86; Sir John at Glentrool, p. 512.
Saneyr, Manouilam le fiz, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (17)).
Sarrees, Andrew le, 430.
Surrey, Earl of, John de Warrenne, 107, 109, 120, 124; Isabella his daughter wife of John de Balliol, 159; envoy to Scotland, 599; procurator for Prince of Wales’ marriage, 448; envoy to Norwegians, 446; gives Sondersokene to John de Balliol with his daughter, p. 175; p. 191; protection, 839; to invest new Abbot of Jedburgh with his temporalities, taking his fealty, 839; 847; writ to as to Robert de Pinkeney’s lands, p. 228; to allow no Scotsman to leave the country (1296), 871; 887; writ to, 928; tells the K. the news from Scotland (Aug. 1297), 933, 935, 941; ordered to remain in Scotland till settled (12 Sept. 1297), 945; Robert de Clifford to join him, 948; also 13 northern barons, 56; letter from, to the Chancellor, 947; to the K., 949; 961, 973, 974; his contingent and pay (1298), 1044; receives Edward de Balliol, 1113; sends Gallo-
way hostages to Carlisle castle, 1179; his pay, p. 317; at Linlithgow (Dec. 1301) 1265; sends 11 Galwegian hostages to Carlisle, 1300; 1318, 1346, 1361, 1446, 1460, 1819, 1877; seal (Pl. iv. 2).
Sutergate (Berwick), 1318.
Suthaik (Southey, Sotheyk), Gilbert de, at. 21 (ou 21 Dec. 1291), 585; born at Tinwald, 58; does homage for his father Patrick’s lands, 592; plea as to Glassanby with Robert de Brus, p. 150; holds ‘‘Dale,’’ p. 172; of Dumfrisseshire (hom.), 810; seal, (App. i. 1 (10); pp. 195, 210; juror, 824 (4); his lands in Skelton, and Kirieandres, 841; is forfeited (Dec. 1298), 1042; lands in Cumberland delivered to him (June 1300), 1140.
— Patrick de, 21, 27, 28, 51, p. 37; (deceased), 304, 308; inquisition of his lands, 304; Elizabeth his widow, 86; Gilbert his son and heir, a Scotsman born, 86; inquisition as to age of Gilbert his son and heir, 585; latter’s homage taken, 592.
Sutherland, the Earl of, to take fealty at Inverness (1291), p. 124; William, his oath to aid Robert de Brus of Annandale in his claims to the Crown, 643; (his homage), p. 196; royal message to, 884; the K. thanks him for his good faith (4 April 1304), 1494.
Sutghartan, Andrew de, prisoner, p. 177.
Suthstanes, Alen de, of Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 209.
‘‘Sutresgate,’’ the, Berwick, 915.
Sutton in Lindsey, 74.
— Alan de, 16.
Sutton, Mariot de, of Dumfrisseshire (hom.), p. 198.
— Sir Walter de, 1182.
Suze Bruce, Yorkshire, 1091.
Swaffam, Nicol de, parson of Great Daltone, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 214; seal? (App. i. 4 (1)).
Swaunlond, Sir John de, account for 2 bridges to cross the Forth (1303), 1375.
Sweetheart, the Abbot of, petitions by, to the
K., 1122, 1123; charter of warren to, in the convent's demesne lands [named] in Dumfries (Oct. 1305), 1703; plea for land in Egremont, 1717.

Sweetheart, Abbot of, John (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 142).

Swethope, Richard de, constable of Aboyne, 529, 541, 547, 603.

— Walter de, complaint against Gilbert de Umfraville, 58; pp. 43, 44; Richard his son, ib.

— William de, p. 43; John his brother, ib. 'Sword, the,' in the castle of Berwick, specially noticed (2 Dec. 1306), 1868.

Sywn, Adam, of Rystone, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Swyneburne (Swinburne), Sir Adam de, pp. 172, 175; his manor of Bothecastre, 841; 963; his complaint of disseisin, against the Earl of Lincoln, 1183; p. 512.

— John de (bailliff of Penrith) illegal acts by, 143, 146, p. 29; (of Bothecastre), Sanders his servant fined, pp. 34, 38; sheriff, p. 39; Sir John de (Scottish envoy), 162, 164; (attorney for John Comyn), pp. 53, 55; 212, 301, 375; his pension from late K. of Scotland paid, 298, 490; (hom.), 808, p. 200; joint keeper of bishopric of St Andrews, 840, p. 264; and earldom of Fife, ib.; 1267; to take 12 stags in Tynedale chase for the K.'s household (Sept. 1306), 1851; ordered to receive his annuity of 10 marks of Tyndale from Alexander III., withheld by the Bishop of Durham, 1947.

— Sir Robert de, 988; on service in Gallo-

way (Oct. 1302), 1343.

— William de, pp. 29, 38, 45, 51, 53; 319; in Bothwell castle, 1286.

Swyntone, Henry de, of Berwickshire (hom.). p. 206.

— William de, vicar of Swyntone, Berwick-

shire (hom.), p. 207.

Sydeserfo (Sideserfo), Marjorie de, of Edin-

burghshire (hom.), p. 211.

— William de (hom.), p. 201; juror, 824 (3).

Symmdeburnie, manor, 963; the mill of, p. 52; church and chapels of, granted to of Durham, 691.

— John le Procurator of, 963.

Synagh, Stephen, 360.

Synton, Andrew de (prisoner), p. 177; 1013; dies in Fotheringay castle, 1661.

— Andrew de, made sheriff of Selkirk by William the Lyon, answering for issues to the K., and free of castle ward of Roxburgh, 1651; 3 generations of his successors, ib.; Andrew de S. (in 4th), prisoner at Dunbar, and died in Fotheringay castle, ib.; Isabella his sister, wife of Edward de Kethe, next heir, petitions for sheriffdom, ib.

Synton, Marie de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2, (19)).

Syres, church of, sequestrated by Bishop of St Andrews in the interest of Robert de Brus (April 1306), 1822.

Sywischeselles, p. 53.

Tailerboys, Lucas, sheriff of Northumber-

land, 1506; justice, 1710*; late sheriff, comptus, 1718.

Tailor, Adam le, charged with robbery, p. 191.

— Adam le, of Cesseworthre, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.

— Adam le, of Coningham, Ayrshire, (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 292).

— Adam le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 204.

— Alexander le, valet of Alexander III., brings his horses from London, 78.

— Brie, prisoner, p. 177; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.


— John le, on raid to Glentrool (19–30 April), p. 512.

— John le, of Gobysky, Coningham, prisoner from Stirling castle, sent to Scarborough castle, 1507, 1607, 1688.

— Isabella, widow of David le, of Forfar-

shire (hom.), p. 208.

— Michael the, makes the Prince's winter clothes, 1413.

— Philip le, 262.

— Richard le, carried by force to Scotland, 647.

— Robert le, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813; p. 197.

— (Taillorer), Robert le, with 17 horsemen, on foray to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17–30 April), p. 512.

— Roger le, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.

— Simon le, burgess of Jeddeworthe (hom.), p. 197.

— Thomas le, burgess of Jeddeworthe (hom.), p. 197.

— Wauder le, prisoner, Canterbury, 1668.

— William le, 360.

— William le, of Balshamwell, Forfarshire (hom.), 809; seal, ib.; p. 200.

— William le, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
INDEX.

699

Taillur, William le, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.
— William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 292.
Teket, Philip, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814; p. 197.
Talebot, Henry, 163.
— Richard, 1261.
Talkan, Robert de, sells crossbow, 1324.
Tang, Andrew de, apostolic notary and clerk of York, 475 to 496 sepa; attests the homage of John K. of Scotland to his Overlord, 655; writes and attests the 'Rag-man Roll,' p. 214; attests the examination of the Bishop of St Andrews (9 Aug. 1306), 1818; has been a drawer and hanged, i6.
Tarente, Matildides, abbess of, lands confirmed to her house, 177.
Tarnaway forest, 200 oaks given in to Reginald le Chen, 1736.
Tarwedale castle, 1633.
Tarretche, Henry de, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews, Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 448); juror, 824 (5).
Tatessale, Robert de, his marshal, p. 192.
Taternel, William de (hom.), p. 195.
Tawermer, Henry le, &c., crossbowmen, Linlithgow, paid, 1714.
Tees, the river, p. 316.
Teillos, Peter del, 1606 (6).
Teket, Gilbert, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813, p. 197.
— John de, bailiff of Tyndale, p. 51; Master John de, misuses his office, p. 55; a juror, 665.
Temple, the Master of the, demits from infirmity, (1288), 321; p. 173.
— the Master of the Scottish (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 566).
Templeton, Master Gilbert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 291).
Tendman, Ralph (of Perth), 427.
Terregles, Malcolm of, agreement of 'cham-

Terryby (Cumberland), land in, forfeited, 1042.
— Sir John de, p. 59; 665.
Tessaldale, Alan de, 681.
Tewkesbury, the K. of Scotland at (1273), 280.
— Abbey, extracts from Chronicles, pp. 114, 115.
Tey (Tay), tithe of fishing in, given to Priory of May, 1885 (7).
Teye, Walter de, to obey Simon de Lindsaysay, captain of Eskdale, 1096; keeper of Berwick, 1154; Sir Walter de, receipt for sea-coal, 1180 (7); seal, i6; his conduct in the mutiny at Berwick, 1228; receives hay, 1446.
Thinnakes (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm for 1304), p. 427.
Thirlowal (Thurlowwal), the K. and Queen at (21 Sept. 1306), 1332; are going to Lanercost by 25th, i6.
— John de, juror, 407; vallet, on raid to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17-28 April), p. 512.
— Thomas de, fined, p. 53.
Thirsk, 1403.
Thistle, Richard de, 913.
Thomas, Lord, brother of the Prince of Wales, sends letters to him (Sept. 1303), p. 369.
— Master, 1606 (7).
— John, shipmaster of Newport of Kemmey, 1370.
— Johan fis, 1343.
Thony (Towyn), Sir Ralph de, 666; marriage of Robert his son, i6.
— Sir Robert de, 666; Matildides (of Strath-erne), his wife, i6; their marriage contract, i6; in Scots war (1298), 1056; at ayr (Aug. 1301), 125; seal, i6; issues of his lands applied, 1321 (6).
Thoresby, Adam de, pp. 39, 51.
Thorncuton, Nicholas de, 319.
Thornton juncta Surnundebarn, dispute as to, among the Comyns, p. 51.
— Sir Gilbert de, 291; seal (App. iii. 344). 
Thorningham, Sir William de, 601.
Thorncille, John de, 845.
Thornton, Master Adam de, 1606 (7).
Thoruk, Gilbert de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (63)).
Thornton (Tyndale), 963.
— John de, of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 209.
— John of, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
Thornton, Walter de, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged, 1062; executor of the Countess of Stratherne, 1117.

Thorpe, Adam de, K.'s valet, in charge of a Scottish prisoner at Carlisle, 1148, 1329.
— William of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
— William de, late bailiff of Coldingham priory, sent to prison at Nottingham (Oct. 1304), 1869.

Thorpe, Serlo of, 421.

‘Thourol, ’ taken in Redesdale from the K.'s men, p. 45.

Thowit, Sir Griffin, captain of 500 North Welsmen, 1936.

Trelleked, William de, p. 59.

Threpelonde, Adam son of Thomas, 81.
— Robert de, of Pebbleshire, (hom.), p. 207.

Threkelawe, Robert de, 270.

Throp, William de, p. 193.

Thurkill, Walter, 312.

Tibbers (Tyburne), house at, begun by Sir Richard Siward (Aug. 1298), 1005; the garrison of 1141; castle, 1607. expended on (June 1802), 1807; taken, and sheriff of Dumfrries in it, by Robert de Brus and others, after John Comyn's murder, 1811; John de Seton drawn and hanged for holding it against the K., ib.

Tibetot, Sir Pauyn, the K. tells him 'to win his boots,' 1470.

Tikhelle, Constancia de Bearn's, 277.

Tilhebury, Dennis of, p. 131.

Tilliol (Tylol, Tylof), Geoffrey de (of Scaleby) pp. 37, 59; 208, pp. 64, 66; lessee of lands in Torpenou from John de Kirkpatrick, a Scotsman, p. 151.
— John, coroner of Cumberland, 1216.
— Master Peres de, parson of Cultre, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
— Sir Robert de, pp. 59, 172; 1050; warden of Lochmaben, reports to the K. his repulse of the Scots under Sir John de Souls, &c. (10 Sept. 1301), 1220; on a foray in Nithsdale (Jan. 1308-4), 1437; 1609; a justice, 1716.

Tixtor, William, p. 35.

Toftes, Adam de, of Norwich, in garrison of Roxburgh (1201), p. 131.
— Ingram de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. 1. 2 (41)).
— Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. 1. 2 (36)).
— William de, of Roxburgh (hom.), p. 199.

Toggesdene, William de, constable of Workworth castle, examined as to his dealings with the late Hugh de Creisingham's money missing, 1597; his statement, ib.; William his son, ib.

Tolyawyn, fortified by the sheriff of C glamman by the K.'s orders, and Sir Henry de Percy not to interfere, 1515.

Touk, Henry (his horse lost in the fight at Erthe), 1190.
— John (his horse lost in the fight at Erthe), 1190.
— Walter, sheriff of Roxbur h, accounts for issues, p. 264.
— Walter, presented to Torreycbch church, 1590.

Tools, 'pickes,' 'ameraxes,' 'stonhaxes,' 'malles,' 'gavelokes,' &c., for siege of Stirling castle (?), 1536.

Torald, William, burgess, lessee of town acres Berwick, 1313.

Toriaby, Adam de, 71.

Torkseye and John de Balliol's other lands in Lincoln, seized, p. 174; extents, ib.
— Lesser, 199.

Toraul, William, warden of the Hospital of St Cuthbert of Balnearye, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 214.

Tornergeyth, Adam de, presented to church of Egglestonaul, 839.

Torold, Hugh, marshal's bailiff, p. 189.

Torpenou, manor of, pp. 66, 151.

Torphichen, the Master of the Hospital of St John of, to have 3 oaks, 838; petition by the Prior, &c., of, 1733.

Torre, forest of, the 3 Guardians' letter to the K. from, (13 Nov. 1299), 1109; seal, ib.

Torreycbch church, presentation to, 1090.


Torthoral, Sir David de, pp. 29, 39; Christiana wife of, ib.; their plea with the Abbot of Shap, 188; a justice errant in Tyndale, 168; his wife, 300; 324, 487; feasty (1291), p. 125; 631, 660; dead, (Pentecost 1296), held Cumber p. 172; Christiana his widow has her heritage in Cumberland, 888; and dower in Westmorland from William de Kirketon her first husband's lands, ib.; his seal (Pl. 1. 4).
— Sir James de (hom.), p. 203; his horse at Falkirk, 1011.
— Sir Thomas de (fealty), 788; (hom.) pp. 195, 198; a juror, 824 (1); royal message to (1297), 884; his horse dies at Ayr (Aug. 1298), 1007; (in English pay in
INDEX.

701

Dumfriesshire, p. 253; his esquire, ib.; on a foray in Nithdale, 1437.

Tottenham, 189; lands in, held by Richard de Brus, 512; John de Balliol’s land there seized, p. 174; John de Balliol’s land there committed to William parson of Florence, 1102; inquisition at, 1540 (2); the Earl of Carrick’s land in, leased to Walter de Bedeleyne, 1877.

Tothergge, Adam fil Henry de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 214.

Tothulc, Walter de, chaplain of St Margaret, Westminster, 22.

‘Toulemonde,’ an engine called, 1599.

Tour, Thomas de la, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 295).

Tournaments, at Warwick, Wynton, Bedford, and Reading, (1285) noticed, 298.

Tournay, a truce at, referred to, 1282.

Tower of London, Scottish prisoners in (Nov. 1297), 960.

Towton, p. 172.

Tranent (Travertainment) manor, abduction there of Alianca de Ferrars, 355, 365.

—— the will and chief message of, Alan le Zuche’s, 824 (3); colliery there, ib.; mill, ib.

Trapilim, the port of, Edward I. at, 85.

Traquair, (Trevequayr), inquisition at (1274), 34.

—— (texte), 125, 155.

—— ‘Trevesquair’, farm of, in lieu of K.’s carriages, pp. 425, 428; of the mill of, p. 428; manor of granted to Aymar de Valence (4 Oct. 1308), 1839; paying the old alms of the Scottish kings, ib.

Travelling, intercession for those, 1441.

Treasure carried from York to Berwick and [other places] on the March, 1108; sought at Otterley, ib.

—— truce at Soureby, claimed by the High Steward for K. of Scotland (1279), p. 53; (in Tyndale), p. 54.

Treasure, Sir John the K.’s, 733; Friar Walter his socius, ib.

Treasury the, of Scotland, to be examined for documents (1291), 516.

Treathie (Ayrshire), rent of (1304), p. 428.

Trebron, Alyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; juror, 824 (2).

—— Rauf of, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

—— William le fil William of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

Tremblee (Trembleye), Robert de (hom.), 795; fealty, 797; hom., p. 195; of Kincladineshire, hom., p. 209.

Trente, William, furnishes (1000 qrs.) ‘salt’ for the K.’s expedition (1 March 1305–6), 1748; the sheriff of London to forward it to Berwick, ib.

Tressor (Tressour), John, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814; pp. 195, 197.

—— John le, valet of the Prince of Wales’ butlerie, has the office of the guage and launage north of Forth, 1426.

Trenker, Dunfriesshire, 824 (4).

Treverman, (Cumberland), p. 34.

Trinity, the, intercession with, 1441.

—— Priory of, (London), extracts from Chronicles, p. 112.

Trippenece, Nicol de, K.’s tenant of, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (44)).

Troy, Henry de, juror, 1639.

Trone, claimed by Abbot of Jedburgh, 103.

Trouton, the vill of, 1986.

Trot, John, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 193.

Troubleth, Lewelin, footman, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.

Troup (Trup), Hamund de, of Luanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 365).

—— Hamelin, ‘le fuz,’ his complaint against Sir Reginald de Chen and Sir Duncan de Feringdroute, 1734; outrages by robbers in Sir Duncan’s pay, 1735.

Truce between England and France (1298), 990; question as to Scots being included, ib.; conditions of, granted at K. of France’s instance, till Pentecost (1301), 1163, 1164, 1165; with France and the Scots, the K.’s letters of credence (of 24 Aug. 1301) to the Pope, recited, 1247.

Trump, Patrick (of Carrick), 51, p. 37; pp. 150, 172; Patrick his son and heir, ib.

—— Patrick de, ‘le fuz,’ tenant of the Earl of Carrick, comes to peace with him and has his lands in Cumberland restored (28 April 1302), 1302, 1303; alienates the 6th of Kirk Levynpton to Robert Tyllo, 1609. See Carrick, Patrick de.

Trumpeters, the K. of Scotland’s, 131; pennoncells of beaten gold with his arms, made for the Prince of Wales, p. 367.

Trussel, William, sheriff of Kent, 965.

Trute, Robert fitz, sheriff (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (6); Richard his brother, ib.

Trydelto, Simon de (feally), 508.

Tuckisford, the Steward of Scotland robbed at, and held to ransom, 61.

Tudham, William de, of Ely, 792.

Tudderham (Tuddeham), William of, 1395, 1401.
INDEX.

— Robert de, sheriff of Berwick, seizes a fishery, 867.

Turk, Henry, 1646.
— (Tuke), Walter, 745; sheriff of Roxburgh (1296), p. 225.

Tulibotherville, manor of, taken possession of by Simon de Lindsay, 886; Edward 1. at (20—21 April 1304), 1517, 1518; the K. commands a site to be provided there for a castle, 1722.

Tullachus, 529.

Tu langetuly (tute), 272.

Tunbridge (Tonbridge) castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 173, 830, 906, 1013.

Tundeman, Ranf, burgess of Perth (hom.), 514, p. 197.

Tunesberge castle, 293.

Tungland, Abbots of: Helias (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (7); Alisaundre (hom.), p. 196, seal (App. iii. 143).

Tunstall, John de (in Carrick with Percy), 1684.
— Thomas de (in Carrick with Percy), 1684.

Turberville, Bryol, constable of Welshmen, 839.

Turchby, Roger de, justice, p. 34.

Turnebiry (Tornebiry) castle, in Carrick, Robert de Brus there (July 1298), 956; the Prince of Wales at (autumn 1301), 1288; attacked by a powerful force of Scots (on 3 Oct. 1301), 1236.

Turp, Adam (Cumberland), juror, 204, 664, 1091.
— Peter de (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (9).

Turry, Adam (messenger of Simon Fraser), prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.

Turstanfeld, Bertin de, p. 39.

Turville, Friar Robert de, master of the Temple in Ireland, Scotland, and England, 331.

Tutte, Thomas, of Stratherne (hom.), p. 200.

Twayneffytes, Mourithweyt, and Daneby, provostry of, (Annandale), issues (1303), p. 426.

Twede (Tweed), dispute as to mid-stream of, at Berwick, p. 43; fisheries on, belonging to Bamburg, 184; Earl of Ross’s baggage ferried across, 1403.
— mouth, dispute as to march at, 82; vill of, 1176.

Twayne, Sir Marmaduke de, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged for John de Meubray (Apr. 1299), 1062; to bring men-at-arms from York to Roxburgh (May 1303), 1356 (9).

— Watero de, juror (Lanarkshire), 1343.

Twynham, Adam de, 706, 1140; pardoned for admitting rebels to peace without warrant, 1154; makes a fine for acquiring land from Cristopher de Seton, 1717.
— Edmund de, a rebel, admitted to peace, 1154.
— Isabella sister of Adam de, a rebel, admitted to peace, 1154.
— Sir Walter de, 27, 28, 35, 51; p. 37; 212; p. 150; of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 198; sheriff of Wigton, holds an inquisition 824 (1); his lands in Dumfriesshire restored to him, 832; juror, 1588.
— Wauteriz Richard de, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 198; a juror, 824 (4).

Twysleton, Gregory de, p. 183.

Twysel, Agnes de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212; her Berwickshire lands restored, 853.

Twyshille, 70.

Tinpanron (Typanron), Henry de, p. 29.
— Robert de, 585, 664; juror, 1861; commands men from Alston Moor in search of Robert de Brus (Feb. 1306—7), 1902.

Twymcheram, David de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205.

Tynedale, held by homage by late K. of Scotland, 669; K. John does homage for, 679.
— liberties of, infringed, p. 52; forest, noticed, ib.; widows in, remarried without license, to be distrained for avail, p. 54; widows of drangs in, fine to re-marry, 557; the bailiff of, 554; keeper of the chase of, 510; the warden of, to assign lands to Johanna wife of John Comyn junior, 853; chase, late Sir John Comyn’s, 12 stags to be taken for the K. there (Sept. 1306), 1831.
— 300 archers from, pursue Robert de Brus at Glentrool (10 April — 3 May), p. 512.

— Adam de, 313, 407.

— John of, brings letters from Bishop of St Andrews to the K., 463.

— John de, late rebel, to have his land in Tynedale, acquired from Adam de Hautwyseial, chaplain, 1481, 1594.


— Thomas of, lends the Earl of Dunbar 267. on his plate, 1360.
INDEX.

Tynemouth, the K. at (22–23 Dec. 1292), p. 153; Queen Margaret at, en route for Scotland, 26 June (1503), 1378, 1360, 1361; (28 Sept.) 1294, 1398.
— the Prior of, p. 42; 1530.
— Adam de, 24, 71; p. 39.
Tyningham, St Andrews’ diocese, English presence to, 1017.
— Gilbert Fitz Henry de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205.
Tyrell, . . . . , p. 59.
Tysethe (Tynsdale), John Comyn’s court, 375.
Tyrr, Morice de of Pulteney (hom.), p. 200.
Tytlynton, Friar John de, canon of Jeddworth, 839.

Ucrred, Rolland Fitz (temp. Wm. the Lyon, 1606) (4).
Ufford, Robert de, 163.
Uggefas (Ogilface), Unlithgowshire, forfeited, disputed between two claimants, 1428.
Ughertre (Ocheltree), barony of, farm of, pp. 425, 428; held by Lady Eustachia de la Chene, ib.
Ughterardoghe, Morice de, of the county of Ughterardour (hom.), p. 213.
Ughtred, Robert, sheriff of York, compotus, 1168, 1241; to lead men of East Riding to Roxburgh, 1351.
Ughtreday, Donald de (hom.), 730.
Uglacii, Sir Odoennis, Norwegian envoy, 675.
Ulbestone, John de, 242.
Ulster, Earl of, his esquire, p. 190.
— Earl of, Richard de Burgo, charter by, to the Steward of Scotland and his wife (the Earl’s sister), of Roos castle, &c. (c. Oct. 1296), 847; [with others] appointed to settle the aid from Ireland in the Scottish war, 1130; [and others] to bring 500 heavy horses, 1000 hobelars, and 10,000 foot (at least) to the Scottish war (Feb. 1301–2), 1295; at Perth (30 Dec. 1303), 1419; treating with Sir John Comyn (Feb. 1303–4), 1451; 1486; with Prince of Wales at Perth (Dec.—April, 1303–4), 1516.
— Earl of, Walter de Burgo, 163; Richard his son, íb.
Ulvesby, p. 150; Alexander de Bonchill’s, p. 171; manor of, inquisition as to, 1135.
— Adam de, p. 59, 664.
— Alan of, p. 150; Adam his son, íb.
— William de, 51.
Ulvesdale church, 1135.
Ulvingstone manor, a third of, claimed by

Cecilia [Bisset] wife of William de Fenton, as her heritage, 1728.

Umbensand, Adam de, 1536.
Umfraville, Gilbert de (temp. David I.), 1956(2).
— Gilbert de, oppressions on Walter de Sweetlopes by, 58; Elizabeth his wife aids, íb.; 103, p. 42; his tenure of Prudhoe, p. 44; his seigniorial rights, p. 45; many charges against him and his officers, íb.; acquitted by a jury, p. 46, 292; military summons to, 473; 651; Robert son of, íb.; 839.
— Sir Angus, Earl of.
— Gilbert de, son of the Earl of Angus, strikes Hugh de Louthar, the K.’s servant, in Parliament (Aug. 1296), 830.
— Sir Ingram de, letter from. K. of Scotland for, 156; also from Prince of Scotland, 156; 32, 328, 348, 594; attains K. John’s homage, 680; of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (Pt. v. 4); delivers Dunbarton castle and does homage, 853; lands in Ayrshire restored, íb.; royal message to, 884; p. 226; forfeits succession to Ingelram de Balliol’s lands, 1606; rebel, invaded Selkirk forest (c. Aug. 1299), 1973; appointed sheriff of Roxburgh with 100 heavy horse and 1500 foot, &c., to make raids on the English Marches, íb.; attacks Lochmaben castle (Sept. 1301), 1290; ambasssador to France (1302), 1383; seal, íb.; safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303–4), 1574; the Earl of Carrick asks his lands in Carrick (April 1305), 1657; late rebel, to receive lack his lands in Scotland and England, but not those of his relative Ingelram de Balliol (Oct. 1305), 1696; goes to Cumnock castle (18 May 1307), 1931; at Dumfries (c. 24 July), 1658; at Ayr (1 Aug.), 1964.
— Sir Robert de, deceased, 155, 156; his son Sir Ingram asks his lands, íb.
— Sir Robert de, 1650; Lucia his wife, their plea regarding Faudon (June 1295), 1671.
— Thomas de, 1577; constable of Dundee, fee, p. 442; grant to, of the marriage of Allanoara widow of Robert de Brus (Dec. 1305), 1720; allowed to receive 20l. land in Redesdale, from his father the Earl of Angus, 1742; satisfied for loss of Allanora de Brus’s marriage, 1750.

Unkutheman, John, p. 54; Cecilia his wife, fide de suo, íb.

Unthank, Morice of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 205.
— (Cumberland) vill of, 28; held by Cristiana widow of Robert de Brus [the Competitor], by grant of John de Seton, 1690.
INDEX.

Uphal, Adam de, of Vincby, 955.
Uppesale, p. 172; ward held by Adam Knout, ib.
— Michael de (deceased), p. 172; Isabella the widow m. Ralph de Lascelles, ib.; Michael his son in ward, ib.
Urquhart (Orchardie) castle, 1633.
— the constable of, letters to the K. as to Andrew de Moray's insurrection and siege of the Caste, 922; his son killed there, ib.; on behalf of Cristin dol Avl asking his release, 923.
Urr (Orre, Urre), Have de (fealty), 748; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1, (9)), p. 194; hom., pp. 203, 210; seal (Pl. v. 10), juror, 1588.
— (Urrae), Johan, vicar of, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.
Urry, Duncan (prisoner), p. 177, 983; escapes from Gloucester castle, p. 359.
Utensil, 'the K.'s, broken at Bothweil, 1799; coffer and lock for, ib.
Utterdeby, William de, p. 39.
Uthedo, Roger, p. 173.
Utherdor (Auchterarder), Sir Malcolm de Inverperfre, sheriff, accounts for issues of, and the sheriffdom and the farms of Gleno- 
wichie, p. 439.
Utrrys, Robert, his valet and others charged with outrages at Berwick, p. 194.
Uttun, Udal son of, 1600 (3).

VALENCE, Eymar (Aymar) de, son and heir of William de V., indenture with Sir Thomas de Berkeley for latter's service under his banner (July 1297), 905; mainperns John Comyn junior of Badenach, 940; has an accounting with Sir Thomas de Berke-
leye for his debt to latter, 951; Sir Geoffrey his chaplain, ib.; lord of Montuniac, inden-
ture with Sir Thomas de Berkeleye as to latter's wages (up to 15 Aug. 1298), 1004; his charger at Falkirk, 1007; his 4 valets (horses killed), ib.; to provide Selkirk and Bothwell castles, and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; charter to, of Bothwell castle and barony and all Sir William de Moray's lands in Scotland, as1000L a year(10 Aug. 1301), 1214 (Great Seal of Scotland), ib.; his fee, p. 317;

presents the Queen's New Year's gift to the K. at Linlithgow (1 Jan. 1301-2), 1258; to keep Bothwell castle with 30 men-at-arms (till Pentecost, 1302), 1286; his retainers and garrison in Bothwell castle (1302), 1324 (12), 1357; with the liggies of Berwick to aid Walter de Huntercombe against the Scots insurgents (June 1303), 1374; credence for, 1384; orders a prest for the Earl of Carrick's pay (14 July 1303), 1385; is at Inverkyp (24 Aug.—4 Sept. 1303), 1390; borrows 20L from a canon of Glasgow (9 Sept. 1303), 1393; reports to the Chancellor from Linlithgow that he is treating to bring in the Scottish lords to the K.'s will (26 Sept. 1303), 1396; 1397; indenture with a knight to serve him at tournaments, &c., 1407; seal, ib.; writes to the K. about the negotiations with John Comyn (22, 24, 25 Dec. 1303), 1419; relieved of debt to the ships from Sandwich, 1425; styled 'Earl of Farnbrack,' dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (4, 10, 11 Feb. 1303-4), 1516; on the K.'s business with Sir John Comyn, ib.; to hold Butharn, 1652; appointed by the K. on the east marches to put down the late Earl of Carrick's rebellion; the men of York, Northumberland, and from Lothian to Dumfries, to obey him on 8 days' warning (5 April 1303), 1754; empowered to receive the insurgent 'middling men' of Scotland, except magnates and Comyn's murderers (7 April), 1755; advance of pay to, 1762; K. urges action on him (24 May), 1773; at Berwick (25 May) and ordered to capture the Bishops of St Andrews and Glasgow and not to give safe conduct to the former, 1777; himself and forces thanked by the K. (8 June), 1780; takes the Bishop of Glasgow, ib.; and urged to take the Bishop of St Andrews, ib.; and to commit his temporalities, castle, &c., to Henry de Beaum-
ment, ib.; thanked by the K. for burning Sir Simon Fraser's lands in Selkirk forest, and to serve all enemies so, but spare and honour the loyal; to thank the brothers Halibur-
ton and the foresters of Selkirk (12 June), 1782; his messenger displeases the K. by not returning for his reply, ib.; to give the St Andrews' temporalities north of Forth, to Henry de Beaumont, and those of Glasgow near Dunbarton to Sir John de Men-
teth (16 June) 1785; again thanked by the K. and ordered to send the Bishop of Glas-
gow well guarded, as an ordinary lay prisoner, to Berwick, 1786; to burn and
INDEX.

VALENCE, AYMAR, DE—continued.

destroy Sir Michael de Wynes' possessions for an example, and those of Sir Gilbert de la Haye, who has been most ungrateful to the K. (19 June), 1757; ordered, if he captures the Earls of Carrick, Athol, and Sir Simon Fraser, to take the K.'s pleasure on their fate (28 June), 1790; all requests for lands to await the K.'s arrival in Scotland (June 1306), 1791; the Prince of Wales reports the surrender of Lochmaben castle, and is on his way to Perth (13 July), 1805; the K. orders Sir Thomas Randolph, prisoner from Methven, to be kept in ward at Inverkip castle (24 July), 1807; the Prince of Wales thanks him for protecting Cupar-Angus Abbey (25 July), 1809; gives a shipsmaster a pass from Aberdeen (3 Aug.), 1810; the K. is surprised he has not taken the Bishop of Moray (11 Aug.), 1820; grant to him of Selkirk castle, dominions, forest, &c. (4 Oct.), 1832; and forfeitures of the rebel tenants, 1840; lieutenant in Scotland, to inquire into the Earl of Stratheune's behaviour (Jan. 1506-7), 1883; the K. surprised at no new of him from Ayr (6 Feb.), 1895; letter to, from the K. accusing him of over-caution, and to report his news instantly by bearer (11 Feb.), 1896; Guardian and lieutenant in Scotland, letter to from the K. relaxing his late rigorous orders for punishing rebels (13 March), 1909; in pursuit of Robert de Brus (in Carrick, &c.), 23 Feb.—20 March, with 700 men, 1923; Guardian of Scotland, his knight paid a debt at Lanark (14 May 1307), 1925; his expenses between Berwick and Inverness, 1932; orders 300 foot for Earl Patrick at Ayr, and that the castle, &c., be repaired (Bothwell, 1 June), 1932; issues of stores to knights (Ayr 11 June), 1938; on his way to Glesstrool, 1942; at Dalholm (17 July), 1953; at Are (18 July), 1954; at Skeldorn, 1955; going on a secret expedition, &c.; at Dalholm (18 July), 1956; commands (from Dalholm) supplies for John of Argyll's guardlyng Ayr (19 July), 1957; orders (at Glenken) supplies for two knights on duty (24 July), 1958; Henri, butler of, 1966; 'warden of Scotland,' receives supplies at Skeldorn on Doon (31 July 1307), 1959; orders supplies for Sir John de Hastings and other knights guarding Ayr (July or Aug.), 1961. 

Valoines, the heirs of, respite to them for a conference, 186.

— Sir Adam de (of Fife, hom.), 7 0 p. 209; a juror, 824 (5).

Vol. II.

Valoines, Cristina de, 186, 262. See also Manle.

— Philip de, Chamberlain (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1855 (13, 15, 16).

— Robert de, his heirs, 170.

— Roger de, 1895 (10).

— William de, 1665 (5).

— William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.

Valois and Anjou, count of, Charles, brother of Philip [IV.]: 719, 720; his eldest daughter to marry Edward de Balliol, &c.

Varethby, William de, 24.

Van, John, of the 'Ballard,' 1695.

Vanday, Abbot of, p. 131.

Vaus (Vaux), Elyas de, pardoned homicide, 1919.

— Hubert de, 1690 (9).


— [Waux], Sir John de (fetale), 508; of Edingburghshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 211); to have his lands in Scotland back for his good conduct, 1949; to provide Dirleton castle, and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; at Strathordie (Feb. 1308-9), 1741; in K.'s service at Ayr (11 June 1307), 1938.

— Sir John de, of Northumberland, joint justice beyond the Mountains (Sept. 1305) 1691 (2); his fee, 1706; to deliver geol of Newcastle, 1710.

— Matildis de, pp. 35, 37.

— Ranulph de, of Treverman, p. 34.

Vavasour, Sir William de, finds a man for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11); 1384; justiciary, tries Scottish prisoners, 1311; asks ward of Ralph de Lascelle's heir, an idiot, 1869; called in question by the Earl of Buchan, the overlord, 1870.


— Sir Hugh de, pay of, p. 317; 1875.

— (Ver) John de, 172.


Venail, Geoffrey de, of Aberdeen, (fetale), 789; seal, &c. (hom.), p. 195.

Vercelli, James called Grassus of, apostolic and imperial notary, p. 254.

Verite, John, clerk, p. 440.

Verneuil, Sir Bruno de, and 2 others, ambassadors of France (April 1304), 1501.

Verney, Philip de, keeper of Berwick, 1066; treasure sent to, &c.

— engine called, 1500.

Vescy, Agnes de, p. 44.
INDEX.

Vesey, Clemencia wife of John de, ‘le faiz’, her dower, 444; his widow, 463; does fealty for her dower in Sprouston, 983; grant to her of forfeitures in Sprouston, p. 559.
— Eustace de (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (5).
— Lady Johane de, held half of the barony of Wilton jointly with Sir Thomas de Chartres, 1433; died ‘long before’ the Scots war, \( \hat{b} \).
— John de, of Alawick, 52; fined, pp. 42, 43, 293; (Competitor), 488; his seal, \( \hat{b} \); William de Vesci his son appears for him, 439.
— John de seni or, deceased (before May 1299), 372; William his brother and heir does fealty, \( \hat{b} \); Isabella (de Beaumont), widow of John, \( \hat{b} \); 863; she has Nicholas de Graham’s lands for life, 1138.
— Sir John de, ‘le jocene’, 444; dead (before 1290), 463; Lady Clemencia his widow, \( \hat{b} \); she has a grant of her tenants’ forfeitures in Sprouston, 1348.
— Lady Isabel de, her dower in Sprouston, 395; (sister of Richard de Beaumont), 463; widow of John de V. seni or, does fealty for her dower in Sprouston, 983; has a grant of forfeitures in Sprouston, 1348, p. 359; commanded to desist molesting the eschobest south of Forth, in the barony of Sprouston, 1427; her charter of Crail, &c., to the K. (Dec. 1304), 1012; Theobald her bailiff, 1627; inquiry into her title to the ‘Caan’ in the barony of Crail, 1670; resigns same in the K.’s hands and has a new charter with remainder to her brother, Sir Henry, and fair and market, 1676.
— William de, justice of the forest (1285), 279; his promise to Queen of England, 444; John his son, \( \hat{b} \); Clemencia the latter’s wife, \( \hat{b} \); has forfeited lands of his tenants (Oct. 1296), 851; grants Kyldare and Sprouston to the K., who re-grants them to him for life (June 1297), 925.
eteripont, Alan de, 147, p. 52.
— (Veepoint), Aley de, prisoner, Gloucester, 1668.
— (Veepoint), Aleyne de, of Edinbughshire (hom.), p. 213.
— Fusc de, grant for his soul’s weal, 690.
— (Veypunct), Sir Henry de, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 267).
— Ivo de, p. 41; grant by his brother William for his soul’s weal, 490.
— Ivo de (son of William de V.), his grant of Garethorn to St Leonard’s Hospital, York, 690; Isabel de Loncastre his wife, \( \hat{b} \); Robert his brother, \( \hat{b} \).
Veteripont, Laurence de, 147, pp. 41, 53.
— Nicholas de, of Tyndale, p. 35; Robert his son, \( \hat{b} \); their encroachments on the mines of Alston, \( \hat{b} \); receives Alston from Edward I., 659; (Veypount), Nichol de, of Tydade (hom.), 816, p. 203.
— (Veypont), Peronel de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 491).
— Robert de (of Tyndale), impeached, 133, p. 29; p. 35; resets evil-doers in Alston, \( \hat{b} \); his rights there examined, \( \hat{b} \), p. 40; his lands there restored, 160; p. 52; evades knighthood, p. 54, 205, 217; Nicholas his son and heir, \( \hat{b} \); Alston restored to him, \( \hat{b} \).
— (Veepunt), Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 256).
— William de, 690; Maheld his wife, \( \hat{b} \); their grant to St Peter’s Hospital, York, \( \hat{b} \); Fuce and Ivo, his brothers, \( \hat{b} \); Ivo his son, \( \hat{b} \); Isabel de Loncastre his wife, \( \hat{b} \).
— Sir William de, to be sent from Blays castle to Percheaster castle (Jan. 1300–1), 1185; Scotsman, sent from Percheaster to Winchester castle (May 1301), 1203; prisoner in Winchester castle (Jan. 1301–2), 1283, 1294; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961.
Vicia, Master Baymund de, canon of Este, goes to Scotland, 218, 282.
— James de, parson of Edevyn, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 211.
Vicenza, Renaud, bishop of, papal nuncio, receives the person of John de Balliol, 1079, 1080; seal, \( \hat{b} \).
Vigrus, Richard, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.
‘Vikere, le’, an engine called, 1599.
Vilera, John de, 1293.
— Symon de, 1393.
— . . . de, 1132.
Vileyn, Terric le, Flemish merchant, supplies tablecloth, &c., cloths of Ghent and Donai, and others, for the Prince of Wales and household (1385), p. 370.
Vill, Roger de, monk of Holyrood, 1052.
Vilour, Tommasin le, trumpeter, p. 369.
Vivian, Emma daughter of, pp. 65, 66.
Vulpel, Labre, (of Lucca), messenger of Nicholas [IV.], 471.
Vygot, Symon, juror 1457.
Vylers, Sir Frances le, escorts Earl of Ros to Scotland, 1395; to lie in his chamber all night, \( \hat{b} \); butcher meat for him at York, p. 361.
INDEX.

WACHE, William le, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 451).

Wafar, Reginald, receives 40s. for the Prince playing with knights at Perth, Eve of St John the Baptist, p. 365.

— Steven le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198.

— William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 214).

Waghope, Robert de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

Waltelpole, 64.

Wake, Sir Baldwyn de (of Lydiel), 19, 83; p. 84; citizens of Carlisle complain of him, p. 36; holds barony by cornage, p. 37; bailiffs fined, p. 89; deceased, 298.

— Sir Hugh, brother of John Wake, 1050.

— Lady Johanna de, 870; widow of John Wake, dower, 1154.

— John, lord of Lidel, 688; leases Lidel, &c., 6b.; 991, 1050; deceased (before 7 July 1300), 1144; Symon de Lindsay, keeper of his lands and castles, 1173; Johanna his widow's dower, 6b.; his son a minor, 6b.

Wal de Lydul. See Liddisdale.

Walchop, Alan de, chamberlain of the Earl of Mar, 541, 603.


Waldeleshef, Richard de, p. 130.

Waldeve, Earl (temp. Wm. the Lyon), 1685 (12).

— lord of Allerdale, his descendants, 64; receives Allerdale from Ranulph de Meschines, 6b.; gives Wygton to Odard de Logyes, p. 16; Bramfield to Melbeht his servant, 6b.

Walil, John son of, juror, 1675.

Wale, Sir Thomas, knight, 1108; the K.'s envoy to Rome, letter from (Oct. 1300), 1167; reports the Pope's demeanour at his reception, and compliments paid to the K., 6b.; has found evidence in the Papal registers touching on the 'agnigny' of Scotland, 6b.

Wales, Prince of, household account (1300), 1175. See Edward Prince of Wales.

— the justice of North, to levy Welshmen for service in Scotland (May 1298), 984.

Waleweyn, John, parson of Little Cressingham, 1050.

Walgb', Robert, of Hepe, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (28)).

— Thomas, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 296.

Walghope, Robert de (hom.), p. 195.

— Thomas, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 499).


Walkingham, Alan de, justice, p. 59.

Wallace (Walleys, Waley), Adam le, p. 150; John his son, 6b.

— Adam le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.

— Aleyn, K.'s tenant, Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (28)).

— John, sells crossbows, 1324.

— John le, going with Maurice de Berkeley to Scotland, 1637.

— Sir John, with his men-at-arms, attends the K.'s escheators from Dunbarton to Renfrew, Ayr, and Wigton in Galloway (Oct. or Nov. 1204), p. 443.

— Johan le, of Over Etce, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.

— John le, fyz Thomas le W. of Fife (hom.), p. 204.

— Sir Malcolm, objects to Sir David de Graham's demand for his brother Sir William W.'s lands, gives him the lie, and draws his knife on him (Aug. 1299), 1978.

— Nichol le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 339).

— Richard le, in K.'s service in Scotland, 989; marries Alianora de Brus, widow of late Earl of Carrick, without licence, and compounds (March 1305-6), 1750.


— Sir William, still holding out in Selkirk forest (July 1297), 916; cuts off supplies of Stirling garrison (24 Aug. 1299), 1948; said to be going abroad without leave (Aug. 1299), 1978; his lands asked by Sir David de Graham, 6b.; quarrel between Sir David and Sir Malcolm Wallace thereon, and their knives drawn, 6b.; the K. of France's letter to the Pope for him, 1184; grant to Edward de Keith of his goods, 1424; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him (Jan. 1303-4), 1444, 1445, 1447; the K. orders that he be only received unconditionally, 1463; special instructions as to capturing him (25 July 1304), 1563; commission to try him (18 Aug. 1305), 1655; his treatment of and threats to kill Michael de Meggad, a prisoner trying to escape from him, 1859; memorandum of rewards to his captors (1305), 1730.

Wallwerk (Tyndale), 963.

Wallingford, the Honour of, 1948.

— castle, Scottishe prisoners in (1296), 873; Edward de Balliol there (1301), 1213; the constable of, allowed the expenses of Edward de Balliol and retinue (28 Jun.,
INDEX.

1307), 1948; and of Sir William Oliffard of Dumplin, a prisoner, &b.

Wallsend, William of, shipmaster of Hartlepool, pilots fleet with Forth bridges to Scotland (1308), 1375.

Warland, Edmund, tried at Newcastle for robbery in Scotland, 1332.

— Phillippe, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 241).

— Thomas, late rebel, to have his lands in Northumberland, 1584, 1594.

Walter, a witness, 890.

Walter (Wantier) the Steward of Scotland, Alan son of, confirms his father's grant to York, 1606 (2); &b. (4).

— Geoffre le fitz, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 206; his lands in Roxburghshire restored, 832.

— Simon le freer, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 195.

Waltersmaghe, Robert, juror, 1681.

Waltham, liberty of the Abbots of, p. 175.

— abbey, sends extracts from ' The Brut,' p. 112.

Walthop, John, juror, 1659.

Waltone, John de le (deceased), p. 54; Robert, his son a ward, &b.

— Robert del, 319.

Walnorthone, Robert de, parson of Walh不佳one chapel, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 169).

Wanewyke, Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

Warblington, Thomas de, sheriff of Southampton, 1097.

Warde, Sir Robert de la, seneschal of the Household, issues warrants for hay, 1446; attests delivery of the K.'s surplus hay, 1558; justice, tries Scots prisoners of war at Newcastle, reads K.'s instructions in Court (Aug. 1506), 1811; asks lands for a friend, 1523.

Wardlaw (Tyndale), p. 53.

Wardrobe, the coffer of the, left at Berwick, to be forwarded by a 'careful and discreet' man to the K., 1595.

— Alan of the, his lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832. See Garderola.

Wardington (Warthington), Richard de, 997; (and another) sent to Ireland for provisions and wine, to be shipped to Skynburness and Arran, 1277, 1483; receives tools for siege of Stirling, 1536; re-delivers them, &b., 1558, 1576.

Wardwyck (Warthwyck), John de, joins Aymer de Valence with 271 archers (23 Feb.—15 March), p. 511.

Wardwyck Robert de, 51, p. 29; justice, p. 35; 147, p. 59.

— William de, 300; Marjory his wife, &b.

Ware, Sir John de la, on foray against Earl of Carrick (Feb. 1306—7), 1357.

Warene, Earl of. See Surrey, earl of, John de Warene.

Warewick, John de, 319.


Warwick, earl of, Guy, charter to, of lands of Geoffrey de Moubray and others in Scotland (Sept. 1298), 1069; Great Seal of Scotland appended, &b.; Sir William de Beauchamp, his contingent and pay (Dec. 1298), 1044; p. 317; Guy, his rents in Scotland (1304), 1476; with Prince of Wales at Perth (Dec. 1303—4), 1516; suit against (1305), 1717.

Waltone, the prior of, in charge of Marjory de Brua, 1910.

— Hugh of, burgess of Berwick (hom.), p. 197.

Waughe, David de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 200.

Wautone, Sir William de, 1004, 1637.

Waux. See Vaux.

Wax, bought for K.'s officers (1304), p. 441.

Wayburn, William de, p. 59.


— Laurence de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 508).

Wedderburn, vill of, 1176; held of Earl of March by the late Sir William de Moray, 1178.

— Wantier de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 272).

Wederhale [near Carlisle], the Prince of Wales at (20 Oct. 1301), 1248, 1249.

Weden-Pynkeny (Northampton), manor of, and advowson of priory, &c., sold to Edward I. by Henry de Pynkeny for 100 marks (March 1301—2), 1298; the holders of, and of all the Pynkeny fees in Northampton and 7 other counties sold to the K., ordered to do him fealty (by Easter 1304), 1442.
INDEX.

Welcomstowe, extent of, p. 173; held of Barony of Valoignos, 69.
Welemendele, Sir Henry de, 230.
Welesby, William de, soldier of Kirkintilloch, 1714.
Welle, Thomas atte, 'sergant a mace' of London, 1385, p. 361.
Wellebeck, Abbot of, goes to Norway, 419; expenses of his embassy, 439; goes to Scotland, 465; account of expenses paid, p. 109.
Welleburne, Thomas de, clerk, collates the Ragman Roll, p. 214.
— Sir Richard de, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
Welleshave (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, held by Stephen de Roberton (1304), p. 427.
Wellesworth, Roger de, clerk of the Prince of Wales' mareschacy, 1219.
Welsh archers, 7, in Nithsdale, in pursuit of Robert de Brus, p. 511; W. and English soldiers, their dispute at Edinburgh, p. 199; 300 from North Wales joining the Prince of Wales in Scotland (May 1306), 1847; 1500 levied from Glamorgan, and North and West Wales, to pursue Robert de Brus (2-7 June 1307), 1936; 44 paid at Ayr, 1936.
Wennew (Wymes), Sir David de, of Fife (hom.), p. 203; royal message to, 884; he and Margery his wife, rebels received, have her dower lands outside of Berwick, 1538; a juror, 1592.
— Sir Michael de, attests K. John's homage, 669; (hom.), 816; pp. 194, 203; seal (App. iii. 425); of Fife (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, 884; his horse, 1190; he and Sir David his son rebels (June 1306), and their lands asked for, 1788; the lands and gardens of Sir M.'s manor 'where the K. lay,' and all others, to be wasted and stripped, for his double dealing, 1787.
Wende, Geoffrey del, of Dundee, pardoned a murder, 889.
Wentbrug, Earl of Ross and escort bait horses and breakfast at, 1403.
Wepere, John le, 265.
Wer, Richard, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 314).
— Thomas le, lands in Edinburghshire restored to, 832.
Werdale, John of, surrenders a Scottish prisoner to the K. for 100s., 1583.
Wergrave, William de, 1058, 1064.
Werke castle on Tweed, 15; Hugh Despenser's drove of cattle seized and taken there, p. 192; inquisition at, 628; lent to Edward I. for a year (Oct. 1300), 1160, 1161; given to William de Ros of Hamelak on rebellion of Robert de Ros (Dec. 1302), 1335; the constable of, to see as to the Queen's escort to Dirleton, 1438.
Werk in Tyndale, assize at (Nov. 1279), 168; inquisition at, 319; John K. of Scotland grants 50l. of land there to Durham (June 1294), 691; charter of the whole manor by K. John de Balliol to Anthony bishop of Durham (5 July 1295), 872; mill of, no deed or death in, being the K.'s, p. 55.
— an Englishman illegally imprisoned at, for 40 days, p. 41.
— Alexander the miller of, (illegal fisher) p. 55.
— William of, apparitor, 1324; carries weapons to Scottish castles, 46.
— castle, inquiry into disappearance of Hugh de Cressingham's money, &c., there, 1597.
Weste Hopkeliou (Wester Kailzie, Peebles-shire), farm of, pp. 424, 425.
Westerkere in Eskdale, 1026; held by Sir John de Soules of Sir Ingral de Gyene, 1452.
Westerscheles, K.'s demesne, farm of, pp. 425, 428.
Westmara, province of, called after K. Maryus, p. 114.
Westmureing, William, p. 29.
Westminister, the Prior and convent of, 460; bull for marriage of Prince of Wales and Margaret of Scotland, read in their Chapter house (9 Oct. 1309), 460.
Westmorland, levy of 1500 men from (Sept. 1299), 1092.
Westone, John of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
— Master John de, 1347; seal, 69., 1356, 1436, 1502, 1584, 1586, 1593; arrests goods of a foreign merchant at Pluscardyn priory, 1639; makes the extent (with another) of K.'s demesnes (1304-5), 1646; their escort, for fear of enemies, in various parts of Scotland, p. 443; their fees, p. 444; Chamberlain of Scotland, 1648, 1686, 1724, 1737; Sir John de, master of the royal children at Northampton (July 1306), 1798; escheator north of Forth, 1909.
— William de, of Wyggetowsiire (hom.), p. 214; seal (App. i. 4(8)).
Westone, William de, soldier, Ayr castle, 1293.
Westropkelidik, manor of, its tenure, 1675.
finds a man during Roxburgh fair to keep
Minch moor clear of robbers, ib. See
Hopkeliok.
Weteshawe, vill of (Langashire), farm (1304),
p. 427.
Wethewode (Wetwode), Robert de, juror,
p. 549.
— Thomas of, juror, 1596.
Weyland, chamberlain of Alexander III.,
p. 252, 688.
Whalebone, for the Prince of Wales 'actons,'
p. 367.
Whalleye, Robert de, 303.
Whappelade, Gilbert de, vallet, 1486.
Whelo, le (near Jedburgh ?), p. 191.
Whelton, Alelinus (Aliceine) de, imprisoned
for contempt of the marshal at Clony, p.
792; protection, 869.
Whetford, John de, his lands restored, 853.
Whetoleye (Whatelye), manor (Noc'ts), granted
to the K. by Sir John de Burgo (1273), 11;
claimed by Alexander III. (1275), 63;
manor granted for life to Constance de
Bearn, widow of Henry de Almaine (1285),
p. 277.
— Elias de, clerk, 1761.
— William de, clerk, 1305, 1403.
Whitacre, Elias of, accounts for custom of
wool, Stirling, 1846.
— Richard de, sheriff of Warwickshire,
1805; Thomas Beaufey his clerk, ib.
Whitby, the Abbott of, 1205.
Whiteharne, Adam de, K.'s tenant, Linlithgow-
shire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 381).
— Gilerist de, K.'s tenant, Linlithgow-
shire (hom.), p. 201.
Whiteby (Whateby), Gilbert de, p. 38.
— Henry de, 375; Johanna his wife, ib.
— Warin of, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814,
p. 197.
Whitewaren, wine from Ireland, delivered
there for Lochmaben and Dumfries, 1340.
Whiteherne (Witerne) bishopric of in Cumbria,
— the Bishop of, p. 124; safe conduct, 1244.
— Bishops of: Walter (temp. Wm. the
Lyon), 1606 (7); H. (1291), p. 131; Thomas
(hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 124); his
recognitiones to John de Graham, and Copia
le Fleming, of York, 831; Carnesmol
church given to his see in proprios usus to
make up the small revenue (May 1306),
p. 1772; rotect ion for him and his servants
1847.
Whiteherne, Prior of, Morice (hom.), p. 196; seal
(App. iii. 123).
Whiterugge, Robert de, to levy 200 foot in
Cumberland to pursue Robert de Brus (Feb.
1306-7), 1902.
Whitewelle, Edward de, of Edinburgshire
(hom.), p. 199.
— Thomas de, 77.
Whitham, Michael de, 1317.
Whitsome, vill of, 1176.
Whiton, Michael de, receipt, 1180 (8); seal,
ib. See Wyttom.
Whomes, Henry de, juror, 1435.
Whright, Thomas le, of the Blakehalle,
Langashire (hom.), p. 213.
Whytahucle, Adam, of Hoton, 1178.
Whyteyke manor (Leicester), &c., the Earl
of Buchan's, 369, 421; the Earl of Buchan
has a fair and market at, 672; manor of
[and pertinentes], seized (1296), p. 175; the
countess allowed to fell 10l. of underwood
there (Oct. 1297), 955.
— John de, 635.
Wick, in Caithness; vessel arrested there
(1304), for not paying customs, p. 441.
Widow, John, son of the, juror, 1402.
Wigton (Wygetone) in Galloway; the K.'s
escheators there in (Nov. 1304), p. 443;
escorted thence to Kirkcudbright and Dum-
fries (Dec.), ib.
— castle, 529, 547, 550, 572, 573, 574,
576, 580, 582, 589.
Wilimotestwike (Tymedale), held in drenage,
p. 55.
William (Bastard), the Conqueror, 64; Duke
of the Normans, K. of England, p. 115;
buried at Caen, ib.
WILLIAM THE LYON, K. of Scots, p. 44;
capture, p. 113; agreement with Henry II.,
ib.; homage at York, ib.; to K. John at
Lincoln on the Archbishop of Canterbury's
crozier, ib.; granted to St Peter of York of 2½
carsates in Dumfries, &c., 1606 (4); con-
irms charters of Hucroed son of Fergus and
Walter fitz Alan, ib. (8); gave seifiond of
Selkirk to Andrew de Synton, 1681; his
charters to priory of May, 1895 (12-18);
Ralph his chaplain, 1885 (15); Walter his
chaplain, ib.; Master Henry his clerk,
ib.
— Gilbert, son of, petitions the K. for the
'Can' of Craill, 580.
— John, son of, (outraw), p. 45
— Laurence, son of, 1420.
— Nesus, son of, 1935 (12);
— Roger, son of, 16
INDEX.

Willoughby (Wylghoby, Wileghby), Philip de, 51, 85; p. 173; keeper of Savacenup manor, 982.

Wilton, half barony of, held by Lady Johane de Vesey and Sir Thomas de Chartres (temp. Alex. III.), 1435.

— William de, juror, 585.

Winchester, statute of, to be enforced in Northumberland, but wandering felons to be imprisoned by the sheriff, without a jury (July 1506), 1806.

— castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 177; 1283, 1294; the Bishop of St Andrews in irons there (Aug. 1306), 1312.


— Alianora, countess of, dead, 32; partition of her dower lands, 36.

— (Wincestre), Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

— Joho de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.

— Thomas de (s. of), 776; seal, &c.; (hom.), p. 194; K.'s tenant, Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (13)).

Winchelsea, the town of, its engine with the fleet in Scotland (1304), 1630.

Wincop (? John de, 1818.

Windsor castle, Scottish prisoners in (1296), 873.

— G. de, 1271.

— Philip de, vallet, 1373.

Wisbech castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 178.

Wissant in France, delivery there of John de Balliol to the Papal envoy, (July 1299), 1079, 1080.

Wissendene, church of, suit as to, 380.

Witfield church (Tyndale), Roger the rector's complaint to the K. of England against Simon and Andrew Fraser, &c., 296.

— Beatrix de, 290; Robert her son, &c.; their misdeeds and excommunication, &c.

— Mathew de, evades knighthood, p. 54; 665. See Whitfield.

Withenham inquisition at, 396.

Wileys [Wells], near Jeddeworthe forest, 1968.

Woburn, Thomas de, soldier of Berwick town, 1714.


Wodeforde, Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.

Wodelah Ferrars, manor of, extent of, p. 173; delivered to Alianora, wife of William de Douglas, as dower from her first husband, 957.

Wodehorne (Woodhorne), manor, 139.


Wodehouse, Robert de, presented to Ellon church, 1023; clerk of the kitchen, 1557, 1884.

Wogan, John, justiciar of Ireland, 645, 1205; seal (App. iii. 495).

Wolfhunter, Thomas le, 681.

Wolverden (Northumberland), forfeited by Henry de Chartres for rebellion, 992.

Wool, hides, &c., confiscated at Phaskardin priory (1304), 1639; price of, pp. 440, 443; shipped from Elgin to Aberdeen, p. 443; to Berwick, p. 444; hire of store houses, &c.

Wooler (Wollere), lands in, forfeited, 1138.

— Friar Nicholas of, 1413.

Worleston, Thomas de [and another], to punish 'at discretion' the communities of Seforde [and 12 other English ports] which had failed to send vessels to the Scottish war as promised (Aug. 1302), 1316.

Worcester, the Cathedral of, extracts from records, p. 112; seal, &c.

Workington (Wyrkington), p. 39; wrecks at, p. 283.

Wotton, Ralph de, vallet, receives new wine for Lady Ernigunda, wife of Sir Patrick de Dunbar, who is pregnant (26 June 1304), 1549; besides victuals from the K.'s stores, &c.

Wra, Margery widow of Richard de le, in the K.'s gift, p. 54.

— Richard de le, p. 54; Richard his son, a ward, &c.; (deceased), inquisition of his lands in Tyndale, 554; Marjory his wife, &c.; Richard his son and heir, &c.

Wright, Rauf le, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813, p. 197.

Wriegl, John de, 1298.

Wridele (Writtleton) manor, 75, 266; held by Richard de Brus, 312; extent of (1299), 1073; inquisition at, 1540 (3); the 'K.'s manor and park of, leased to Master Richard de Abynoue for 7 years (July 1306), 1804; dower of Alianora widow of Robert de Brus the father, saved, &c., 1837; fair proclaimed at (Aug.), 1816.

— the forest of, 178.

— church of All Saints of, grant of land there to, 566; Friar Algnoccus, its keeper, &c.

Wro, Henry de, burgess of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 198; K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (14)).

Wrokwardyn, John de, clerk, pp. 440, 441.

Wybert, Henry son of, of Carlisle, grant by, of houses &c. there, to St Peter of York, 1606 (12).
INDEX.

Wych (Withe), Thomas, burgess of Perth (hom.), 514, p. 197.
Wyet, Maucolm, of Angus (hom.), p. 213.
Wygarthetwyd (Lydel), p. 19.
Wygenhale, Nicholas de, 8.
Wygetona (Wygoton, Wigtone), the vassavory of, p. 16; church of, founded, ib.
— Master Alan de, p. 130.
— Sir John de, p. 169; 995; on a foray, 1457; to bring 200 foot to Carlisle to pursue Robert de Brus (20 Feb. 1308-7), 1902; on the water of Cree with 6 esquires on duty (23 Feb.—15 April), p. 511; in pursuit of him at Glenstrayl (17-30 April), p. 512.
— Walter de, p. 37.
Wyggemore, John, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 529, p. 197.
Wyght, Johan, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 203.
Wygotshawe, vill of, farm of, 1304), p. 427.
Wyheues, John del, juror, 1455.
Wylanby (Annandale), vill of, farm (for 1303), p. 426.
Wyleby, Robert de, holds the Steward of Scotland to ransom, 61.
Wylington, Sir Edmund de, on foray in Nithsdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
Wylaby [and other townships in Warwick and Leicester], John de Balliol's view of frankpledge in, p. 175.
Wymondes stone (Wimond), William, of Pembrokeshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 602), juror, 1436, 1675.
Wyncheles, John de, claims a stolen mare bought in open market, 183.
Wynnl, William de, 16.
* Wundelles,' a border measure of meal, 208.
Wyndleior, Walter de, 1925 (16).
Wyndes, p. 150.
Wyndemere, 'Roger's island ' in, p. 5.
Wynepol, Robert de, clerk, 1306.
Wyntheye, Peter, of Trostony, a neyl and his 'sequela' granted by charter, 1906.
Wynstone manor (Westmorland), 169, 172.
— Adam of, 'sutor,' sells a horse hide at Brough near to Rendall's engine at the siege, p. 366.
— Aley de, of Edinburghe (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 270).
— Aley de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
— God de, of Edinburghe (hom.), p. 209.
— John de, clerk, 998; presented to Stobo church, 1023.
— Richard de, clerk, stores received by, (1) ; seal (App. iii. 436).
— Thomas de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
Wynstone, Walter de, clerk, 1017 ; presented to Tyningham church, 1023; clerk, prisoner sent from Edinburgh to Wallingford, 1690.
Wyroke, Colman, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
Wyschard (Wyehard, Wischard), Andrew, prisoner, Hereford castle, 1668, 1947.
— Gilbert, of Forfarnhre (hom.), p. 205.
— John (of 'le Kars'), acquires Knaresdale church and ward of John Prat from the K. of Scotland's executor, 335; his presents to be admitted, 335; absents William de Douglas in rape of Aleanora de Ferrars, 355; his lands seized, 355, 431; Johanna [de Prandelathe], his wife, 628; inquisition if she is of age, ib.; lands taken of John Prat's heritage, p. 175; Sir John (hom.), p. 195; his lands in Stirlingshire restored, 822; royal message to, 824; Scottish envoy to France, April 1302, 1301; safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303-4), 1455, 1574; lord of 'le Kars,' his charter to Elliot de Pranderlethe, 1596 (1); late rebel, to receive back his lands in Scotland and England (Oct. 1505), 1696.
— John, 'del Miernes' (hom.), p. 195; of Kincairdineshire (hom.), p. 209.
— Jane, widow of Randulf, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 172).
— (Wycher), Robert, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.
— Robert, bishop of Glasgow. See Glasgow, Bishop of.
— William, his lands restored, 952.
— Master William, prisoner Sherborne castle, 1834.
— William, of Aberdalby, a rebel, his lands asked for, 1970.
Wyseman (Wiseman), Alexander, sheriff of Forres and Nairn (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).
— Hugh (of Lynn), 327.
— John, prisoner, p. 177.
— William (hom.), 730; realty, 792; William called, (hom.), p. 195; of Elginshire (hom.), p. 209; William, and his wife sustain the son of a foreign merchant (deceased) at Elgin for 2 years, p. 444; sheriff of Elgin (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).
Wysham, John de, has licence to marry Alianora widow of Sir William de Ferrars 'the father' [and William de Douglas], 1399; and grant of her marriage, 1400.
Wyteby, Robert de, shipmaster, 1264.
INDEX.

Wytelowe, John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 174).
Wytering manor (Northampton), ven by Hugh Ridel to his son Geoffrey, p. 175.
Wytewal, Thomas of (of Newcastle), p. 46.
Wytington manor (Tyndale), 319.
Wyton (Witton), Adam de, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 158).
— Michael de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. ii. 163).
Wytyngham, William de, related to John 'Rede' Comyn, acquitted of treason, p. 189.
Wyville, Thomas de, 991.

Yar', Peter de, clerk, 535.
Yarmouth (Yarmouth), 696; the bailiff of, commanded to purvey salt for the army of Scotland (by Midsummer, 1300), 1128; Great, and 24 other English ports, forbidden to export munitions of war (Jan. 1306-7), 1882;
— Master John de, engineer, makes springalds for bretasches of the Forth bridges (1303), 1775.
Yester (tanto), 119.
Yetham, Edward 1. at (24 Aug. 1304), 1834.
— Parva, Glasgow diocese, English presente to, 1008.
— Nicholas de, 46.
— William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (73)).
Yocetis (Yoksilete), John de, clerk of the Queen's pantry, 1376, 1830.
— Nicholas de, p. 130.
York, levy of 4000 marks from (Sept. 1299), 1092; horses for the K.'s carts sent from, to Carlisle, p. 284; other expenses in transit, 69; the sheriff of, [and 7 other counties], commanded to purvey victuals for the army of Scotland (by Midsummer, 1300), 1128; the Bishop elect of London to do fealty there, coming to St Andrews being dangerous (April 1304), 1490; the sheriff of [and 14 other counties, &c.], ordered to proclaim penalties against any one discourteously treating the Scottish magnates passing through England (Oct. 1395), 1698.
York, the Archbishop of, p. 42; his claims on Tikhutle chapel, 1840.
— Archbishops of: Walter Giffard, 107, 109, 112, 115, 120; Henry de Newark, grant of a rebel's fee held of him, 1683.
— St Mary's, Abbot and convent of, documents sent to, by Edward I., 503.
— Adam of, burgess of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 197.
— Mathew de, clerk, convicted of robbery in company of 'one William le Waleys' at Perth, p. 191.
— Richard of, 1606 (6).
Ysachby, p. 16.

Zuche, Alan la, served heir to Elena la Zuche in her Scottish estates, 824; son of Sir Roger de la Zuche, 69 (9); his age, 69; his lands restored (Feb. 1300-1), 1186.
— Aymar la, pay to, 1762.
— Elena la, 2, 35, 68; proceedings against her stopped in Scottish courts, 91, 92, 138; widow of Alan la Zuche, 169, 172, 261; her manor of Tranent, 353; abduction committed there, 69; (deceased); writes for inquisitions in 7 counties, p. 226; lands delivered to Alan her heir, 69; inquisitions (6) on succession to her Scottish estates, 824.
— Oliver la, holds Leuchars (Fife), 824 (5).
— Roger la (the late), 280.
— Sir William la, 1762; in pursuit of Earl of Carrick (Feb.—April 1306-7), 1897, p. 511. See also Souche.
Page 11, paragraph 48, line 4, read counties for countries.

,, 95, paragraph 375, line 1, read potestatem for protestatem.

,, 147, top of margin, read 1292.

,, 159, line 4, read Berg for Berghem.

,, 168, paragraph 725, line 11, dele if.

,, 182, top of margin, read 1296 for 1269.

,, 188, paragraph 821, line 3, read Stroukatherache for Stronkatherache.

,, 194, line 23, read Stroukatherach for Stronkatherach.

,, 198, line 23, read Johan for Johnan.

,, 199, ,, 13 from foot read le Mareschal for de Mareschal.

,, 216, ,, 1, read worth for with.

,, 218, ,, 9 from foot, read de Kynpunte for le Kynpunte.

,, 281, paragraph 1108, line 1, read Oct. 25 for Nov. 1.

,, 282, ,, 1112, line 5, read London for Louden.

,, 314, ,, 1231, ,, 2, read Pynkeny for Pykeny.

,, 319, ,, 1245, ,, 5, read 18th October for 13th December.

,, 326, line 4, read \( \frac{23}{4} \) for \( \frac{25}{11} \).

,, 343, paragraph 1335, line 1, margin, read 1301 for 1302.

,, 348, ,, 1354, ,, 3, margin, read 1303 for 1302.

,, 391, ,, 1516, ,, 3, margin, read April 19 for April 13.

,, 396, ,, 1523, ,, 1, margin, dele 1523.

,, 438, line 4 from foot, read [Marykirk] for [Arbuthnot].

,, 480, paragraph 1788, line 2, read William for Walter.

,, 484, line 19 from foot, read utterly worn out (mente et corpore totaliter exsecati), for totally dried up in mind and body.

,, 487, paragraph 1814, line 3, read Scone for Cupar.

,, 519, ,, 1953, ,, 4, dele [Dalmellington?] the 17th August.

,, 531, ,, 2, ,, 2, read (3) for (2).

,, 543, after No. 149, add 149* A shield, semé of cross crosslets fitché and a bend dexter: 's' REGINALDI LE CHEN MIL' (A) 44.

,, 587, right col. line 12,

,, 598, left col. under Colnehath,

,, 608, ,, ,, line 14 from foot,

,, 623, right col. line 5,

,, 646, ,, ,, 15,

,, 681, ,, ,, 4 from foot,

,, 677, letter R, between lines 7 and 8, insert Radric, Alan, 288.

PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY NEILL AND COMPANY, EDINBURGH.
The Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland. Edited by Thomas Thomson, Deputy Clerk Register, and Cosmo Innes, Professor of History in the University of Edinburgh. 1814-75. In Twelve Volumes, folio. Vol. I., 42s.; Vols. V. and VI. (in three parts), 21s. each part; Vols. VII., VIII., IX., X., XI., 10s. 6d. each; Vol. XII. (General Index), 63s. Vols. II., III., and IV. are out of print.


Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum (Vol. I.), a.d. 1306-1424. Edited by Thomas Thomson. 1814. Folio, half bound. 10s. 6d.


Ledger of Andrew Halyburton, Conservator of the Privileges of the Scottish Nation in the Netherlands, a.d. 1492-1503; together with the Book of Customs and Valuation of Merchandises in Scotland, 1612. Edited by Cosmo Innes. 1867. Royal 8vo, half bound. 10s.


Register of the Privy Council of Scotland. Edited by John Hill Burton, D.C.L., LL.D., Historiographer Royal for Scotland (Vols. I, II.), and David Masson, LL.D., Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature in the University of Edinburgh (Vols. III.-VI.). 1877-84. Imp. 8vo, cloth. 10s. each Volume.


Facsimiles of the National Manuscripts of Scotland, 3 vols., folio, 1867-71, and Chronicles of the Picts and Scots, 1867, Royal 8vo, are out of print.

General Register House,
September 1884.